1. ALL RESISTANCE VALUES ARE IN OHMS, 0.1 WATT +/- 5%.
2. ALL CAPACITANCE VALUES ARE IN MICROFARADS.
3. ALL CRYSTALS & OSCILLATOR VALUES ARE IN HERTZ.

J16 MLB_IG

REV	ECN	DESCRIPTION OF REVISION	CK APPD / DATE
			2013-03-22

LAST_MODIFIED=Fri Mar 22 11:24:26 2013

Page (.csa)		Contents	Sync Date
1	1	Table of Contents	J16_MLB 12/03/2012
2	2	BOM Configuration	J16_DINI 01/29/2013
3	3	DEBUG LEDS	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
4	4	Holes/PD parts	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
5	5	CPU DMI/PEG/FDI/RSVD	J16_DINI 01/14/2013
6	6	CPU Clock/Misc/JTAG/CFG	J16_DINI 01/14/2013
7	7	CPU DDR3 Interfaces	J16_DINI 01/14/2013
8	8	CPU Power	J16_DINI 01/14/2013
9	9	CPU Ground	J16_DINI 01/14/2013
10	10	CPU Decoupling	J16_DINI 01/14/2013
11	11	PCH RTC/HDA/JTAG/SATA/CLK	J16_KENNY 01/21/2013
12	12	PCH DMI/FDI/PM/GFX/PCI	J16_KENNY 01/21/2013
13	13	PCH PCI-E/USB	J16_KENNY 01/21/2013
14	14	PCH GPIO/MISC/NCTF	J16_KENNY 03/07/2013
15	15	PCH Power	J16_KENNY 01/21/2013
16	16	PCH Grounds	J16_KENNY 01/21/2013
17	17	PCH DECOUPLING	J16_KENNY 01/21/2013
18	18	CPU & PCH XDP	J16_KENNY 03/18/2013
19	19	Chipset Support	J16_KENNY 01/21/2013
20	20	Project Chipset Support	J16_KENNY 01/21/2013
21	21	CPU Memory S3 Support	J16_NICK 12/11/2012
22	22	DDR3 VREF MARGINING	J16_NICK 01/10/2013
23	23	DDR3 SO-DIMM Connector A	J16_NICK 01/10/2013
24	25	DDR3 SO-DIMM CONNECTOR B	J16_NICK 01/10/2013
25	27	DDR3 ALIASES AND BITSWAPS	J16_NICK 01/10/2013
26	28	Thunderbolt Host (1 of 2)	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
27	29	Thunderbolt Host (2 of 2)	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
28	30	Thunderbolt Power Support	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
29	32	Thunderbolt Connector A	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
30	33	Thunderbolt Connector B	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
31	34	TBT DDC Crossbar	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
32	35	AIRPORT/BT	J16_FIYIN 01/11/2013
33	37	SATA/SSD Connectors	J16_JERRY 01/07/2013
34	38	HDD Connector	J16_JERRY 01/07/2013
35	39	ETHERNET PHY (CAESAR IV)	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
36	40	Ethernet Support & Connector	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
37	41	SD READER CONNECTOR	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
38	42	Camera Controller	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
39	43	Camera Controller Support	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
40	44	Internal DP Support	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
41	45	Internal DP MUXing	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
42	46	EXTERNAL USB PORTS A & B	J16_KOSECOFF 03/18/2013
43	47	EXTERNAL USB PORTS C & D	J16_KOSECOFF 03/18/2013
44	50	SMC	J16_TONY 03/13/2013
45	51	SMC Support	J16_TONY 03/13/2013
46	52	SPI and Debug Connector	J16_TONY 03/13/2013
47	53	SMBus Connections	J16_TONY 03/13/2013
48	54	I and V Sense	J16_TONY 03/13/2013
49	55	I and V Sense(Continued)	J16_TONY 03/13/2013
50	56	Temperature Sensors	J16_FIYIN 01/11/2013
51	60	System Fan	J16_JERRY 01/07/2013
52	61	AUDIO: CODEC/REGULATORS	J16_DIRK 03/07/2013
53	62	AUDIO: HEADPHONE AMP	J16_DIRK 03/07/2013
54	63	AUDIO: LEFT SPKR AMP	J16_DIRK 03/07/2013
55	64	AUDIO: RIGHT SPKR AMP	J16_DIRK 03/07/2013
56	65	AUDIO: Jack, Mikey, CHS Switch	J16_DIRK 03/07/2013
57	66	Audio: Spkr/Mic Conn.	J16_DIRK 03/07/2013
58	67	AUDIO: Detects/Grounding	J16_DIRK 03/07/2013
59	68	AUDIO: Speaker ID	J16_DIRK 03/07/2013
60	69	Power Connectors / VReg G3Hot	J16_ROSSANA 03/04/2013
61	70	VReg CPU VCC Cntl	J16_ROSSANA 03/21/2013
62	71	VReg CPU VCC Phases	J16_ROSSANA 03/21/2013
63	73	VReg VDDQ S3	J16_ROSSANA 03/04/2013
64	74	VREG 1V05 S0 / 1V5 S0	J16_ROSSANA 03/04/2013
65	76	VReg 3.3V S5/5V S4	J16_ROSSANA 03/04/2013
66	81	LCD Backlight Driver (LP8561)	J16_LINDA 01/22/2013
67	84	FET-Controlled S0 and S4	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
68	85	PM Regulator Enables	J16_AARON 02/21/2013
69	86	PM Power Good	J16_AARON 02/21/2013
70	100	Power Aliases	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
71	102	Signal Aliases	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
72	104	Unused Signal Aliases	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
73	105	Functional / ICT Test	J16_MAX 02/11/2013
74	110	J16 RULE DEFINITIONS	J16_MLB 12/03/2012
75	111	DDR3 Constraints	J16_NICK 01/10/2013
76	112	CPU CONSTRAINTS	J16_NICK 01/10/2013
77	113	PCH PCIe/DMI Constaints	J16_NICK 01/10/2013
78	114	SATA/FDI/XDP Constraints	J16_NICK 01/10/2013
79	115	PCH and BR Constraints	J16_MLB 12/03/2012
80	116	USB/Ethernet/SD Constraints	J16_MLB 12/03/2012
81	117	SMBus/Sensor Constraints	J16_NICK 01/10/2013
82	118	VReg Constraints	J16_NICK 01/10/2013
83	119	CPU VReg Constraints	J16_ROSSANA 12/14/2012
84	120	Platform VReg Constraints	J16_ROSSANA 12/20/2012
85	121	TBT/DP Constraints	J16_MLB 12/03/2012
86	123	BLC Constraints	J16_MLB 12/03/2012

DRAWING
TITLE=J16 MLB_IG
ABBREV=DRAWING
LAST_MODIFIED=Fri Mar 22 11:24:26 2013

DRAWING TITLE: SCHEM,MLB IG,J16

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 | SIZE: D
REVISION: 12.4.0
BRANCH:
PAGE: 1 OF 123
SHEET: 1 OF 86

Main BOM Variants

BOM NUMBER	BOM NAME	BOM OPTIONS
985-0052	PCBA,MLB_IG,DEV,J16	DEVELOPMENT,J16_DEVEL
639-4515	PCBA,MLB_IG,J16	J16,J16_COMMON,CPU:GOOD,SSD:Y,EEEE:FF3T
639-4704	PCBA,MLB_IG,BETTER,J16	J16,J16_COMMON,CPU:BETTER,SSD:Y,EEEE:FGWY
639-4705	PCBA,MLB_IG,CTO,J16	J16,J16_COMMON,CPU:CTO,SSD:Y,EEEE:FGY0

BOM Groups

BOM GROUP	BOM OPTIONS	
J16_COMMON	COMMON,ALTERNATE,J16_COMMON1,J16_COMMON2,J16_PROGPARTS	
J16_COMMON1	XDP,SPEAKERID,TBTHV:P12V,CPUVCC:3PHASE	
J16_COMMON2	VDDQ:P1V35	ADD 'J16_PRODUCTION' AT REVA RELEASE
J16_PROGPARTS	SMC:PROG,BOOTROM:PROG,T29ROM:PROG,CIVROM:PROG,CAMROM:PROG	
J16_DEVEL	XDP_CONN,LPCPLUS,DDRVREF_DAC,DEVEL_SENSORS,DEVEL_AUDIO	
DEVEL_SENSORS	AP_ISNS:Y,HDD_IVSNS:Y,TEMPSNSDEV	
J16_PRODUCTION	AP_ISNS:N,HDD_IVSNS:N	

CPUs

PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	CRITICAL	BOM OPTION
337S4515	1	CRW,QEUZ,EEU2,C0,2.7G,65W,4+3,1.15,4M,BGA	U0500	CRITICAL	CPU:GOOD
337S4516	1	CRW,QEUY,EEU2,C0,3.0G,65W,4+3,1.13,4M,BGA	U0500	CRITICAL	CPU:BETTER
337S4517	1	CRW,QEUX,EEU2,C0,3.2G,65W,4+3,1.3,6M,BGA	U0500	CRITICAL	CPU:CTO

ASIC Parts

PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	CRITICAL	BOM OPTION
337S4483	1	LYNX POINT MOBILE,C1,QS,QE99,FCBGA695	U1100	CRITICAL	
338S1113	1	IC,TBT,CR-4C,B1,PRQ,CIO,288 12X12 FC-CSP	U2800	CRITICAL	
343S0616	1	IC,BCM57766A,CIV+,A0,8X8	U3900	CRITICAL	
353S3908	1	IC,LP8561,LED BLKT CTLR,LLP24,B0-F	U8100	CRITICAL	

Programmable Parts

PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	CRITICAL	BOM OPTION
341S3783	1	IC,EFI,V0039,J16	U5210	CRITICAL	BOOTROM:PROG
335S0807	1	IC,64 MBIT SPI SERIAL FLASH	U5210	CRITICAL	BOOTROM:BLANK
341S3781	1	IC,SMC,PROGRMD,V2.12A30,J16	U5000	CRITICAL	SMC:PROG
338S1159	1	IC,SMC12-A3,40MHZ/50MIPS,SCPL FW,157BGA	U5000	CRITICAL	SMC:BLANK
341S3734	1	IC,EEPROM,CR,V16.2,J16	U2890	CRITICAL	T29ROM:PROG
335S0865	1	IC,EEPROM,SERIAL,256KB,MLP8	U2890	CRITICAL	T29ROM:BLANK
341S3735	1	IC,ENET SPI ROM,NYMONYX,V1.13,D7/D7I	U3990	CRITICAL	CIVROM:PROG
335S0862	1	IC,SERIAL FLASH,2MBIT,2.7V,REV F	U3990	CRITICAL	CIVROM:BLANK
341S3778	1	IC,CAMERA,FLASH,V7229,J16	U4202	CRITICAL	CAMROM:PROG
335S0852	1	IC,FLASH,SPI,1MBIT,3V3	U4202	CRITICAL	CAMROM:BLANK

Bar Code Labels / EEEE #'s

PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	CRITICAL	BOM OPTION
825-7896	1	MLB LABEL,2D	EEEE_FF3T	CRITICAL	EEEE:FF3T
825-7896	1	MLB LABEL,2D	EEEE_FGY0	CRITICAL	EEEE:FGY0
825-7896	1	MLB LABEL,2D	EEEE_FGWY	CRITICAL	EEEE:FGWY

Schematic / PCB #'s

PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	CRITICAL	BOM OPTION
051-0164	1	SCH,MLB_IG,J16	SCH	CRITICAL	J16
820-3588	1	PCBF,MLB_IG,J16	PCB	CRITICAL	J16

Alternates

PART NUMBER	ALTERNATE FOR PART NUMBER	BOM OPTION	REF DES	COMMENTS:	
377S0147	377S0126		ALL	USB2 diodes	
377S0155	377S0104		ALL	USB3 diodes	
377S0124	377S0057		ALL	TVS	
376S0975	376S1081		ALL	P/NCh dual FET	
157S0084	157S0058		ALL	Enet magnetics	
155S0578	155S0367		ALL	120OHM EMI BEAD	
128S0368	128S0365		ALL	150UF AL POLY	
138S0681	138S0638		ALL	Taiyo 10uf 805 alt	
197S0479	197S0478		Y4200	12 MHz Cam. Xtal	
341S3747	341S3735		U3990	Enet ROM	
107S0251	107S0249		ALL	Sense resistor	R5400,R5520,R5530
102S0880	102S0879		ALL	Sense resistor	R5430
197S0481	197S0480		ALL	25MHz Xtal	
138S0860	138S0775		ALL	Single-source 1uF 402	
138S0859	138S0788		ALL	Single-source 10uF	
138S0706	138S0739		ALL	Single-source 1uF 201	

SYNC_MASTER=J16_DINI SYNC_DATE=01/29/2013

PAGE TITLE

BOM Configuration

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

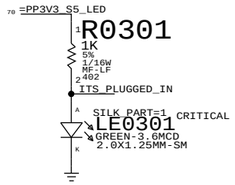
REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

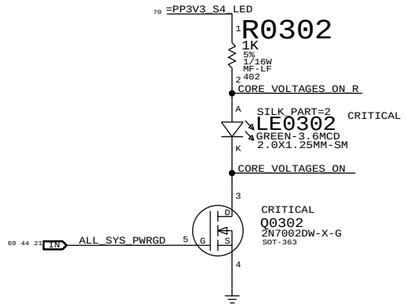
PAGE 2 OF 123

SHEET 2 OF 86

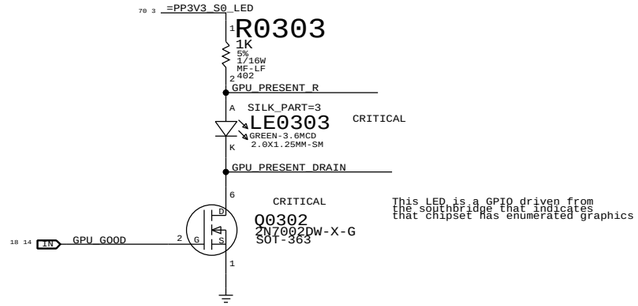
S5 Led



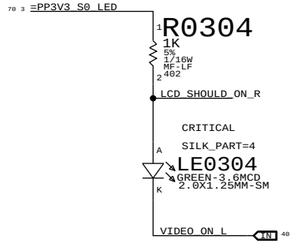
ALL_SYS_PWRGD Led



GPU GOOD Led



VIDEO ON Led



SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE

DEBUG LEDS

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

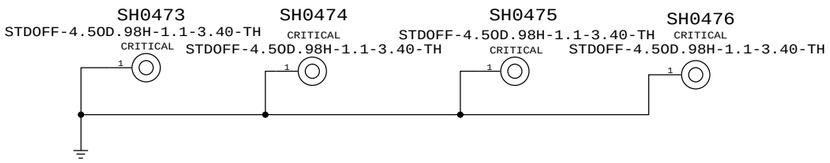
REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 3 OF 123

SHEET 3 OF 86

CPU HEATSINK MOUNTING FEATURES

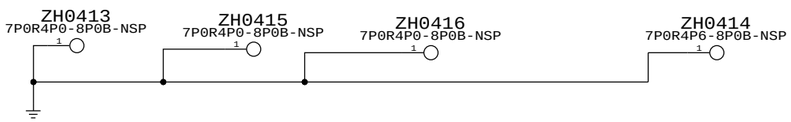


HEATSINK STABILITY MOUNTING FEATURES

(860-1532)

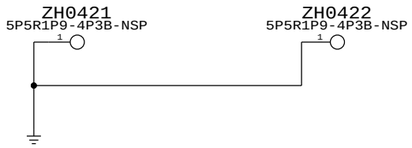
Rear Cover

998-4559 (Plated holes, 4mm inner diameter, 8mm pad)
998-5089 (ZH0414) near BLC has slightly larger hole to allow for grommet



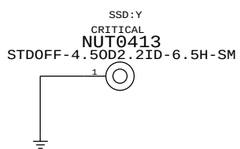
WIRELESS CARD MTG HOLES

998-4560 (Plated holes, 2.3mm inner diameter, 4.3mm pad)



SSD STANDOFF

APN: 860-1624

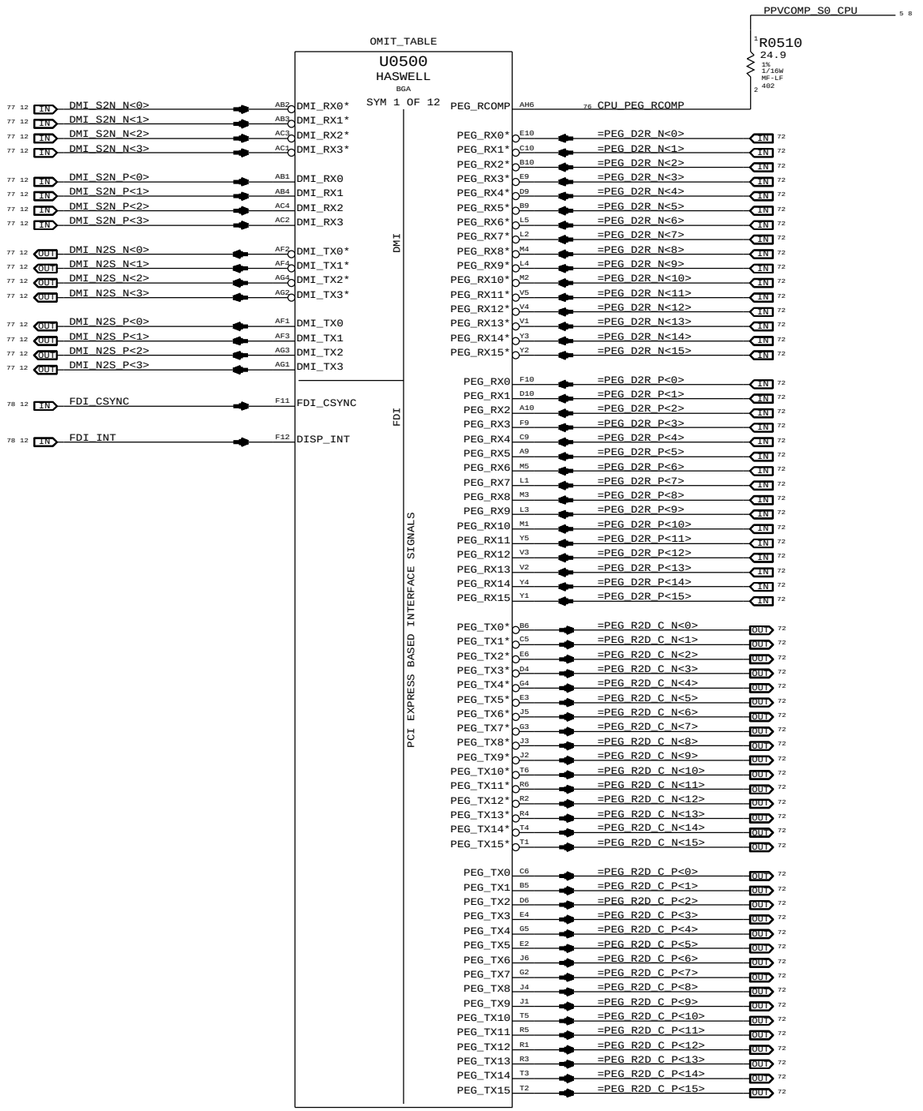


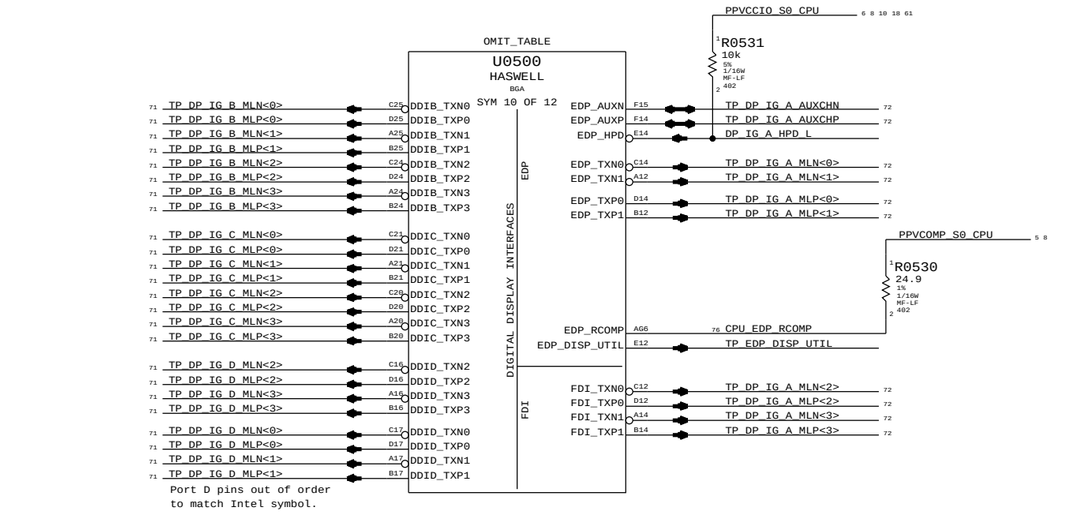
SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

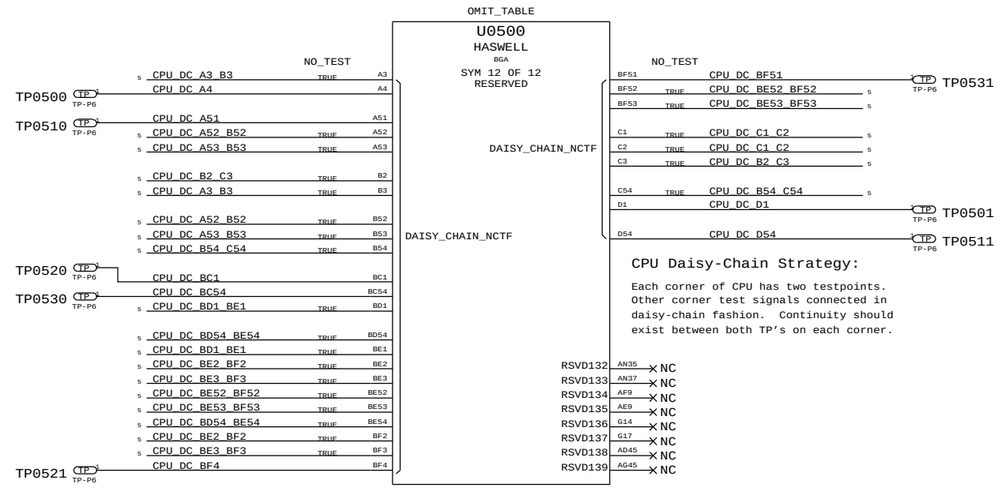
PAGE TITLE: Holes/PD parts

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D
REVISION: 12.4.0
BRANCH:
PAGE: 4 OF 123
SHEET: 4 OF 86







SYNC_MASTER=J16_DINI SYNC_DATE=01/14/2013

PAGE TITLE

CPU DMI/PEG/FDI/RSVD

Apple Inc.

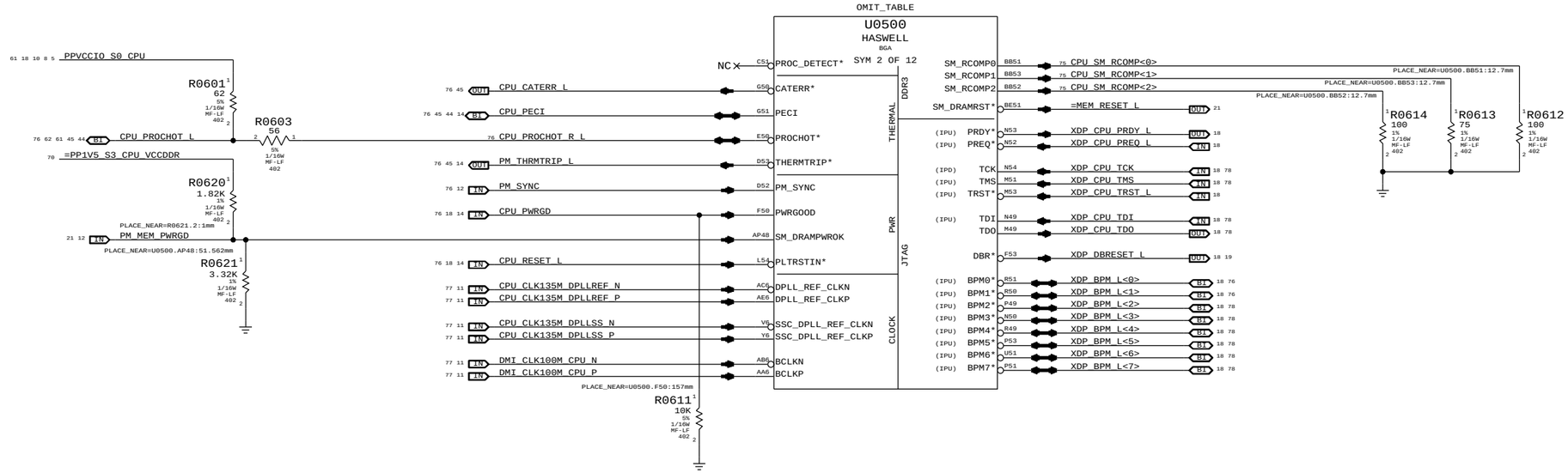
DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

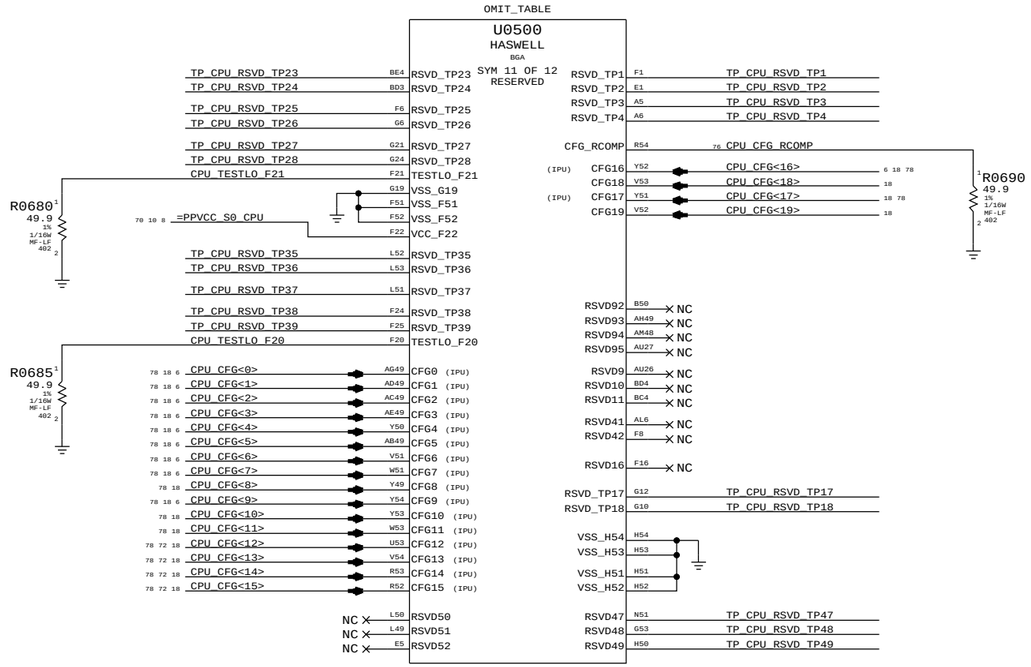
REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

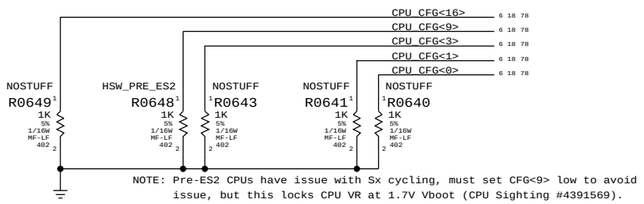
PAGE 5 OF 123

SHEET 5 OF 86

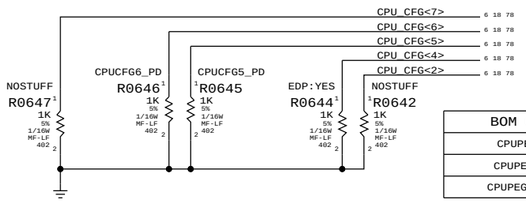




These can be placed close to
J1800 and only for debug access



NOTE: Pre-ES2 CPUs have issue with Sx cycling, must set CFG<9> low to avoid issue, but this locks CPU VR at 1.7V Vboot (CPU Sighting #4391569).



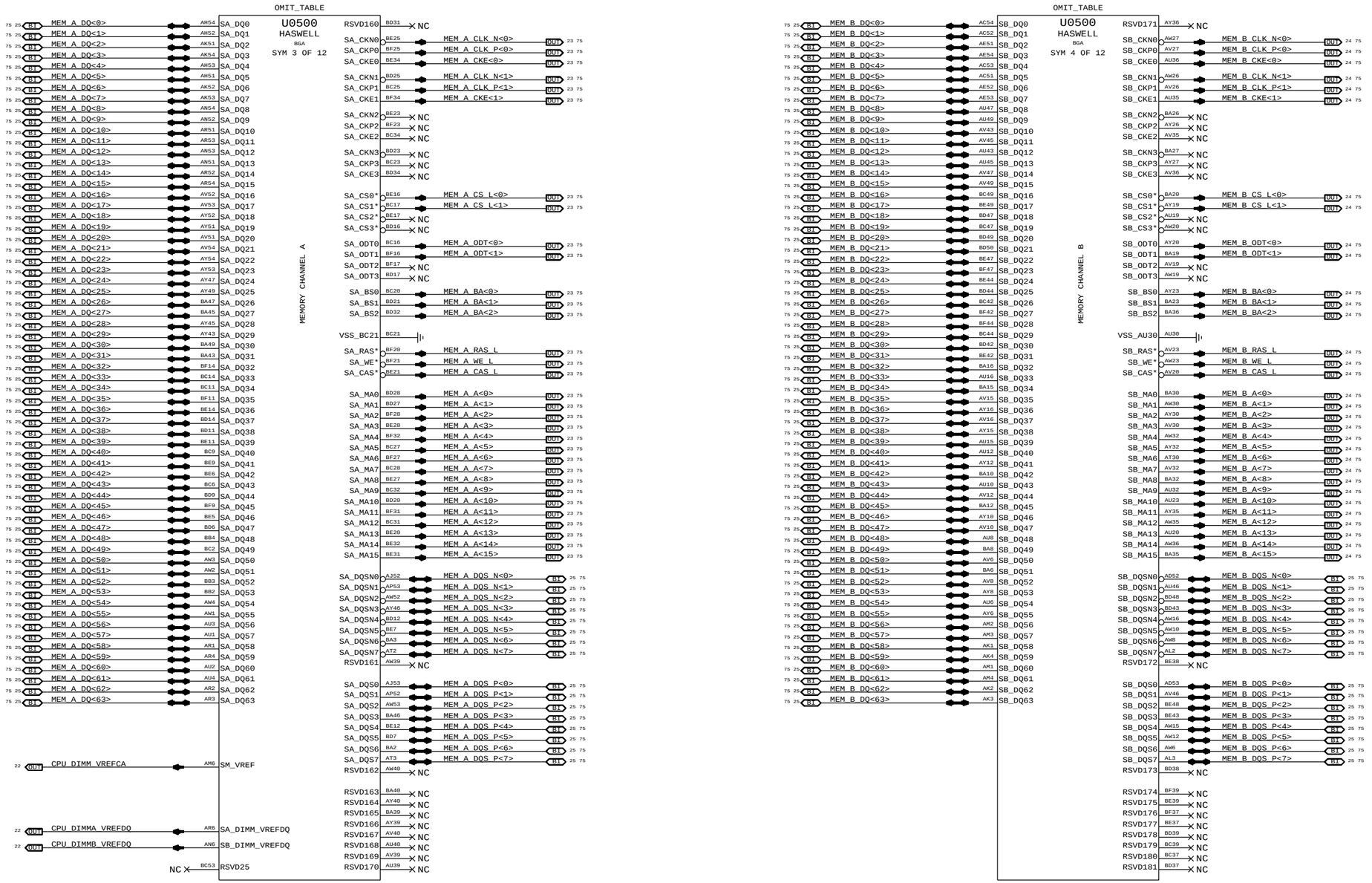
BOM GROUP	BOM OPTIONS
CPUPEG:X16	
CPUPEG:X8X8	CPUCFG5_PD
CPUPEG:X8X4X4	CPUCFG6_PD,CPUCFG5_PD

CFG [7] :PEG DEFER TRAINING — 1 = (DEFAULT) IMMEDIATELY AFTER xxRESETB 0 = WAIT FOR BIOS
CFG [6:5] :PCIE BIFURCATION — 11 = 1 X16 (DEFAULT) 10 = 2 X8 01 = RSVD 00 = X8, X4, X4
CFG [4] :eDP ENABLE/DISABLE — 1 = DISABLED 0 = ENABLED
CFG [3] :PCIE x4 LANE REVERSAL — 1 = NORMAL OPERATION 0 = LANES REVERSED
CFG [2] :PCIE x16 LANE REVERSAL — 1 = NORMAL OPERATION 0 = LANES REVERSED

SYNC MASTER=J16_DINI SYNC DATE=01/14/2013
PAGE TITLE
CPU Clock/Misc/JTAG/CFG

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 6 OF 123
SHEET 6 OF 86



SYNC_MASTER=J16_DINI SYNC_DATE=01/14/2013

PAGE TITLE

CPU DDR3 Interfaces

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164

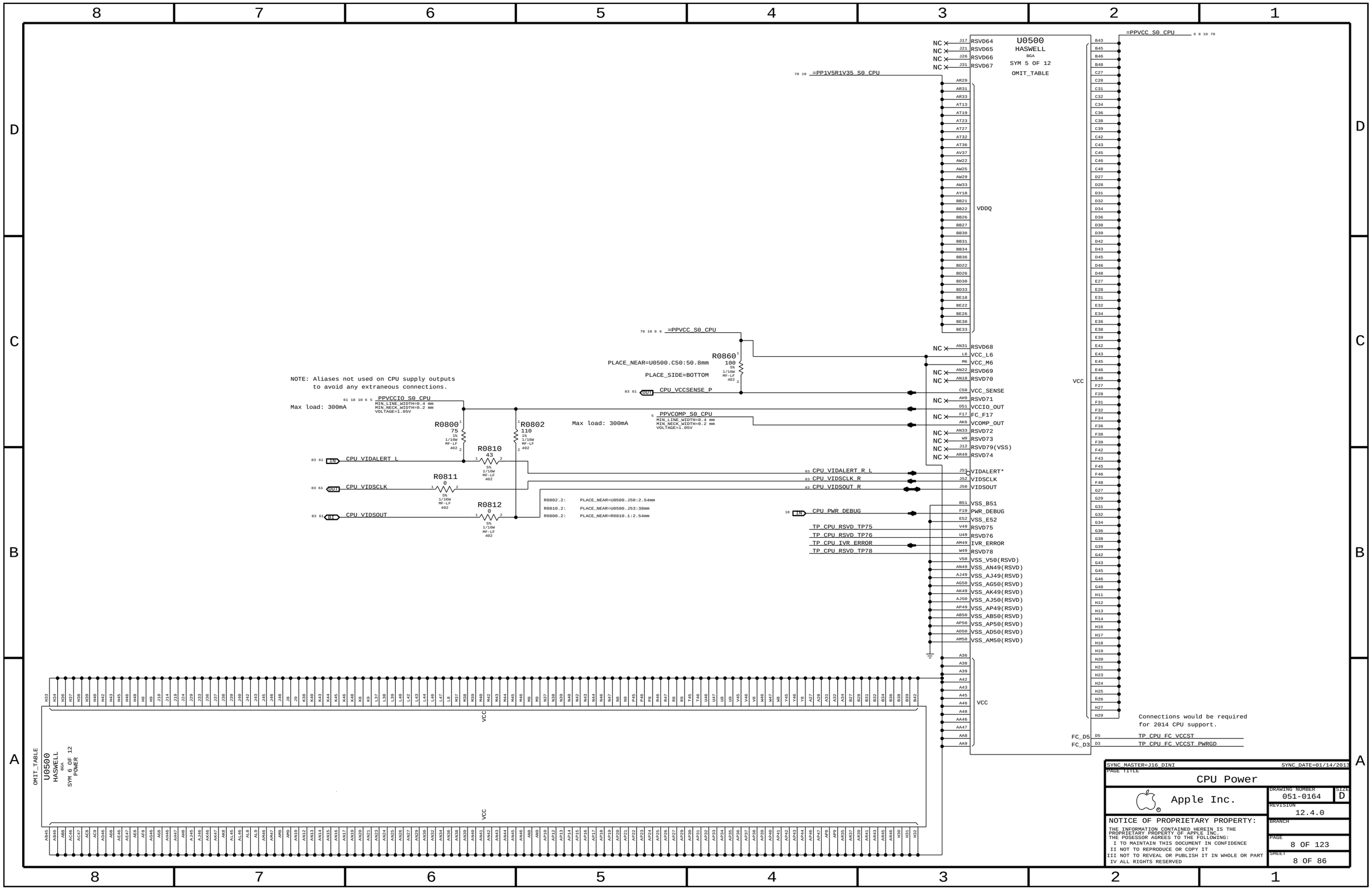
SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 7 OF 123

SHEET 7 OF 86



SYNC_MASTER=J16_DINI SYNC_DATE=01/14/2013

PAGE TITLE

CPU Power

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164

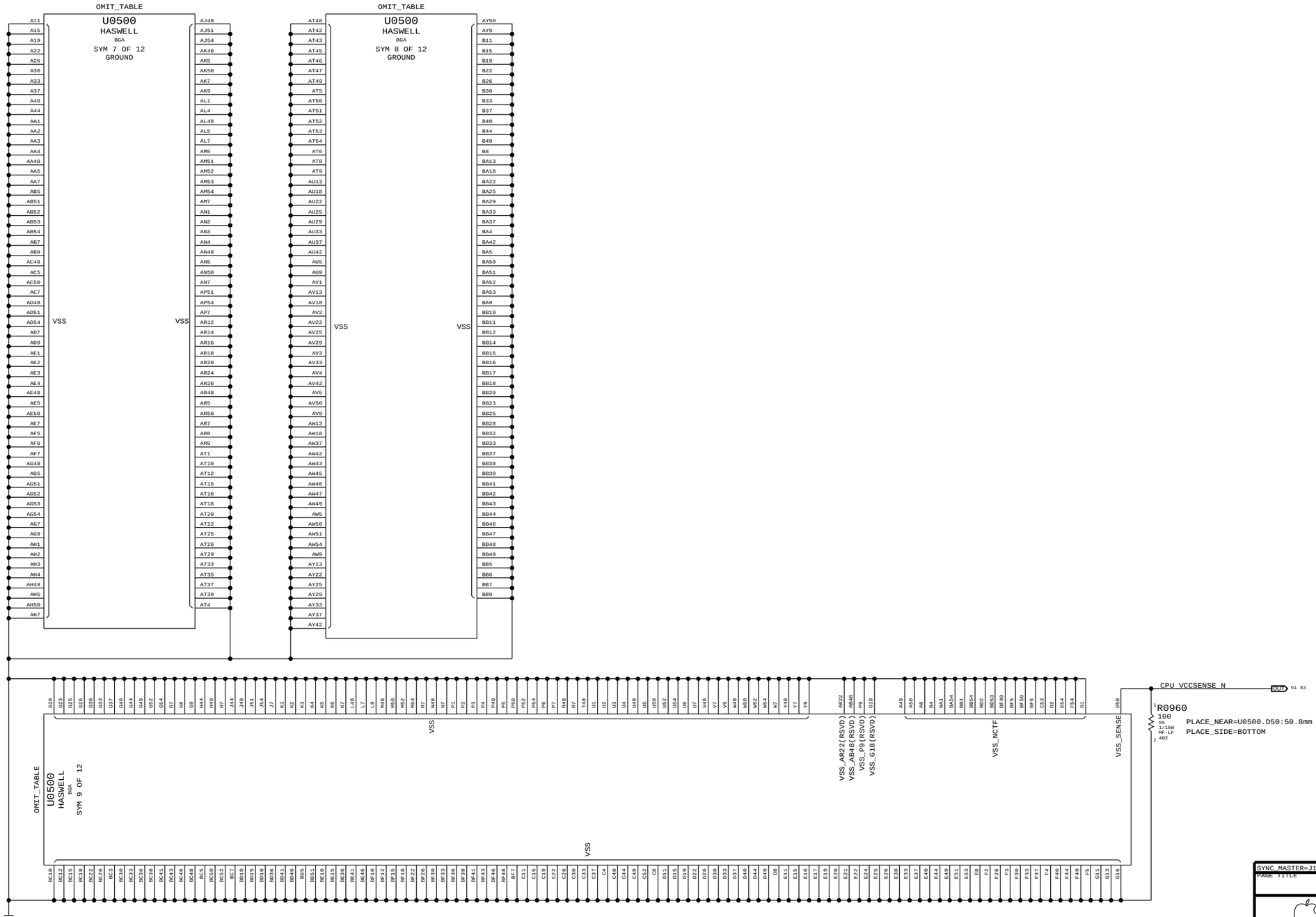
SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 8 OF 123

SHEET 8 OF 86



SYNC_MASTER=J16_DINI	SYNC_DATE=01/14/2013
PAGE TITLE	CPU Ground
Apple Inc.	DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 · SIZE D · REVISION 12.4.0 · BRANCH · PAGE 9 OF 123 · SHEET 9 OF 86

CPU VCORE Decoupling

Intel recommendation: 4x 470uF 4mOhm (3 CPU-side, 1 opposite), 20x 22uF 0805 (10 CPU-side, 10 opposite near edge, 4x 10uF 0603 (2 CPU-side, 2 opposite), 20x 1uF 0402 (under CPU)
Apple Implementation: 9x 210uF 6mOhm, 44x 10uF 0402, 4x 10uF 0402, 20x 1uF 0402

70 8 6 =PPVCC_S0_CPU

PLACEMENT_NOTE (C1000-C1019):
Place on bottom side of U0500

C1000 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1001 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1002 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1003 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1004 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1005 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1006 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1007 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1008 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1009 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1010 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1011 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1012 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1013 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1014 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1015 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1016 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1017 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1018 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1019 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402

PLACEMENT_NOTE (C1020-C1023):
Place near U0500 on bottom side

C1020 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
C1021 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
C1022 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
C1023 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402

For noise floor mitigation of DP (C1070-C1075):

C1070 1.5PF +/-0.1PF 25V NP0-C0G 201
C1071 1.5PF +/-0.1PF 25V NP0-C0G 201
C1072 1.5PF +/-0.1PF 25V NP0-C0G 201
C1073 1.5PF +/-0.1PF 25V NP0-C0G 201
C1074 1.5PF +/-0.1PF 25V NP0-C0G 201
C1075 1.5PF +/-0.1PF 25V NP0-C0G 201

PLACEMENT_NOTE (C1024-C1045):
Place near inductors on bottom side.

CRITICAL C1024 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1025 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1026 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1027 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1028 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1029 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1030 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1031 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1032 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1033 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1034 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1035 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1036 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1037 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1038 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1039 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1040 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1041 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1042 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1043 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1044 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1045 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402

PLACEMENT_NOTE (C1046-C1067):
Place near inductors on bottom side.

CRITICAL C1046 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1047 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1048 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1049 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1050 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1051 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1052 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1053 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1054 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1055 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1056 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1057 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1058 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1059 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1060 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1061 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1062 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1063 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1064 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1065 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1066 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402
CRITICAL C1067 10UF 20% 4V X6S 0402

BULK CAPS ON REGULATOR PAGE

CPU VDDQ Decoupling

Intel recommendation: 2x 330uF, 8x 10uF 0603, 10x 1uF 0402
Apple Implementation: 2x 330uF, 8x 10uF 0603, 10x 1uF 0402

70 8 =PP1V5R1V35_S0_CPU

PLACEMENT_NOTE (C1080-C1089):
Place on bottom side of U0500

C1080 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1081 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1082 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1083 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1084 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1085 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1086 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1087 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1088 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C1089 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402

PLACEMENT_NOTE (C1090-C1097):
Place near U0500 on bottom side

C1090 10UF 20% 4V X6S-CERM 0603
C1091 10UF 20% 4V X6S-CERM 0603
C1092 10UF 20% 4V X6S-CERM 0603
C1093 10UF 20% 4V X6S-CERM 0603
C1094 10UF 20% 4V X6S-CERM 0603
C1095 10UF 20% 4V X6S-CERM 0603
C1096 10UF 20% 4V X6S-CERM 0603
C1097 10UF 20% 4V X6S-CERM 0603

BULK CAPS ON REGULATOR PAGE

CPU VCCIO Decoupling

Intel recommendation: 2x 0.01uF 0402 (1 near CPU, 1 near SVID pull-ups)
Apple Implementation: 2x 0.01uF 0402 (second cap is on CPU VR page)

61 18 8 6 5 PPVCCIO_S0_CPU

C1079 0.01UF 10% 16V X7R-CERM 0402

NOTE: Intel decoupling recommendations from Shark Bay Mobile Platform Power Delivery Design Guide (doc #487822, Rev 0.8 dated January 2012), Section 5.

SYNC_MASTER=J16_DINI SYNC_DATE=01/14/2013
PAGE TITLE: CPU Decoupling
Apple Inc.
DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D
REVISION: 12.4.0
BRANCH:
PAGE: 10 OF 123
SHEET: 10 OF 86

OMIT_TABLE

U1100
LYNXPOINT MOBILE
FCBGA
(1 OF 11)

RTC
SATA
AZALIA
JTAG

PCH_CLK32K_RTCX1
PCH_CLK32K_RTCX2
PCH_SRTCRST_L
PCH_INTRUDER_L
PCH_INTVRMEN_L
RTC_RESET_L

HDA_BIT_CLK — R1110 33 — HDA_BIT_CLK_R
HDA_SYNC — R1111 33 — HDA_SYNC_R
HDA_RST_L — R1112 33 — HDA_RST_R_L
HDA_SDOUT — R1113 33 — HDA_SDOUT_R
5% 1/20W MF 201
PLACE_NEAR=U1100.B25:3.7MM
PLACE_NEAR=U1100.A22:3.5MM
PLACE_NEAR=U1100.C24:4.5MM
PLACE_NEAR=U1100.A24:3.7MM

HDA_BCLK
HDA_SYNC (IPD-boot)
SPKR (IPD-PLTRST#)
HDA_RST*
HDA_SDI0 (IPD)
HDA_SDI1 (IPD)
HDA_SDI2 (IPD)
HDA_SDI3 (IPD)
HDA_SDO (IPD-boot)
DOCKEN*/GPIO33 (IPD-DOCKENB#)
HDA_DOCK_RST*/GPIO13
DP_TBT_SEL
ENET_MEDIA_SENSE

JTAG_TCK (IPD)
JTAG_TMS (IPU)
JTAG_TDI (IPU)
JTAG_TDO
XDP_PCH_TCK
XDP_PCH_TMS
XDP_PCH_TDI
XDP_PCH_TDO
TP25
TP22
TP20

SATA_RXN0 / SATA_RXP0 / SATA_TXN0 / SATA_TXP0 — SATA_HDD_D2R_N / SATA_HDD_D2R_P / SATA_HDD_R2D_C_N / SATA_HDD_R2D_C_P
SATA_RXN1 / SATA_RXP1 / SATA_TXN1 / SATA_TXP1 — NC
SATA_RXN2 / SATA_RXP2 / SATA_TXN2 / SATA_TXP2 — NC
SATA_RXN3 / SATA_RXP3 / SATA_TXN3 / SATA_TXP3 — NC
SATA_RXN4/PERN1 / SATA_RXP4/PERP1 / SATA_TXN4/PETN1 / SATA_TXP4/PETP1 — SSD_D2R_N<0> / SSD_D2R_P<0> / SSD_R2D_N<0> / SSD_R2D_P<0>
SATA_RXN5/PERN2 / SATA_RXP5/PERP2 / SATA_TXN5/PETN2 / SATA_TXP5/PETP2 — SSD_D2R_N<1> / SSD_D2R_P<1> / SSD_R2D_N<1> / SSD_R2D_P<1>
SATA_RCOMP — PCH_SATA_RCOMP
SATALED* — PCH_SATALED_L
SATA0GP/GPIO21 — DP_AUXIO_EN
SATA1GP/GPIO19 (IPU-PLTRST#) — SATARDRVR_EN
SATA_IREF
TP9 — NC
TP8 — NC

SATA Port assignments:

PRIMARY HDD

SSD

=PP1V5_S0_PCH_SATA
R1130 7.5K 1% 1/20W MF 201
PLACE_NEAR=U1100.AY5:2.54mm

=PPVRTC_G3_PCH
R1100 330K 5% 1/20W MF 201
R1101 1M 5% 1/20W MF 201
R1102 20K 5% 1/20W MF 201
R1103 20K 5% 1/20W MF 201
PCH_SRTCRST_L
PCH_INTRUDER_L
PCH_INTVRMEN_L
RTC_RESET_L
C1102 1UF 10% 10V X5R 402
C1103 1UF 10% 10V X5R 402

OMIT_TABLE

U1100
LYNXPOINT MOBILE
FCBGA
(2 OF 11)

CLOCKS

PCIE_CLK100M_SSD_N
PCIE_CLK100M_SSD_P
SSD_CLKREQ_L
PCIE_CLK100M_ENET_N
PCIE_CLK100M_ENET_P
ENET_CLKREQ_L
PCIE_CLK100M_AP_N
PCIE_CLK100M_AP_P
AP_CLKREQ_L
PCIE_CLK100M_TBT_N
PCIE_CLK100M_TBT_P
PCH_CLKRQ3_L_GPIO25
TBT_CLKREQ_L
PCH_CLKRQ5_L_GPIO44
PEG_CLKREQ_L
PCH_CLKRQ7_L_GPIO46

CLKOUT_PCIE_N0 / CLKOUT_PCIE_P0 / PCIECLKRQ0*/GPIO73
CLKOUT_PCIE_N1 / CLKOUT_PCIE_P1 / PCIECLKRQ1*/GPIO18
CLKOUT_PCIE_N2 / CLKOUT_PCIE_P2 / PCIECLKRQ2*/GPIO20/SMI*
CLKOUT_PCIE_N3 / CLKOUT_PCIE_P3 / PCIECLKRQ3*/GPIO25
CLKOUT_PCIE_N4 / CLKOUT_PCIE_P4 / PCIECLKRQ4*/GPIO26
CLKOUT_PCIE_N5 / CLKOUT_PCIE_P5 / PCIECLKRQ5*/GPIO44 (IPU-RSMRST#)
CLKOUT_PCIE_N6 / CLKOUT_PCIE_P6 / PCIECLKRQ6*/GPIO45
CLKOUT_PCIE_N7 / CLKOUT_PCIE_P7 / PCIECLKRQ7*/GPIO46 (IPU-RSMRST#)
CLKOUT_ITPXDP_N / CLKOUT_ITPXDP_P (IPD-PWROK)
CLKOUT_33MHZ0 (IPD-PWROK)
CLKOUT_33MHZ1 (IPD-PWROK)
CLKOUT_33MHZ2 (IPD-PWROK)
CLKOUT_33MHZ3 (IPD-PWROK)
CLKOUT_33MHZ4 (IPD-PWROK)

CLKOUT_PEG_A_N / CLKOUT_PEG_A_P — NC
PEG_A_CLKRQ*/GPIO47 — PCH_PEGCLKRQA_L_GPIO47
CLKOUT_PEG_B_N / CLKOUT_PEG_B_P — NC
PEG_B_CLKRQ*/GPIO56 — PCH_PEGCLKRQB_L_GPIO56
CLKOUT_DMI_N / CLKOUT_DMI_P — DMI_CLK100M_CPU_N / DMI_CLK100M_CPU_P
CLKOUT_DP_N / CLKOUT_DP_P — CPU_CLK135M_DPLLSS_N / CPU_CLK135M_DPLLSS_P
CLKOUT_DPNS_N / CLKOUT_DPNS_P — CPU_CLK135M_DPLLREF_N / CPU_CLK135M_DPLLREF_P
CLKIN_DMI_N / CLKIN_DMI_P — PCIE_CLK100M_PCHN / PCIE_CLK100M_PCHP
CLKIN_GND_N / CLKIN_GND_P — PCH_CLKIN_GNDN / PCH_CLKIN_GNDP
CLKIN_DOT96_N / CLKIN_DOT96_P — PCH_CLK96M_DOTN / PCH_CLK96M_DOTP
CLKIN_SATA_N / CLKIN_SATA_P — PCH_CLK100M_SATAN / PCH_CLK100M_SATAP
REFCLK14IN — PCH_CLK14P3M_REFCLK
CLKIN_33MHZLOOPBACK — PCH_CLK33M_PCIIN
XTAL25_IN — SYSCLK_CLK25M_SB_R
XTAL25_OUT — NC
CLKOUTFLEX0/GPIO64 / CLKOUTFLEX1/GPIO65 / CLKOUTFLEX2/GPIO66 / CLKOUTFLEX3/GPIO67 — TP_PCH_GPIO64_CLKOUTFLEX0 / TP_PCH_GPIO65_CLKOUTFLEX1 / TP_PCH_GPIO66_CLKOUTFLEX2 / TP_PCH_GPIO67_CLKOUTFLEX3
ICLK_IREF — =PP1V5_S0_PCH_CLK
TP19 — NC
TP18 — NC
DIFFCLK_BIASREF — PCH_DIFFCLK_BIASREF — R1190 7.5K 1% 1/20W MF 201 — =PP1V5_S0_PCH_VCCVRM_BIAS
PLACE_NEAR=U1100.AN44:2.54mm

Unused clock terminations for FCIM Mode

R1196 10K / R1195 10K / R1171 10K / R1170 10K / R1192 10K / R1191 10K / R1194 10K / R1193 10K / R1197 10K
5% 1/20W MF 201

R1172 340 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — SYSCLK_CLK25M_SB
1.5V -> 1.1V
R1173 1K 1% 1/20W MF 201

NOTE: SSC control is ganged on PCIe 0-3 and 4-7 clocks.
PEG-attached (CPU) PCIe devices must use one set,
while PCH-attached PCIe devices use the other set.
If 2 or less devices are attached to PEG the
CLKOUT_PEG outputs can be used for those devices.

=PP3V3_SUS_PCH_GPIO
=PP3V3_S0_PCH_GPIO

R1177 4.7K — PCH_SPKR
R1176 10K — DP_TBT_SEL
R1178 4.7K — PCH_SATALED_L
R1134 10K — DP_AUXIO_EN
R1133 10K — SATARDRVR_EN
R1143 10K — SSD_CLKREQ_L
R1142 10K — ENET_CLKREQ_L
R1169 10K — AP_CLKREQ_L
R1144 10K — PCH_CLKRQ3_L_GPIO25
R1145 10K — TBT_CLKREQ_L
R1147 10K — PCH_CLKRQ5_L_GPIO44
R1114 10K — PEG_CLKREQ_L
R1115 10K — PCH_CLKRQ7_L_GPIO46
R1146 10K — PCH_PEGCLKRQA_L_GPIO47
R1148 10K — PCH_PEGCLKRQB_L_GPIO56
R1179 10K — ENET_MEDIA_SENSE
5% 1/20W MF 201

Connect to ENET_MEDIA_SENSE via alias if HDA = 3.3V.
Connect to ENET_MEDIA_SENSE via 12K R if HDA = 1.5V.
If HDA = S0, must also ensure that signal cannot be high in S3.

SYNC_MASTER=J16_KENNY SYNC_DATE=01/21/2013

PAGE TITLE
PCH RTC/HDA/JTAG/SATA/CLK

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164
SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 11 OF 123
SHEET 11 OF 86

OMIT_TABLE

U1100
LYNXPOINT MOBILE
FCBGA
(4 OF 11)

DMI_RXN0 AW22 ← DMI_N2S_N<0> (77 5 IN)
DMI_RXN1 AR20 ← DMI_N2S_N<1> (77 5 IN)
DMI_RXN2 AP17 ← DMI_N2S_N<2> (77 5 IN)
DMI_RXN3 AV20 ← DMI_N2S_N<3> (77 5 IN)
DMI_RXP0 AY22 ← DMI_N2S_P<0> (77 5 IN)
DMI_RXP1 AP20 ← DMI_N2S_P<1> (77 5 IN)
DMI_RXP2 AR17 ← DMI_N2S_P<2> (77 5 IN)
DMI_RXP3 AW20 ← DMI_N2S_P<3> (77 5 IN)
DMI_TXN0 BD21 → DMI_S2N_N<0> (77 5 OUT)
DMI_TXN1 BE20 → DMI_S2N_N<1> (77 5 OUT)
DMI_TXN2 BD17 → DMI_S2N_N<2> (77 5 OUT)
DMI_TXN3 BE18 → DMI_S2N_N<3> (77 5 OUT)
DMI_TXP0 BB21 → DMI_S2N_P<0> (77 5 OUT)
DMI_TXP1 BC20 → DMI_S2N_P<1> (77 5 OUT)
DMI_TXP2 BB17 → DMI_S2N_P<2> (77 5 OUT)
DMI_TXP3 BC18 → DMI_S2N_P<3> (77 5 OUT)
DMI_IREF BE16 ← =PP1V5_S0_PCH_RCOMP (70 13 12) via R1200 1 7.5K 1% 1/20W MF 201, PLACE_NEAR=U1100.AY17:12.7mm
TP12 AW17 ← NC
TP7 AV17 ← NC
DMI_RCOMP AY17 ← PCH_DMI_RCOMP (77)

FDI_RXN0 AJ35 ← NC
FDI_RXN1 AL35 ← NC
FDI_RXP0 AJ36 ← NC
FDI_RXP1 AL36 ← NC
TP16 AV43 ← NC
TP5 AY45 ← NC
TP15 AV45 ← NC
TP10 AW44 ← NC
FDI_CSYNC AL39 ← FDI_CSYNC (OUT 5 78)
FDI_INT AL40 ← FDI_INT (OUT 5 78)
FDI_IREF AT45 ← =PP1V5_S0_PCH_RCOMP (12 13 70) via R1210 1 7.5K 1% 1/20W MF 201, PLACE_NEAR=U1100.AR44:12.7mm
TP17 AU42 ← NC
TP13 AU44 ← NC
FDI_RCOMP AR44 ← PCH_FDI_RCOMP (78)

DMI
FDI

SUSACK* R6 ← PCH_SUSACK_L (IPU)
SYS_RESET* AM1 ← PM_SYSRST_L (44 19 IN)
SYS_PWROK AD7 ← PM_PCH_SYS_PWROK (69 45 18 IN)
PWROK F10 ← PM_PCH_PWROK (69 39 20 18 IN)
APWROK AB7 ← PM_PCH_APWROK (69 IN)
DRAMPWROK H3 ← PM_MEM_PWRGD (21 6 OUT) (OD)
RSMRST* J2 ← PM_RSMRST_PCH_L (69 18 12 IN)
SUSWARN*/SUSPWRNACK/GPIO30 J4 ← PCH_SUSWARN_L
PWRBTN* K1 ← PM_PWRBTN_L (44 18 12 IN) (IPU)
ACPRESENT/GPIO31 E6 ← PCH_GPIO31 (12) (IPD-DeepSx)
BATLOW*/GPIO72 K7 ← PCH_GPIO72 (12 IN)
RI* N4 ← PCH_RI_L via R1205 10K 5% 1/20W MF 201 ← =PP3V3_SUS_PCH_GPIO (70 14 13 11)
TP21 AB10 ← NC
SLP_WLAN*/GPIO29 D2 ← TP_PCH_SLP_WLAN_L

SYSTEM POWER MANAGEMENT

DSWVRMEN C8 ← PCH_DSWVRMEN
DPWROK L13 ← PM_RSMRST_PCH_L (IN 12 18 69) via R1209 10K 5% 1/20W MF 201
WAKE* K3 (IPD-DeepSx) ← PCIE_WAKE_L (IN 12 32 36)
CLKRUN* AN7 ← PM_CLKRUN_L (BI 12 44 45 46)
SUS_STAT*/GPIO61 U7 ← LPC_PWRDWN_L (OUT 20 44 46)
SUSCLK/GPIO62 Y6 (IPU-RSMRST#) ← PM_CLK32K_SUSCLK_R (OUT 45 79)
SLP_S5*/GPIO63 Y7 ← PM_SLP_S5_L (OUT 12 32 44 68)
SLP_S4* C6 ← PM_SLP_S4_L (OUT 12 44 68)
SLP_S3* H1 ← PM_SLP_S3_L (OUT 12 21 36 44 45 68 69)
SLP_A* E3 ← TP_PM_SLP_A_L
SLP_SUS* F1 ← PM_SLP_SUS_L (OUT 12)
PMSYNCH AY3 ← PM_SYNC (OUT 6 76)
SLP_LAN* G5 ← TP_PCH_SLP_LAN_L

R1286 0 5% 1/20W MF 0201

OMIT_TABLE

U1100
LYNXPOINT MOBILE
FCBGA
(5 OF 11)

VGA_BLUE T45 ← NC
VGA_GREEN U44 ← NC
VGA_RED V45 ← NC
VGA_DDC_CLK M43 ← NC
VGA_DDC_DATA M45 ← NC
VGA_HSYNC N42 ← NC
VGA_VSYNC N44 ← NC
DAC_IREF U40 ← R1260 10K 5% 1/20W MF 201 → GND
VGA_IRTN U39 ← GND

VGA DAC Disabled per SB DG v1.0 (Table 12-18).

CRT
DISPLAY
EDP

DDPB_CTRLCLK R40 → TP_DP_IG_B_DDC_CLK (71)
DDPB_CTRLDATA R39 (IPD-PLTRST#) → TP_DP_IG_B_DDC_DATA (71)
DDPC_CTRLCLK R35 → TP_DP_IG_C_DDC_CLK (71)
DDPC_CTRLDATA R36 (IPD-PLTRST#) → TP_DP_IG_C_DDC_DATA (71)
DDPD_CTRLCLK N40 → TP_DP_IG_D_DDC_CLK (71)
DDPD_CTRLDATA N38 (IPD-PLTRST#) → TP_DP_IG_D_DDC_DATA (71)
DDPB_AUXN H45 → TP_DP_IG_B_AUXCHN (71)
DDPC_AUXN K43 → TP_DP_IG_C_AUXCHN (71)
DDPD_AUXN J42 → TP_DP_IG_D_AUXCHN (71)
DDPB_AUXP H43 → TP_DP_IG_B_AUXCHP (71)
DDPC_AUXP K45 → TP_DP_IG_C_AUXCHP (71)
DDPD_AUXP J44 → TP_DP_IG_D_AUXCHP (71)
DDPB_HPD K40 → TP_DP_IG_B_HPD (71)
DDPC_HPD K38 → TP_DP_IG_C_HPD (71)
DDPD_HPD H39 → TP_DP_IG_D_HPD (71)

EDP_BKLTCTL N36 ← NC
EDP_BKLTEN K36 ← NC
EDP_VDDEN G36 ← NC

PIRQA* H20 ← PCI_INTA_L via R1260 10K
PIRQB* L20 ← PCI_INTB_L via R1261 10K
PIRQC* K17 ← PCI_INTC_L via R1262 10K
PIRQD* M20 ← PCI_INTD_L via R1263 10K
GPIO50 A12 ← ENET_LOW_PWR_PCH (20 12 OUT)
GPIO52 B13 ← AUD_IPHS_SWITCH_EN_PCH (20 12 OUT)
GPIO54 C12 ← BT_PWR_RST_L (32 12 OUT)
GPIO51 C10 ← TP_PCH_STRP_BBS1
GPIO53 A10 ← TP_PCH_STRP_ESI_L
GPIO55 AL6 ← PCH_STRP_TOPBLK_SWP_L (45 IN)
(IPU-PWROK&PCIRST#)

PCI

PIRQE*/GPIO2 G17 → SDCONN_OC_L (IN 12 37)
PIRQF*/GPIO3 F17 → AUD_IP_PERIPHERAL_DET (IN 12 58)
PIRQG*/GPIO4 L15 → TBT_PWR_REQ_L (IN 12 26)
PIRQH*/GPIO5 M15 → AUD_I2C_INT_L (IN 12 56)
PME* AD10 (IPU) → PCI_PME_L
PLTRST* Y11 → PLT_RESET_L (OUT 20)

R1215 330K 5% 1/20W MF 201 ← =PPVRTC_G3_PCH (11 15 70)

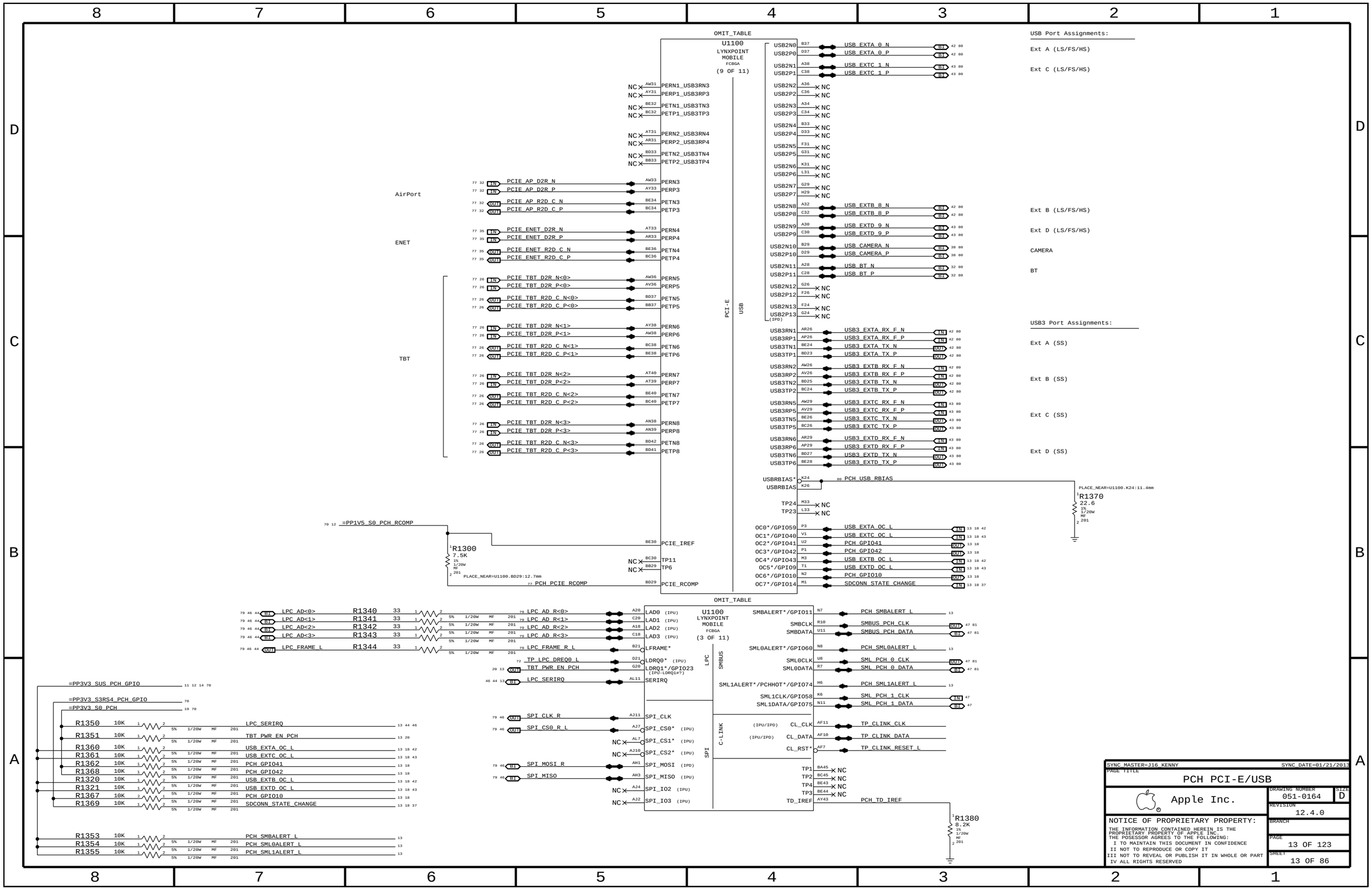
=PP3V3_S5_PCH_GPIO (70)
=PP3V3_S0_PCH_GPIO (11 12 14 28 70)
=PP3V3_S0_PCH_GPIO (70 28 14 12 11)

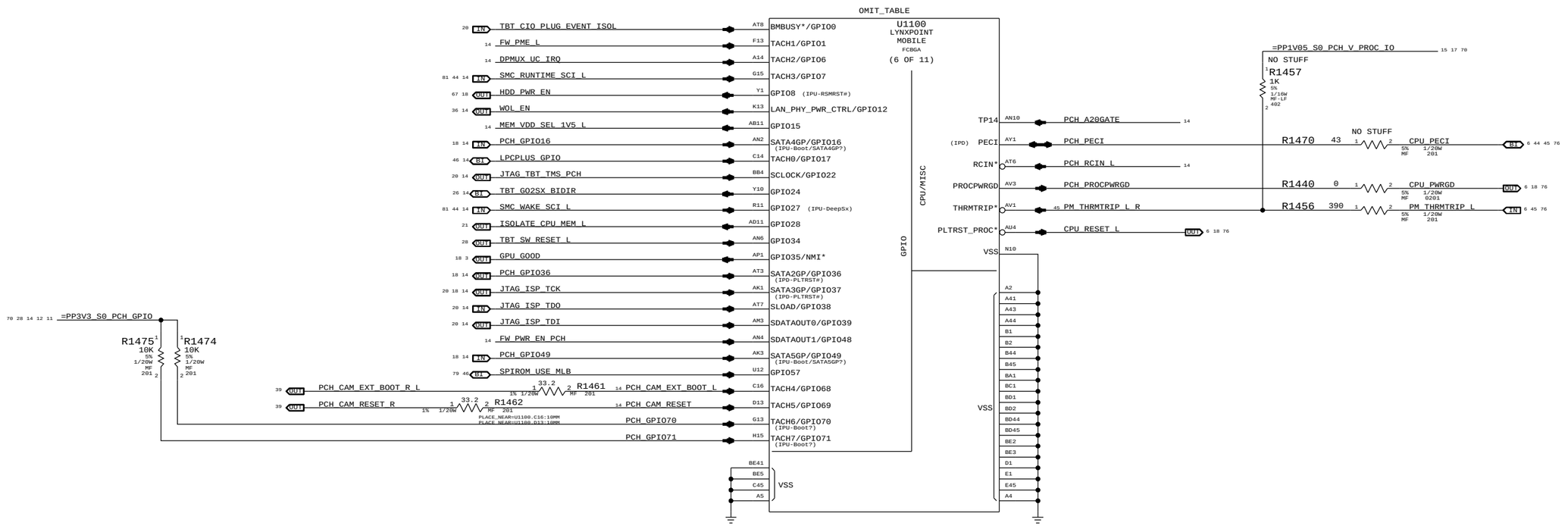
R1226 10K PCH_GPIO31 (12)
R1239 3.0K PM_PWRBTN_L (12 18 44)
R1240 10K PCH_GPIO72 (12)
R1291 10K NO STUFF PM_CLKRUN_L (12 44 45 46)
R1216 10K ENET_LOW_PWR_PCH (12 20)
R1217 100K AUD_IPHS_SWITCH_EN_PCH (12 20)
R1218 10K BT_PWR_RST_L (12 32)
R1230 10K SDCONN_OC_L (12 37)
NO STUFF Redundant to pull-up on audio page
R1214 100K AUD_IP_PERIPHERAL_DET (12 58)
R1231 10K TBT_PWR_REQ_L (12 26)
NO STUFF Redundant to pull-up on audio page
R1233 10K AUD_I2C_INT_L (12 56)
R1225 1K PCIE_WAKE_L (IN 12 32 36) — MAKE_BASE=TRUE — =TBT_WAKE_L (IN 26)
R1224 100K PM_SLP_S3_L (12 21 36 44 45 68 69)
R1221 100K PM_SLP_S4_L (12 44 68)
R1222 100K PM_SLP_S5_L (12 32 44 68)
R1223 100K PM_SLP_SUS_L (12)

SYNC MASTER=J16 KENNY
SYNC DATE=01/21/2013
PAGE TITLE
PCH DMI/FDI/PM/GFX/PCI

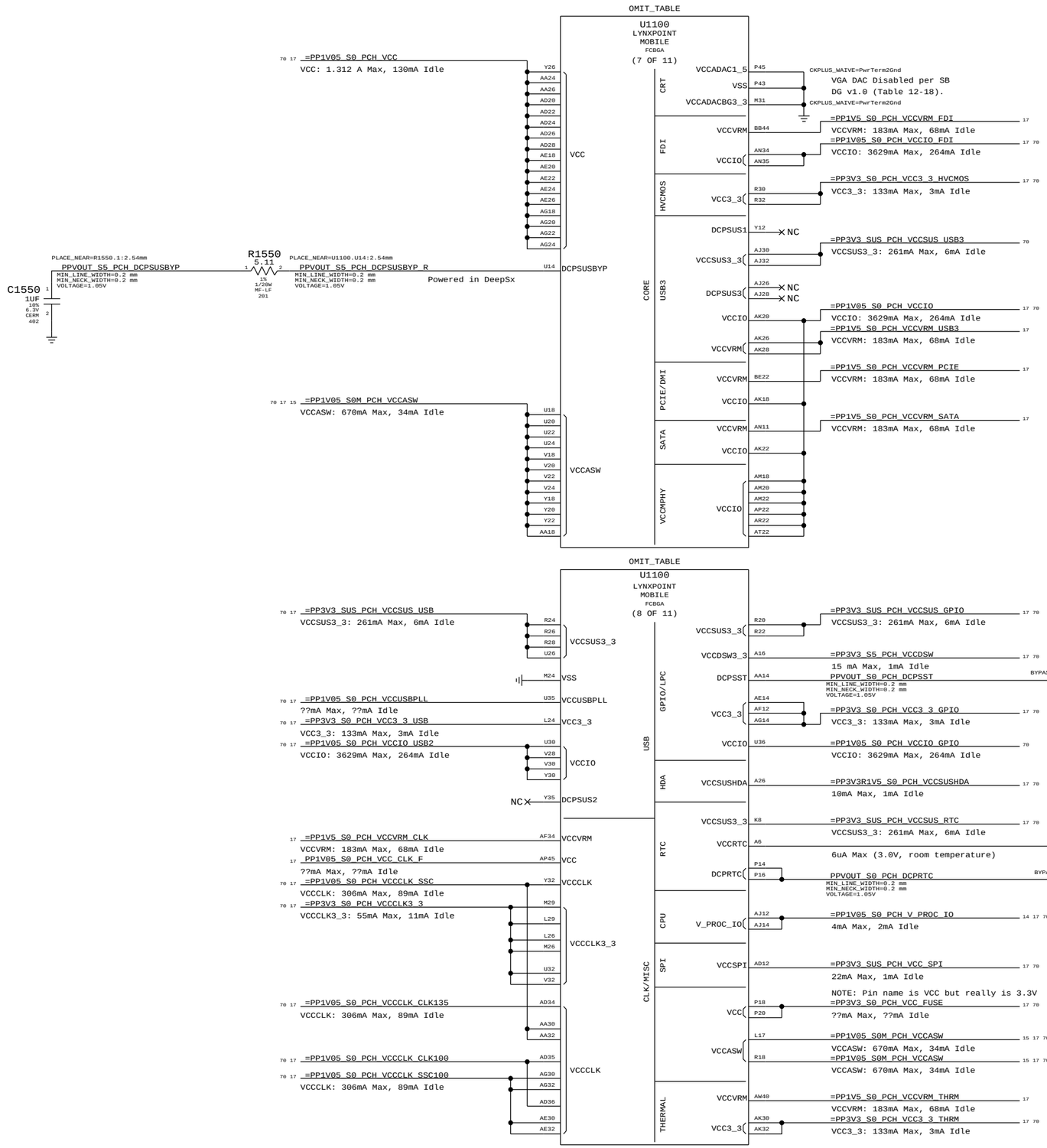
Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164
SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 12 OF 123
SHEET 12 OF 86


OMIT_TABLE
U1100
LYNXPOINT MOBILE
FCBGA
(9 OF 11)
PCI-E
USB
AirPort
ENET
TBT
PERN1_USB3RN3
PERP1_USB3RP3
PETN1_USB3TN3
PETP1_USB3TP3
PERN2_USB3RN4
PERP2_USB3RP4
PETN2_USB3TN4
PETP2_USB3TP4
PCIE_AP_D2R_N
PCIE_AP_D2R_P
PCIE_AP_R2D_C_N
PCIE_AP_R2D_C_P
PERN3
PERP3
PETN3
PETP3
PCIE_ENET_D2R_N
PCIE_ENET_D2R_P
PCIE_ENET_R2D_C_N
PCIE_ENET_R2D_C_P
PERN4
PERP4
PETN4
PETP4
PCIE_TBT_D2R_N<0>
PCIE_TBT_D2R_P<0>
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_N<0>
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_P<0>
PERN5
PERP5
PETN5
PETP5
PCIE_TBT_D2R_N<1>
PCIE_TBT_D2R_P<1>
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_N<1>
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_P<1>
PERN6
PERP6
PETN6
PETP6
PCIE_TBT_D2R_N<2>
PCIE_TBT_D2R_P<2>
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_N<2>
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_P<2>
PERN7
PERP7
PETN7
PETP7
PCIE_TBT_D2R_N<3>
PCIE_TBT_D2R_P<3>
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_N<3>
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_P<3>
PERN8
PERP8
PETN8
PETP8
=PP1V5_S0_PCH_RCOMP
R1300
7.5K
PLACE_NEAR=U1100.BD29:12.7mm
PCIE_IREF
TP11
TP6
PCH_PCIE_RCOMP
PCIE_RCOMP
USB Port Assignments:
Ext A (LS/FS/HS)
Ext C (LS/FS/HS)
Ext B (LS/FS/HS)
Ext D (LS/FS/HS)
CAMERA
BT
USB2N0
USB2P0
USB2N1
USB2P1
USB2N2
USB2P2
USB2N3
USB2P3
USB2N4
USB2P4
USB2N5
USB2P5
USB2N6
USB2P6
USB2N7
USB2P7
USB2N8
USB2P8
USB2N9
USB2P9
USB2N10
USB2P10
USB2N11
USB2P11
USB2N12
USB2P12
USB2N13
USB2P13
USB_EXTA_0_N
USB_EXTA_0_P
USB_EXTC_1_N
USB_EXTC_1_P
USB_EXTB_8_N
USB_EXTB_8_P
USB_EXTD_9_N
USB_EXTD_9_P
USB_CAMERA_N
USB_CAMERA_P
USB_BT_N
USB_BT_P
USB3 Port Assignments:
Ext A (SS)
Ext B (SS)
Ext C (SS)
Ext D (SS)
USB3RN1
USB3RP1
USB3TN1
USB3TP1
USB3RN2
USB3RP2
USB3TN2
USB3TP2
USB3RN5
USB3RP5
USB3TN5
USB3TP5
USB3RN6
USB3RP6
USB3TN6
USB3TP6
USB3_EXTA_RX_F_N
USB3_EXTA_RX_F_P
USB3_EXTA_TX_N
USB3_EXTA_TX_P
USB3_EXTB_RX_F_N
USB3_EXTB_RX_F_P
USB3_EXTB_TX_N
USB3_EXTB_TX_P
USB3_EXTC_RX_F_N
USB3_EXTC_RX_F_P
USB3_EXTC_TX_N
USB3_EXTC_TX_P
USB3_EXTD_RX_F_N
USB3_EXTD_RX_F_P
USB3_EXTD_TX_N
USB3_EXTD_TX_P
USBRBIAS*
USBRBIAS
PCH_USB_RBIAS
R1370
22.6
PLACE_NEAR=U1100.K24:11.4mm
TP24
TP23
OC0*/GPIO59
OC1*/GPIO40
OC2*/GPIO41
OC3*/GPIO42
OC4*/GPIO43
OC5*/GPIO9
OC6*/GPIO10
OC7*/GPIO14
USB_EXTA_OC_L
USB_EXTC_OC_L
PCH_GPIO41
PCH_GPIO42
USB_EXTB_OC_L
USB_EXTD_OC_L
PCH_GPIO10
SDCONN_STATE_CHANGE
OMIT_TABLE
U1100
LYNXPOINT MOBILE
FCBGA
(3 OF 11)
LPC
SMBUS
C-LINK
SPI
LAD0 (IPU)
LAD1 (IPU)
LAD2 (IPU)
LAD3 (IPU)
LFRAME*
LDRQ0* (IPU)
LDRQ1*/GPIO23 (IPU-LDRQ1#?)
SERIRQ
SPI_CLK
SPI_CS0* (IPU)
SPI_CS1* (IPU)
SPI_CS2* (IPU)
SPI_MOSI (IPD)
SPI_MISO (IPU)
SPI_IO2 (IPU)
SPI_IO3 (IPU)
LPC_AD<0>
LPC_AD<1>
LPC_AD<2>
LPC_AD<3>
LPC_FRAME_L
LPC_AD_R<0>
LPC_AD_R<1>
LPC_AD_R<2>
LPC_AD_R<3>
LPC_FRAME_R_L
TP_LPC_DREQ0_L
TBT_PWR_EN_PCH
LPC_SERIRQ
SPI_CLK_R
SPI_CS0_R_L
SPI_MOSI_R
SPI_MISO
SMBALERT*/GPIO11
SMBCLK
SMBDATA
SML0ALERT*/GPIO60
SML0CLK
SML0DATA
SML1ALERT*/PCHHOT*/GPIO74
SML1CLK/GPIO58
SML1DATA/GPIO75
CL_CLK
CL_DATA
CL_RST*
TP1
TP2
TP4
TP3
TD_IREF
PCH_SMBALERT_L
SMBUS_PCH_CLK
SMBUS_PCH_DATA
PCH_SML0ALERT_L
SML_PCH_0_CLK
SML_PCH_0_DATA
PCH_SML1ALERT_L
SML_PCH_1_CLK
SML_PCH_1_DATA
TP_CLINK_CLK
TP_CLINK_DATA
TP_CLINK_RESET_L
PCH_TD_IREF
R1380
8.2K
R1340
R1341
R1342
R1343
R1344
33
R1350
R1351
R1360
R1361
R1362
R1368
R1320
R1321
R1367
R1369
10K
R1353
R1354
R1355
=PP3V3_SUS_PCH_GPIO
=PP3V3_S3RS4_PCH_GPIO
=PP3V3_S0_PCH
LPC_SERIRQ
TBT_PWR_EN_PCH
USB_EXTA_OC_L
USB_EXTC_OC_L
PCH_GPIO41
PCH_GPIO42
USB_EXTB_OC_L
USB_EXTD_OC_L
PCH_GPIO10
SDCONN_STATE_CHANGE
PCH_SMBALERT_L
PCH_SML0ALERT_L
PCH_SML1ALERT_L
SYNC_MASTER=J16_KENNY
SYNC_DATE=01/21/2013
PAGE TITLE
PCH PCI-E/USB
Apple Inc.
DRAWING NUMBER
051-0164
SIZE
D
REVISION
12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE
13 OF 123
SHEET
13 OF 86
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY:
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THE PROPRIETARY PROPERTY OF APPLE INC.
THE POSESSOR AGREES TO THE FOLLOWING:
I TO MAINTAIN THIS DOCUMENT IN CONFIDENCE
II NOT TO REPRODUCE OR COPY IT
III NOT TO REVEAL OR PUBLISH IT IN WHOLE OR PART
IV ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



SYNC_MASTER=J16_KENNY	SYNC_DATE=03/07/2013
PAGE TITLE	PCH GPIO/MISC/NCTF
Apple Inc.	DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 · SIZE D
	REVISION 12.4.0
	BRANCH
	PAGE 14 OF 123
	SHEET 14 OF 86



Current data from LPT EDS (doc #486708, Rev 1.0).

SYNC MASTER=J16 KENNY SYNC DATE=01/21/2013

PAGE TITLE

PCH Power

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 15 OF 123

SHEET 15 OF 86

OMIT_TABLE

U1100
LYNXPOINT
MOBILE
FCBGA
(10 OF 11)
VSS

AL34			K39
AL38			L2
AL8			L44
AM14			M17
AM24			M22
AM26			N12
AM28			N35
AM30			N39
AM32			N6
AM16			P22
AN36			P24
AN40			P26
AN42			P28
AN8			P30
AP13			P32
AP24			R12
AP31			R14
AP43			R16
AR2			R2
AK16			R34
AT10			R38
AT15			R44
AT17	VSS	VSS	R8
AT20			T43
AT26			U10
AT29			U16
AT36			U28
AT38			U34
D42			U38
AV13			U42
AV22			U6
AV24			V14
AV31			V16
AV33			V26
BB25			V43
AV40			W2
AV6			W44
AW2			Y14
F43			Y16
AY10			Y24
AY15			Y28
AY20			Y34
AY26			Y36
AY29			Y40
AY7			Y8
B11			
B15			

OMIT_TABLE

U1100
LYNXPOINT
MOBILE
FCBGA
(11 OF 11)
VSS

AA16			B19
AA20			B23
AA22			B27
AA28			B31
AA4			B35
AB12			B39
AB34			B7
AB38			BA40
AB8			BD11
AC2			BD15
AC44			BD19
AD14			AY36
AD16			AT43
AD18			BD31
AD30			BD35
AD32			BD39
AD40			BD7
AD6			D25
AD8			AV7
AE16			F15
AE28			F20
AF38			F29
AF8	VSS	VSS	F33
AG16			BC16
AG2			D4
AG26			G2
AG28			G38
AG44			G44
AJ16			G8
AJ18			H10
AJ20			H13
AJ22			H17
AJ24			H22
AJ34			H24
AJ38			H26
AJ6			H31
AJ8			H36
AK14			H40
AK24			H7
AK43			K10
AK45			K15
AL12			K20
AL2			K29
BC22			K33
BB42			BC28

SYNC MASTER=J16 KENNY SYNC DATE=01/21/2013

PAGE TITLE

PCH Grounds

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 16 OF 123

SHEET 16 OF 86

PCH VCCDSW3_3 BYPASS
(PCH 3.3V DSW PWR)
70 15 =PP3V3_S5_PCH_VCCDSW
C1700 0.1UF 10% 10V X5R-CERM 0201
BYPASS=U1100.A16:6.35mm

PCH VCCSPI BYPASS
(PCH 3.3V SPI PWR)
70 15 =PP3V3_SUS_PCH_VCC_SPI
C1702 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
BYPASS=U1100.AD12:6.35mm

PCH VCCSUS3_3 BYPASS
(PCH 3.3V SUSPEND PWR)
70 15 =PP3V3_SUS_PCH_VCCSUS_GPIO
C1704 0.1UF 10% 10V X5R-CERM 0201
BYPASS=U1100.R20:6.35mm

PCH VCCSUS3_3 BYPASS
(PCH 3.3V SUSPEND USB PWR)
70 15 =PP3V3_SUS_PCH_VCCSUS_USB
C1706 0.1UF 10% 10V X5R-CERM 0201
BYPASS=U1100.R26:6.35mm

PCH VCCSUS3_3 BYPASS
(PCH 3.3V SUSPEND RTC PWR)
70 15 =PP3V3_SUS_PCH_VCCSUS_RTC
C1708 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
BYPASS=U1100.K8:6.35mm

PCH VCCCLK3_3 BYPASS
(PCH 3.3V CLK PWR)
70 15 =PP3V3_S0_PCH_VCCCLK3_3
C1720 1UF 20% 10V X5R 0201
C1721 1UF 20% 10V X5R 0201
C1722 1UF 20% 10V X5R 0201
C1723 1UF 20% 10V X5R 0201
BYPASS=U1100.L26:6.35mm
BYPASS=U1100.L29:6.35mm
BYPASS=U1100.M29:6.35mm
BYPASS=U1100.U32:6.35mm

PCH VCC3_3 BYPASS
(PCH 3.3V HVCMOS PWR)
70 15 =PP3V3_S0_PCH_VCC3_3_HVCMOS
C1726 0.1UF 10% 10V X5R-CERM 0201
BYPASS=U1100.R30:6.35mm

PCH VCC3_3 BYPASS
(PCH 3.3V GPIO/LPC PWR)
70 15 =PP3V3_S0_PCH_VCC3_3_GPIO
C1728 0.01UF 10% 10V X7R-CERM 0201
BYPASS=U1100.AE14:6.35mm

PCH VCC3_3 BYPASS
(PCH 3.3V USB2 PWR)
70 15 =PP3V3_S0_PCH_VCC3_3_USB
C1730 0.1UF 10% 10V X5R-CERM 0201
BYPASS=U1100.L24:6.35mm

PCH VCC3_3 BYPASS
(PCH 3.3V THERMAL PWR)
70 15 =PP3V3_S0_PCH_VCC3_3_THRM
C1732 0.1UF 10% 10V X5R-CERM 0201
BYPASS=U1100.AK30:6.35mm

PCH VCC BYPASS
(PCH 3.3V FUSE PWR)
70 15 =PP3V3_S0_PCH_VCC_FUSE
C1734 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
BYPASS=U1100.P18:6.35mm

PCH VCCASW BYPASS
(PCH 1.05V ME CORE PWR)
70 15 =PP1V05_S0M_PCH_VCCASW
670mA Max, 34mA Idle
C1750 20UF 20% 4V X5R-CERM 0402
C1751 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
C1752 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
PLACE_NEAR=U1100.V20:2.54mm
PLACE_NEAR=U1100.V20:2.54mm
PLACE_NEAR=U1100.V20:2.54mm
Not documented in EDS!

PCH VCC BYPASS
(PCH 1.05V CORE PWR)
70 15 =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCC
C1755 10UF 20% 10V X5R-CERM 0402-1
C1756 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
C1757 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
C1758 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
BYPASS=U1100.AG18:12.7mm
BYPASS=U1100.AA24:6.35mm
BYPASS=U1100.AD20:6.35mm
BYPASS=U1100.AE18:6.35mm

PCH VCCIO BYPASS
(PCH 1.05V PCIe/DMI/SATA/USB3 PWR)
70 15 =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCIO
C1760 10UF 20% 10V X5R-CERM 0402-1
C1761 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
C1762 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
C1763 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
C1764 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
BYPASS=U1100.AK18:12.7mm
BYPASS=U1100.AK18:6.35mm
BYPASS=U1100.AK22:6.35mm
BYPASS=U1100.AK20:6.35mm
BYPASS=U1100.AM18:6.35mm

PCH VCCUSBPLL BYPASS
(PCH 1.05V USB2 PLL PWR)
70 15 =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCUSBPLL
C1770 0.1UF 10% 6.3V CERM-X5R 0201
BYPASS=U1100.U35:6.35mm

PCH VCCIO BYPASS
(PCH 1.05V FDI PWR)
70 15 =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCIO_FDI
C1772 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
BYPASS=U1100.AN34:6.35mm

PCH VCCIO BYPASS
(PCH 1.05V USB2 PWR)
70 15 =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCIO_USB2
C1774 0.1UF 10% 6.3V CERM-X5R 0201
BYPASS=U1100.U30:6.35mm

PCH V_PROC_IO BYPASS
(PCH 1.05V CPU I/F PWR)
70 15 14 =PP1V05_S0_PCH_V_PROC_IO
C1785 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
C1786 0.1UF 10% 6.3V CERM-X5R 0201
C1787 0.1UF 10% 6.3V CERM-X5R 0201
BYPASS=U1100.AJ12:6.35mm
BYPASS=U1100.AJ12:12.7mm
BYPASS=U1100.AJ12:6.35mm

70 =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCC_CLK
??mA Max, ??mA Idle
R1790 1 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCC_CLK_R
MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.2 MM
MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2 MM
VOLTAGE=1.05V
CRITICAL
OMIT_TABLE
L1790 4.7UH-170MA-0.321OHM 0603
PCH CLK VCC BYPASS
(PCH 1.05V CLK PLL PWR)
PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCC_CLK_F 15
MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.2 MM
MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.075 MM
VOLTAGE=1.05V
NO STUFF
C1790 10UF 20% 10V X5R-CERM 0402-1
C1791 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
BYPASS=U1100.AP45:12.7mm
BYPASS=U1100.AP45:6.35mm

PCH VCCCLK BYPASS
(PCH 1.05V SSC100 PWR)
70 15 =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCCLK_SSC100
C1776 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
C1777 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
BYPASS=U1100.AE30:6.35mm
BYPASS=U1100.AG30:6.35mm

PCH VCCCLK BYPASS
(PCH 1.05V DIFFCLK PWR)
70 15 =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCCLK_CLK100
C1778 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
BYPASS=U1100.AD35:6.35mm

PCH VCCCLK BYPASS
(PCH 1.05V DIFFCLK135 PWR)
70 15 =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCCLK_CLK135
C1780 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
BYPASS=U1100.AD34:6.35mm

PCH VCCCLK BYPASS
(PCH 1.05V SSC PWR)
70 15 =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCCLK_SSC
C1782 1.0UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201-1
BYPASS=U1100.AA30:6.35mm

PCH VCCSUSHDA BYPASS
(PCH 3.3V/1.5V HDA PWR)
70 15 =PP3V3R1V5_S0_PCH_VCCSUSHDA
C1710 0.1UF 10% 10V X5R-CERM 0201
BYPASS=U1100.A26:6.35mm

PCH VCCVRM BYPASS
(PCH 1.5V VCCVRM PWR)
70 =PP1V5_S0_PCH_VCCVRM
183mA Max, 68mA Idle
11 =PP1V5_S0_PCH_VCCVRM_BIAS
15 =PP1V5_S0_PCH_VCCVRM_FDI
15 =PP1V5_S0_PCH_VCCVRM_USB3
15 =PP1V5_S0_PCH_VCCVRM_PCIE
15 =PP1V5_S0_PCH_VCCVRM_SATA
15 =PP1V5_S0_PCH_VCCVRM_CLK
15 =PP1V5_S0_PCH_VCCVRM_THRM
C1740 10UF 20% 10V X5R-CERM 0402-1
BYPASS=U1100.AF34:12.7mm

PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DES	CRITICAL	BOM OPTION
113S0022	1	RES,FF,0 OHM,(0200HM MAX),2A,0603	L1790		

Current data from LPT EDS (doc #486708, Rev 1.0).

SYNC_MASTER=J16_KENNY SYNC_DATE=01/21/2013
PAGE TITLE
PCH DECOUPLING
Apple Inc.
DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164
SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 17 OF 123
SHEET 17 OF 86

Extra BPM Testpoints

XDP_BPM_L<2>	TP-P6	TP1802
XDP_BPM_L<3>	TP-P6	TP1803
XDP_BPM_L<4>	TP-P6	TP1804
XDP_BPM_L<5>	TP-P6	TP1805
XDP_BPM_L<6>	TP-P6	TP1806
XDP_BPM_L<7>	TP-P6	TP1807

CPU Micro2-XDP

NOTE: This is not the standard XDP pinout.
Use with 921-0133 Adapter Flex to
support chipset debug.

CRITICAL
XDP_CONN
J1800
DF40RC-60DP-0.4V
M-ST-SM
998-2516

PPVCCIO_S0_CPU
=PP1V05_S0_XDP
R1830 150 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402

XDP_CPU_PREQ_L	OBSEN_A0	OBSEN_C0	CPU_CFG<17>
XDP_CPU_PRDY_L	OBSEN_A1	OBSEN_C1	CPU_CFG<16>
CPU_CFG<0>	OBSDATA_A0	OBSDATA_C0	CPU_CFG<8>
CPU_CFG<1>	OBSDATA_A1	OBSDATA_C1	CPU_CFG<9>
CPU_CFG<2>	OBSDATA_A2	OBSDATA_C2	CPU_CFG<10>
CPU_CFG<3>	OBSDATA_A3	OBSDATA_C3	CPU_CFG<11>
XDP_BPM_L<0>	OBSEN_B0	OBSEN_D0	CPU_CFG<19>
XDP_BPM_L<1>	OBSEN_B1	OBSEN_D1	CPU_CFG<18>
CPU_CFG<4>	OBSDATA_B0	OBSDATA_D0	CPU_CFG<12>
CPU_CFG<5>	OBSDATA_B1	OBSDATA_D1	CPU_CFG<13>
CPU_CFG<6>	OBSDATA_B2	OBSDATA_D2	CPU_CFG<14>
CPU_CFG<7>	OBSDATA_B3	OBSDATA_D3	CPU_CFG<15>
XDP_CPU_PWRGD	PWRGD/HOOK0	ITPCLK/HOOK4	NC
XDP_CPU_PWRBTN_L	HOOK1	ITPCLK#/HOOK5	NC
	VCC_OBS_AB	VCC_OBS_CD	
CPU_PWR_DEBUG	HOOK2	RESET#/HOOK6	XDP_CPURST_L
XDP_VR_READY	HOOK3	DBR#/HOOK7	XDP_DBRESET_L
=SMBUS_XDP_SDA	SDA	TDO	XDP_CPU_TDO
=SMBUS_XDP_SCL	SCL	TRSTn	XDP_CPU_TRST_L
XDP_CPU_TCK	TCK1	TDI	XDP_CPU_TDI
	TCK0	TMS	XDP_CPU_TMS
	NC	XDP_PRESENT#	

NC per Intel DPDG.

NOTE: XDP_DBRESET_L pulled-up to 3.3V on PCH Support Page

XDP_CPU_PRESENT_L

XDP C1804 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
XDP C1800 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
XDP C1801 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
XDP C1806 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
XDP R1831 1K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402

R1820 51 5% 1/20W MF 201 — XDP_CPU_TDO
R1823 51 5% 1/20W MF 201 — XDP_CPU_TCK
R1824 51 5% 1/20W MF 201 — XDP_CPU_TRST_L

TDI and TMS are terminated in CPU.

R1800 1K 5% 1/20W MF 201 — CPU_PWRGD
R1802 0 5% 1/20W MF 0201 — PM_PWRBTN_L
R1804 220 5% 1/20W MF 201 — PM_PCH_SYS_PWROK

WF: SB DPDG says HOOK1 is BP_PWRGD_RST#

R1805 1K 5% 1/20W MF 201 — CPU_RESET_L

CPU-PCH JTAG Chain Support

To link CPU and PCH JTAG pull ICT_JTAG_EN to 5V (must be in S0)

Q1840 DMN5L06VK-7 SOT-563
Q1842 DMN32D2LFB4 DFN1006H4-3 SYM_VER_3
Q1846 DMN5L06VK-7 SOT-563
Q1848 DMN32D2LFB4 DFN1006H4-3 SYM_VER_3

ICT_JTAG_EN
XDP_CPU_TMS — XDP_CPU_PCH_TMS — XDP_PCH_TMS
XDP_CPU_TCK — XDP_CPU_PCH_TCK — XDP_PCH_TCK
XDP_CPU_TDO — XDP_CPU_TDO_PCH_TDI — XDP_PCH_TDI

TP1845 TP1840 TP1841 TP-P6

R1842 1M 5% 1/20W MF 201
R1841 1M 5% 1/20W MF 201
R1840 1M 5% 1/20W MF 201
R1845 1K 5% 1/20W MF 201

R1892 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 NOSTUFF
=PP3V3_S5_XDP — PP3V3_S5_XDP_R
VOLTAGE=3.3V
MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.2MM
MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15MM
MAX_NECK_LENGTH=3MM

R1860 210 1% 1/20W MF 201 — XDP_PCH_TDO
R1861 210 1% 1/20W MF 201 — XDP_PCH_TDI
R1862 210 1% 1/20W MF 201 — XDP_PCH_TMS
XDP_PCH_TCK

R1867 100 5% 1/20W MF 201
R1868 100 5% 1/20W MF 201
R1869 100 5% 1/20W MF 201
R1866 51 5% 1/20W MF 201

PCH SIGNALS

OMIT (All 18 R's)

USB_EXTA_OC_L	R1890	XDP_DA0_USB_EXTA_OC_L	
USB_EXTC_OC_L	R1893	XDP_DA1_USB_EXTC_OC_L	
PCH_GPIO41	R1894	XDP_DA2_PCH_GPIO41	
PCH_GPIO42	R1895	XDP_DA3_PCH_GPIO42	
USB_EXTB_OC_L	R1880	XDP_DB0_USB_EXTB_OC_L	
USB_EXTD_OC_L	R1881	XDP_DB1_USB_EXTD_OC_L	
PCH_GPIO10	R1896	XDP_DB2_PCH_GPIO10	
SDCONN_STATE_CHANGE	R1897	XDP_DB3_SDCONN_STATE_CHANGE_L	
DP_AUXIO_EN	R1872	XDP_DC0_DP_AUXCH_ISOL_L	
SATARDRVR_EN	R1873	XDP_DC1_SATARDRVR_EN	
PCH_GPIO36	R1874	XDP_DC2_PCH_GPIO36	
JTAG_ISP_TCK	R1875	XDP_DC3_JTAG_ISP_TCK	
PCH_GPIO16	R1878	XDP_DD0_PCH_GPIO16	
PCH_GPIO49	R1879	XDP_DD1_PCH_GPIO49	
ENET_CLKREQ_L	R1882	XDP_DD2_ENET_CLKREQ_L	
AP_CLKREQ_L	R1883	XDP_DD3_AP_CLKREQ_L	
HDD_PWR_EN	R1886	XDP_FC0_HDD_PWR_EN	
GPU_GOOD	R1887	XDP_FC1_GPU_GOOD	

All: SHORT 1 2 NONE NONE NONE 402

PCH Micro2-XDP

=PP3V3_S5_XDP

NOTE: This is not the standard XDP pinout.
Use with 921-0133 Adapter Flex to
support chipset debug.

CRITICAL
XDP_CONN
J1850
DF40RC-60DP-0.4V
M-ST-SM
998-2516

OBSFN_A0	XDP_DA0_USB_EXTA_OC_L	OBSFN_C0	XDP_FC0_HDD_PWR_EN
OBSFN_A1	XDP_DA1_USB_EXTC_OC_L	OBSFN_C1	XDP_FC1_GPU_GOOD
OBSDATA_A0	XDP_DA2_PCH_GPIO41	OBSDATA_C0	XDP_DC0_DP_AUXCH_ISOL_L
OBSDATA_A1	XDP_DA3_PCH_GPIO42	OBSDATA_C1	XDP_DC1_SATARDRVR_EN
OBSDATA_A2	XDP_DB0_USB_EXTB_OC_L	OBSDATA_C2	XDP_DC2_PCH_GPIO36
OBSDATA_A3	XDP_DB1_USB_EXTD_OC_L	OBSDATA_C3	XDP_DC3_JTAG_ISP_TCK
OBSFN_B0	XDP_DB2_PCH_GPIO10	OBSFN_D0	
OBSFN_B1	XDP_DB3_SDCONN_STATE_CHANGE_L	OBSFN_D1	
OBSDATA_B0	XDP_PCH_S5_PWRGD	OBSDATA_D0	XDP_DD0_PCH_GPIO16
OBSDATA_B1	XDP_PCH_PWRBTN_L	OBSDATA_D1	XDP_DD1_PCH_GPIO49
OBSDATA_B2		OBSDATA_D2	XDP_DD2_ENET_CLKREQ_L
OBSDATA_B3		OBSDATA_D3	XDP_DD3_AP_CLKREQ_L
PWRGD/HOOK0		ITPCLK/HOOK4	
HOOK1		ITPCLK#/HOOK5	
VCC_OBS_AB		VCC_OBS_CD	
HOOK2		RESET#/HOOK6	XDP_PM_PCH_PWROK
HOOK3		DBR#/HOOK7	XDP_DBRESET_L
SDA	=SMBUS_XDP_SDA	TDO	XDP_PCH_TDO
SCL	=SMBUS_XDP_SCL	TRSTn	TP_XDP_PCH_TRST_L
TCK1		TDI	XDP_PCH_TDI
TCK0	XDP_PCH_TCK	TMS	XDP_PCH_TMS
NC		XDP_PRESENT#	

NOTE: XDP_DBRESET_L pulled-up to 3.3V on PCH Support Page

XDP C1880 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
XDP C1881 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402

R1870 1K 5% 1/20W MF 201 — PM_PCH_PWROK

PM_RSMRST_PCH_L — R1884 1K — PLACE_NEAR=J1850.40:2.54mm
PM_PWRBTN_L — R1885 0 — PLACE_NEAR=U5000.J3:2.54mm

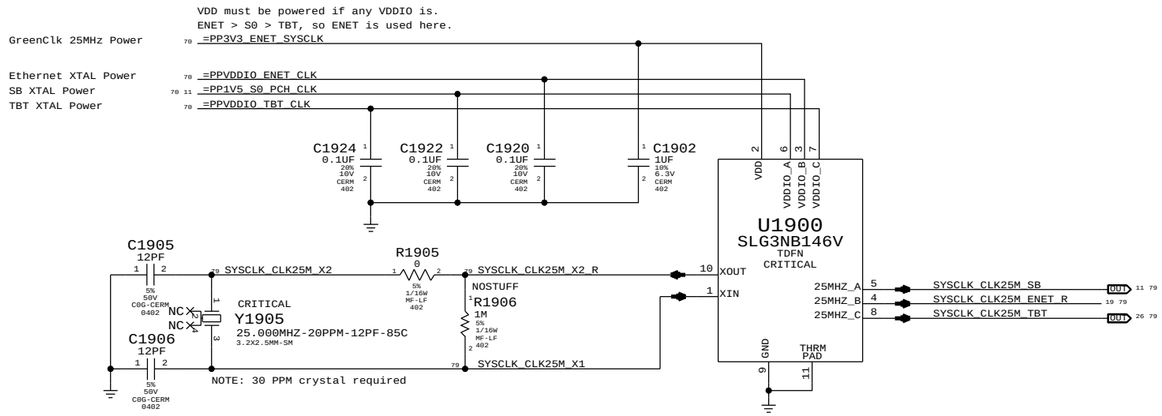
PCH/XDP Signal Isolation Notes:

'Output' non-XDP signals require pulls.
'Output' PCH/XDP signals require pulls.

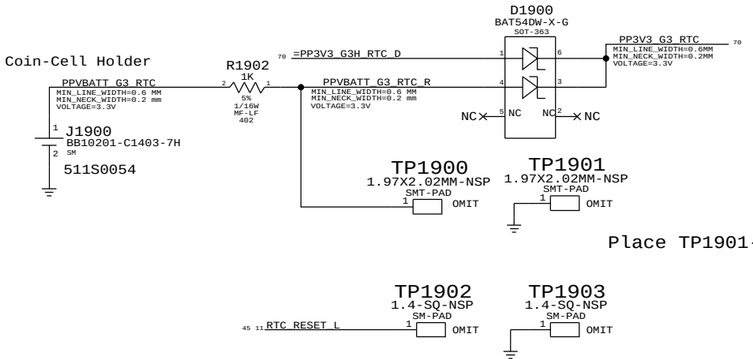
R187x and R189x should be placed where signal path needs to split between route from PCH to J1850 and path to non-XDP signal destination (to minimize stub).

SYNC_MASTER=J16_KENNY	SYNC_DATE=03/18/2013
PAGE TITLE	CPU & PCH XDP
Apple Inc.	DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 · SIZE D · REVISION 12.4.0 · BRANCH · PAGE 18 OF 123 · SHEET 18 OF 86

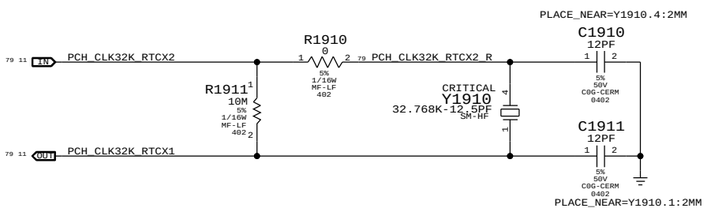
System 25MHz Clock Generator



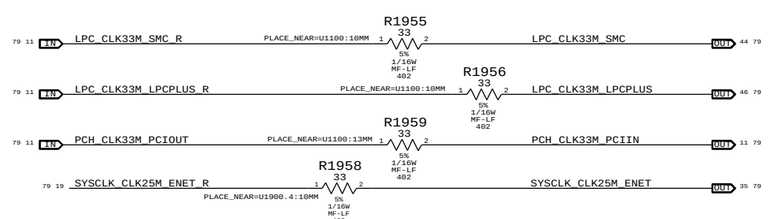
RTC Power Sources



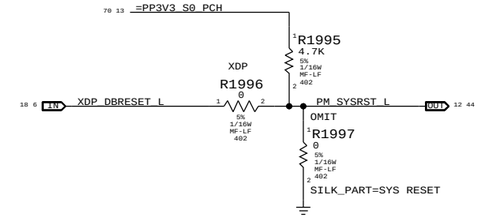
PCH RTC Crystal



Clock series termination

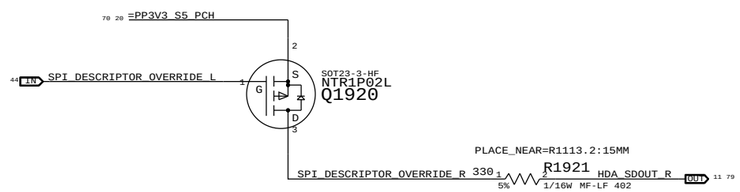


PCH Reset Button



PCH ME Disable Strap

PCH uses HDA_SDO as a power-up strap. If low, ME functions normally.
If high, ME is disabled. This allows for full re-flashing of SPI ROM.
SMC controls strap enable to allow in-field control of strap setting.



SYNC_MASTER=J16_KENNY	SYNC_DATE=01/21/2013
PAGE TITLE: Chipset Support	
Apple Inc.	DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D
	REVISION: 12.4.0
	BRANCH:
	PAGE: 19 OF 123
	SHEET: 19 OF 86

NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY:

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THE PROPRIETARY PROPERTY OF APPLE INC.
THE POSESSOR AGREES TO THE FOLLOWING:
I TO MAINTAIN THIS DOCUMENT IN CONFIDENCE
II NOT TO REPRODUCE OR COPY IT
III NOT TO REVEAL OR PUBLISH IT IN WHOLE OR PART
IV ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Platform Reset Connections

12 IN PLT_RESET_L
MAKE_BASE=TRUE

Unbuffered

R2081 33 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — DEBUG_RESET_L — OUT 46

R2055 33 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — SMC_LRESET_L MAKE_BASE=TRUE — OUT 44 81

R2094 33 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — PCA9557D_RESET_L — OUT 21 22

R2095 33 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — SSD_RESET_L — OUT 33

Buffered

70 =PP3V3_S0_RSTBUF

C2080 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402

U2080 CRITICAL MC74VHC1G08 SOT23-5-HF

PLT_RST_BUF_L

[1]R2080 100K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402

EXT_GPU:YES

R2090 33 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — TP_GPU_RESET_L — OUT 72

R2091 33 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — TBT_PLT_RST_L MAKE_BASE=TRUE =TBT_RESET_L — OUT 28

R2088 33 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — AP_RESET_L — OUT 32

R2092 33 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — ENET_SD_RESET_L — OUT 37

R2093 33 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — BT_RESET_MASK_L — OUT 32

GPIO Glitch Prevention

70 20 19 =PP3V3_S5_PCH

C2040 0.1UF 10% 6.3V CERM-X5R 0201

CRITICAL TC7SZ08FEAPE SOT665 U2040

12 IN AUD_IPHS_SWITCH_EN_PCH

69 39 20 18 12 PM_PCH_PWROK

AUD_IPHS_SWITCH_EN — OUT 56

70 20 19 =PP3V3_S5_PCH

C2050 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402

CRITICAL VCC U2050 SOT833 08 74LVC2G08GT

12 IN ENET_LOW_PWR_PCH

69 39 20 18 12 IN PM_PCH_PWROK

13 IN TBT_PWR_EN_PCH

46 44 12 IN LPC_PWRDWN_L

ENET_LOW_PWR — OUT 35 37

TBT_PWR_EN — OUT 20 26

70 20 19 =PP3V3_S5_PCH

C2013 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201

CRITICAL VCC U2000 SOT833 08 74LVC2G08GT

TBT_PWR_EN goes high for JTAG Programming

26 20 IN TBT_PWR_EN

18 14 IN JTAG_ISP_TCK

26 20 IN TBT_CIO_PLUG_EVENT

JTAG_TBT_TCK — OUT 26

TBT_CIO_PLUG_EVENT_BUF

R2074 for current limit if PCH glitches

R2074 1K 5% 1/20W MF 201 — TBT_CIO_PLUG_EVENT_ISOL — OUT 14

R2060 10K 5% 1/20W MF 201 — TBT_CIO_PLUG_EVENT — 20 26

JTAG GPIO Isolation due to glitch in and out of sleep

NOTE: TCK from PCH is Push-Pull CMOS

NOTE: TMS/TDI from PCH is Open Drain

NOTE: TDO from CR is Push-Pull CMOS

=PP3V3_TBT_PCH_GPIO 70

CRITICAL Q2060 DMN5L06VK-7 SOT-563

[1]R2063 10K 5% 1/20W MF 201

14 IN JTAG_TBT_TMS_PCH — JTAG_TBT_TMS — OUT 26

CRITICAL Q2060 DMN5L06VK-7 SOT-563

[1]R2061 10K 5% 1/20W MF 201

14 IN JTAG_ISP_TDI — JTAG_TBT_TDI — OUT 26

CRITICAL Q2062 DMN3202LFB4 DFN1006H4-3 SYM_VER_3

[1]R2062 10K 5% 1/20W MF 201

14 OUT JTAG_ISP_TDO — JTAG_TBT_TDO — IN 26

SYNC_MASTER=J16_KENNY SYNC_DATE=01/21/2013

PAGE TITLE: Project Chipset Support

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

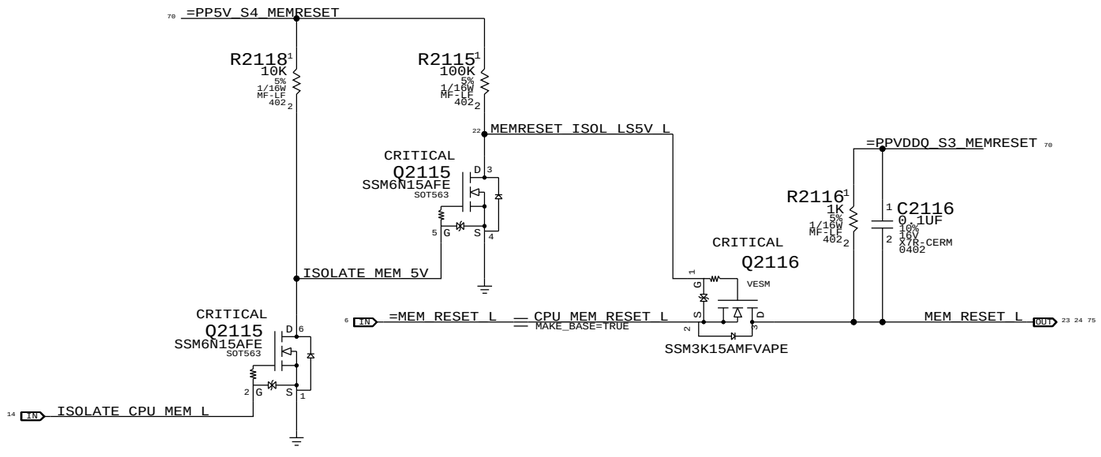
PAGE 20 OF 123

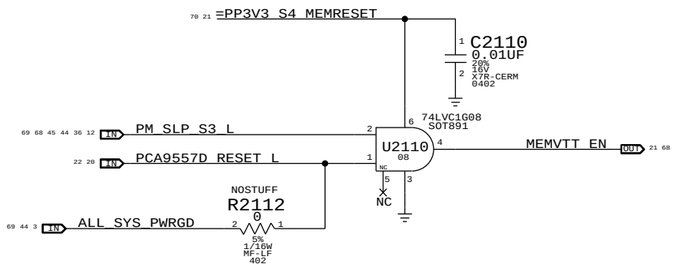
SHEET 20 OF 86

The circuit below handles CPU and VTT power during S0->S3->S0 transitions, as well as isolating the CPU's SM_DRAMRST# output from the SO-DIMMs when necessary.

ISOLATE_CPU_MEM_L GPIO state during S3<->S0 transitions determines behavior of signals.
WHEN HIGH: CPU 1.5V remains powered in S3, VTT follows S0 rails, MEM_RESET_L not isolated.
WHEN LOW: CPU 1.5V follows S0 rails, VTT ensures clean CKE transition, MEM_RESET_L isolated.

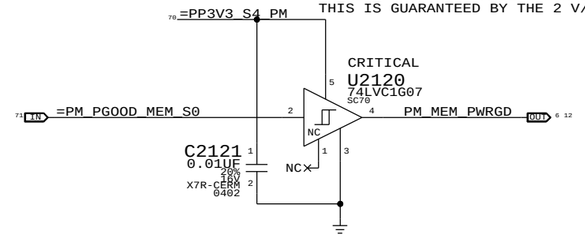
MEMVTT_EN = PLT_RESET_L * PM_SLP_S3_L
MEM_RESET_L = !ISOLATE_CPU_MEM_L + CPU_MEM_RESET_L





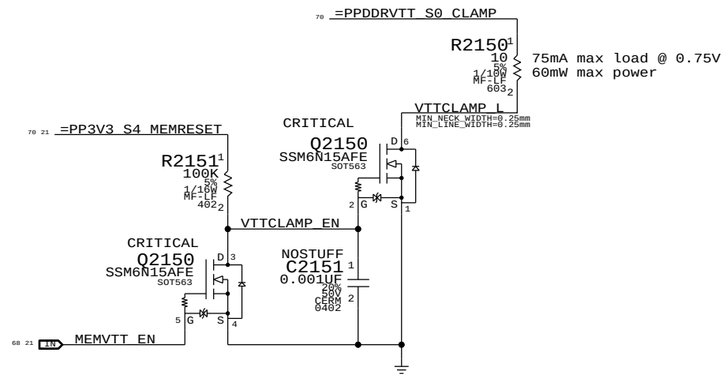
MEM S0 "PGOOD" FOR CPU

PM_MEM_PWRGD pull-up to CPU VTT rail is on CPU page
PM_MEM_PWRGD MUST ASSERT MIN 100 NS AFTER MEM_VDDQ RAMPS 80%
THIS IS GUARANTEED BY THE 2 V/MS RAMP RATE OF THE FET



MEMVTT Clamp

Ensures CKE signals are held low in S3



	Step	ISOLATE_CPU_MEM_L	PLT_RESET_L	PM_SLP_S3_L	CPU_MEM_RESET_L	MEM_RESET_L	MEMVTT_EN
S0	0	1	1	1	1	CPU_MEM_RESET_L	1
	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
to	2	0	0	1	1	1	0
	3	0	0	0	X	1	0
S3	4	0	0	1	X	1	0
to	5	0	1	1	0 (*)	1	1
	6	0	1	1	1	1	1
S0	7	1	1	1	1	CPU_MEM_RESET_L	1

(*) CPU_MEM_RESET_L asserts due to loss of PM_MEM_PWRGD, must wait for software to clear before deasserting ISOLATE_CPU_MEM_L GPIO.

NOTE: In the event of a S3->S5 transition ISOLATE_CPU_MEM_L will still be asserted on next S5->S0 transition. Rails will power-up as if from S3, but MEM_RESET_L will not properly assert. Software must de-assert ISOLATE_CPU_MEM_L and then generate a valid reset cycle on CPU_MEM_RESET_L.

SYNC_MASTER=J16_NICK SYNC_DATE=12/11/2012

PAGE TITLE
CPU Memory S3 Support

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 21 OF 123
SHEET 21 OF 86

Page Notes

Power aliases required by this page:
- =PP3V3_S3_VREFMRGN
- =PPDDR_S3_MEMVREF

Signal aliases required by this page:
- =I2C_VREFDACS_SCL
- =I2C_VREFDACS_SDA
- =I2C_PCA9557D_SCL
- =I2C_PCA9557D_SDA

BOM options provided by this page:
- DDRVREF_DAC - Stuffs DAC margining circuit.

CPU-Based Margining

FETs for CPU isolation during S3

NOTE: CPU DAC output step sizes:
DDR3 (1.5V) 7.70mV per step
DDR3L (1.35V) 6.99mV per step

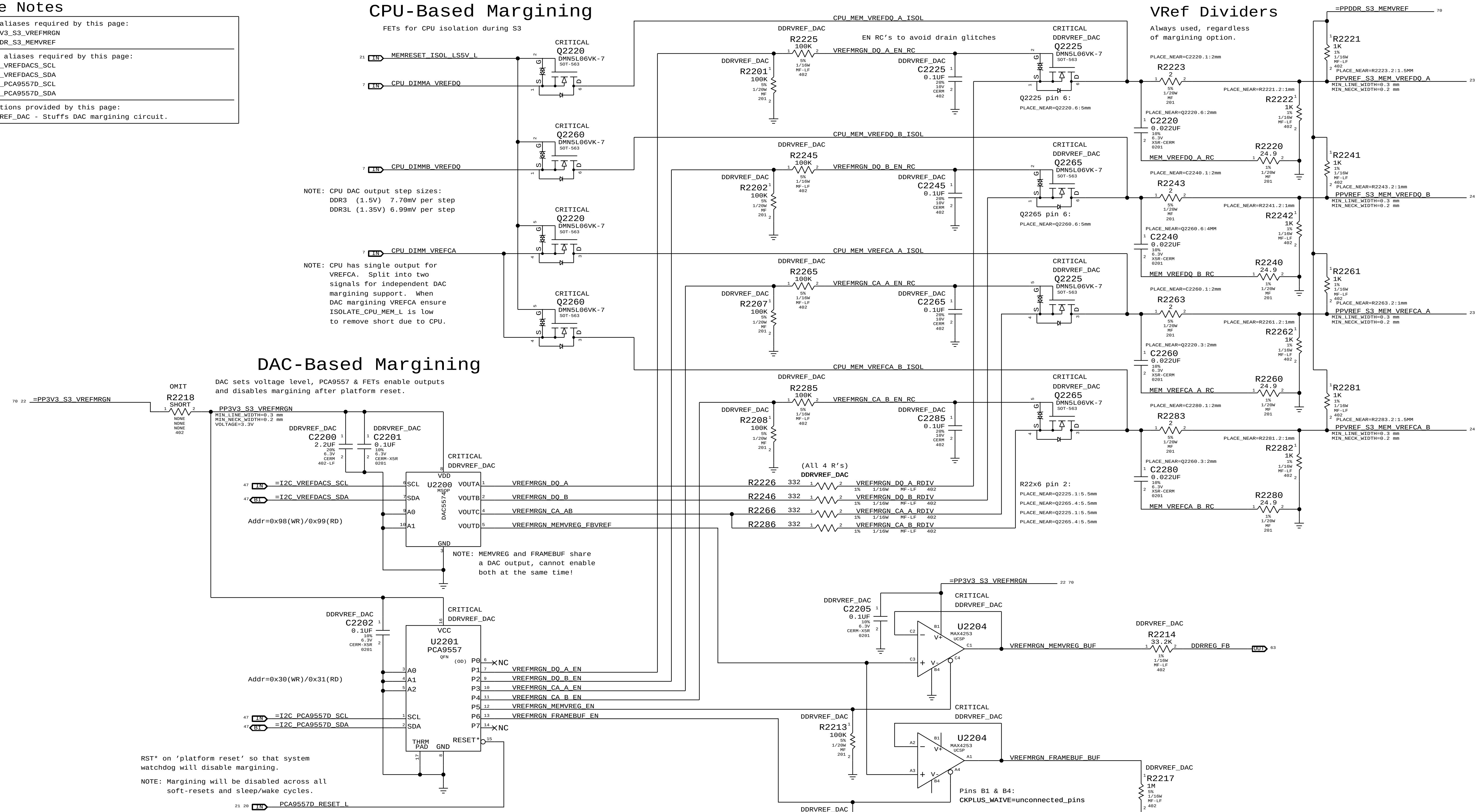
NOTE: CPU has single output for VREFCA. Split into two signals for independent DAC margining support. When DAC margining VREFCA ensure ISOLATE_CPU_MEM_L is low to remove short due to CPU.

VRef Dividers

Always used, regardless of margining option.

DAC-Based Margining

DAC sets voltage level, PCA9557 & FETs enable outputs and disables margining after platform reset.



	MEM A VREF DQ	MEM B VREF DQ	MEM A VREF CA	MEM B VREF CA	MEM VREG
DAC Channel:	A	B	C	C	D
PCA9557D Pin:	1	2	3	4	5

	DDR3 (1.5V)	DDR3L (1.35V)	DDR3 (1.5V)	DDR3L (1.35V)
Nominal value	0.750V (DAC: 0x3A = 0.747mV)	0.675V (DAC: 0x34 = 0.670mV)	1.500V (DAC: 0x74 = 1.495V)	1.343V (DAC: 0x68 = 1.341V)
Margined target:	0.300V - 1.200V (+/- 450mV)	0.275V - 1.075V (+/- 400mV)	1.200V - 1.800V (+/- 300mV)	0.950V - 1.750V (+/- 400mV)
DAC range:	0.000V - 1.508V (0x00 - 0x75)	0.000V - 1.354V (0x00 - 0x69)	0.000V - 3.004V (0x00 - 0xE9)	0.000V - 2.707V (0x00 - 0xD2)
Margined range:	0.299V - 1.206V (+/- 453mV)	0.269V - 1.083V (+/- 406mV)	1.199V - 1.801V (+/- 301mV)	0.932V - 1.760V (+/- 414mV)
VRef current:	+901uA - -911uA (- = sourced)	+811uA - -816uA (- = sourced)	+36uA - -36uA (- = sourced)	+28uA - -29uA (- = sourced)
DAC step size:	7.68mV / step @ output	7.67mV / step @ output	2.575mV / step @ output	3.923mV / step @ output

NOTE: DDR3 assumes TPS51916 supply with 10.0k/49.9k divider
DDR3L assumes TPS51916 supply with 19.6k/57.6k divider

SYNC_MASTER=J16_NICK SYNC_DATE=01/10/2013

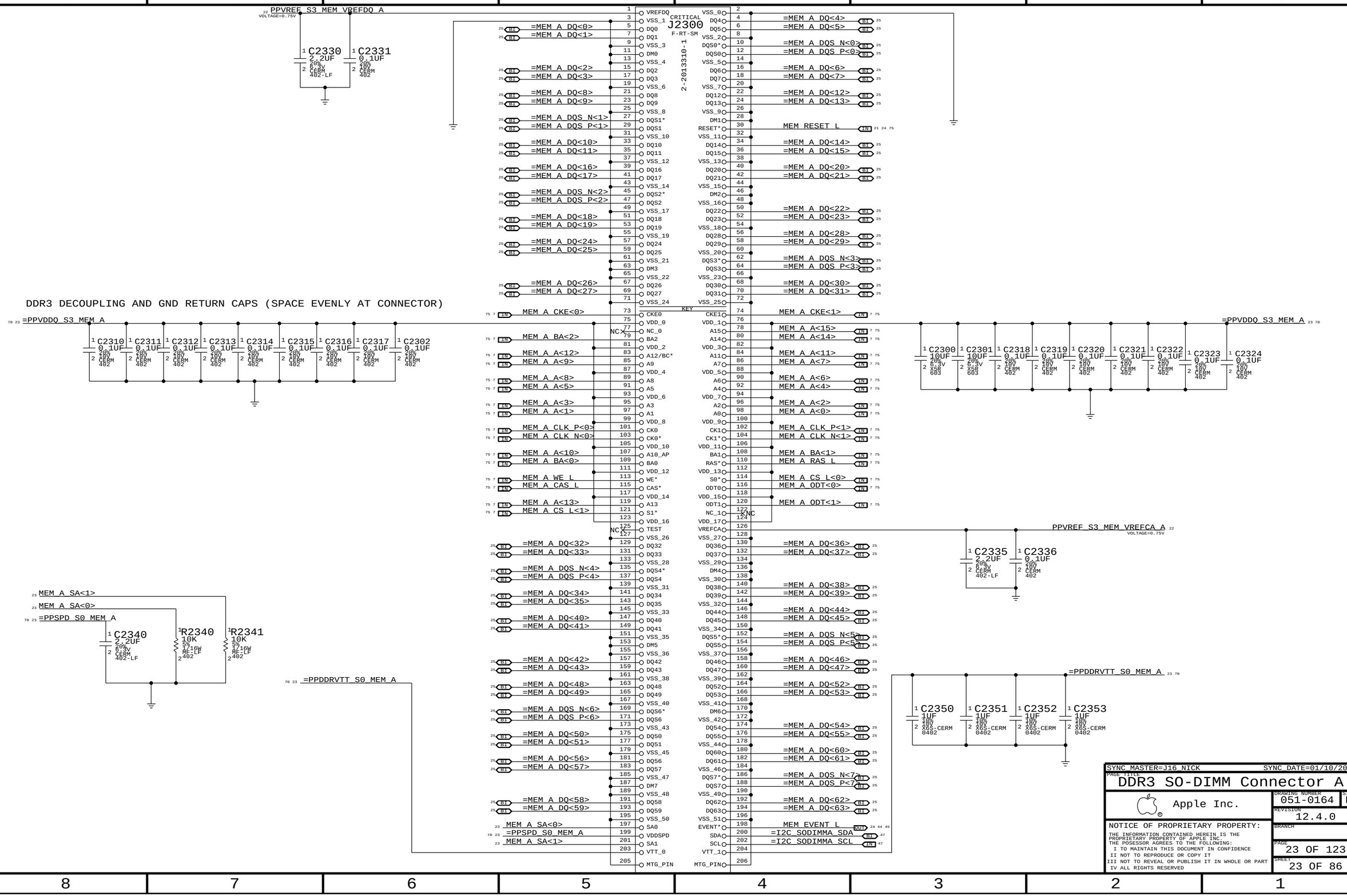
PAGE TITLE: DDR3 VREF MARGINING

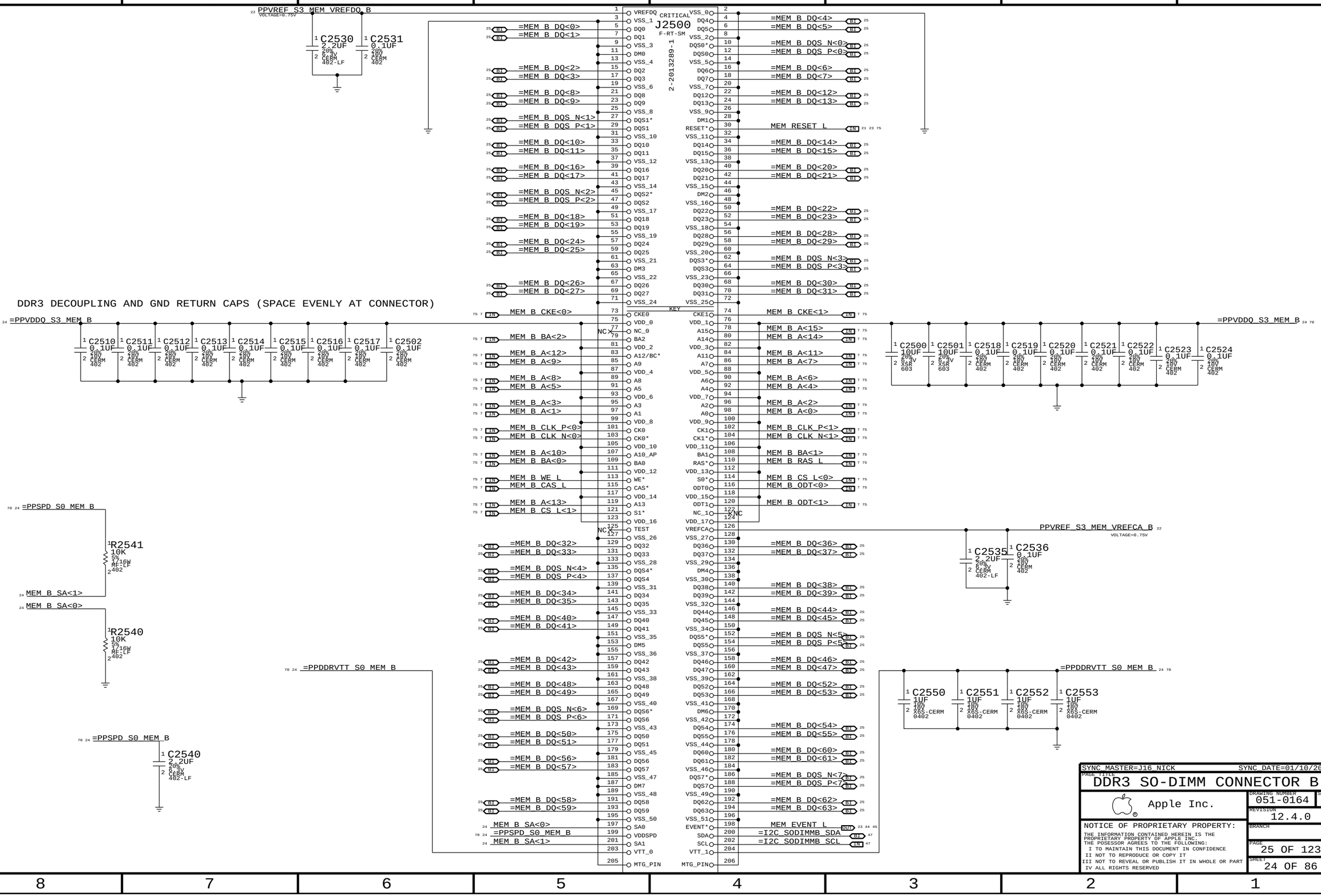
Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH


PPVREF_S3_MEM_VREFDQ_A
VOLTAGE=0.75V
C2330 2.2UF 20% 6.3V CERM 402-LF
C2331 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
DDR3 DECOUPLING AND GND RETURN CAPS (SPACE EVENLY AT CONNECTOR)
=PPVDDQ_S3_MEM_A
C2310 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2311 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2312 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2313 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2314 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2315 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2316 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2317 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2302 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
J2300
F-RT-SM
2-2013310-1
CRITICAL
KEY
NC
VREFDQ
VSS_1
DQ0
DQ1
VSS_3
DM0
VSS_4
DQ2
DQ3
VSS_6
DQ8
DQ9
VSS_8
DQS1*
DQS1
VSS_10
DQ10
DQ11
VSS_12
DQ16
DQ17
VSS_14
DQS2*
DQS2
VSS_17
DQ18
DQ19
VSS_19
DQ24
DQ25
VSS_21
DM3
VSS_22
DQ26
DQ27
VSS_24
CKE0
VDD_0
NC_0
BA2
VDD_2
A12/BC*
A9
VDD_4
A8
A5
VDD_6
A3
A1
VDD_8
CK0
CK0*
VDD_10
A10_AP
BA0
VDD_12
WE*
CAS*
VDD_14
A13
S1*
VDD_16
TEST
VSS_26
DQ32
DQ33
VSS_28
DQS4*
DQS4
VSS_31
DQ34
DQ35
VSS_33
DQ40
DQ41
VSS_35
DM5
VSS_36
DQ42
DQ43
VSS_38
DQ48
DQ49
VSS_40
DQS6*
DQS6
VSS_43
DQ50
DQ51
VSS_45
DQ56
DQ57
VSS_47
DM7
VSS_48
DQ58
DQ59
VSS_50
SA0
VDDSPD
SA1
VTT_0
MTG_PIN
VSS_0
DQ4
DQ5
VSS_2
DQS0*
DQS0
VSS_5
DQ6
DQ7
VSS_7
DQ12
DQ13
VSS_9
DM1
RESET*
VSS_11
DQ14
DQ15
VSS_13
DQ20
DQ21
VSS_15
DM2
VSS_16
DQ22
DQ23
VSS_18
DQ28
DQ29
VSS_20
DQS3*
DQS3
VSS_23
DQ30
DQ31
VSS_25
CKE1
VDD_1
A15
A14
VDD_3
A11
A7
VDD_5
A6
A4
VDD_7
A2
A0
VDD_9
CK1
CK1*
VDD_11
BA1
RAS*
VDD_13
S0*
ODT0
VDD_15
ODT1
NC_1
VDD_17
VREFCA
VSS_27
DQ36
DQ37
VSS_29
DM4
VSS_30
DQ38
DQ39
VSS_32
DQ44
DQ45
VSS_34
DQS5*
DQS5
VSS_37
DQ46
DQ47
VSS_39
DQ52
DQ53
VSS_41
DM6
VSS_42
DQ54
DQ55
VSS_44
DQ60
DQ61
VSS_46
DQS7*
DQS7
VSS_49
DQ62
DQ63
VSS_51
EVENT*
SDA
SCL
VTT_1
MTG_PIN
=MEM_A_DQ<0>
=MEM_A_DQ<1>
=MEM_A_DQ<2>
=MEM_A_DQ<3>
=MEM_A_DQ<8>
=MEM_A_DQ<9>
=MEM_A_DQS_N<1>
=MEM_A_DQS_P<1>
=MEM_A_DQ<10>
=MEM_A_DQ<11>
=MEM_A_DQ<16>
=MEM_A_DQ<17>
=MEM_A_DQS_N<2>
=MEM_A_DQS_P<2>
=MEM_A_DQ<18>
=MEM_A_DQ<19>
=MEM_A_DQ<24>
=MEM_A_DQ<25>
=MEM_A_DQ<26>
=MEM_A_DQ<27>
=MEM_A_DQ<4>
=MEM_A_DQ<5>
=MEM_A_DQS_N<0>
=MEM_A_DQS_P<0>
=MEM_A_DQ<6>
=MEM_A_DQ<7>
=MEM_A_DQ<12>
=MEM_A_DQ<13>
MEM_RESET_L
=MEM_A_DQ<14>
=MEM_A_DQ<15>
=MEM_A_DQ<20>
=MEM_A_DQ<21>
=MEM_A_DQ<22>
=MEM_A_DQ<23>
=MEM_A_DQ<28>
=MEM_A_DQ<29>
=MEM_A_DQS_N<3>
=MEM_A_DQS_P<3>
=MEM_A_DQ<30>
=MEM_A_DQ<31>
MEM_A_CKE<0>
MEM_A_CKE<1>
MEM_A_BA<2>
MEM_A_A<15>
MEM_A_A<14>
MEM_A_A<12>
MEM_A_A<9>
MEM_A_A<11>
MEM_A_A<7>
MEM_A_A<8>
MEM_A_A<5>
MEM_A_A<6>
MEM_A_A<4>
MEM_A_A<3>
MEM_A_A<1>
MEM_A_A<2>
MEM_A_A<0>
MEM_A_CLK_P<0>
MEM_A_CLK_N<0>
MEM_A_CLK_P<1>
MEM_A_CLK_N<1>
MEM_A_A<10>
MEM_A_BA<0>
MEM_A_BA<1>
MEM_A_RAS_L
MEM_A_WE_L
MEM_A_CAS_L
MEM_A_CS_L<0>
MEM_A_ODT<0>
MEM_A_A<13>
MEM_A_CS_L<1>
MEM_A_ODT<1>
MEM_A_SA<0>
=PPSPD_S0_MEM_A
MEM_A_SA<1>
MEM_EVENT_L
=I2C_SODIMMA_SDA
=I2C_SODIMMA_SCL
=PPVDDQ_S3_MEM_A
C2300 10UF 20% 6.3V X5R 603
C2301 10UF 20% 6.3V X5R 603
C2318 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2319 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2320 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2321 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2322 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2323 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2324 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
PPVREF_S3_MEM_VREFCA_A
VOLTAGE=0.75V
C2335 2.2UF 20% 6.3V CERM 402-LF
C2336 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
=MEM_A_SA<1>
=MEM_A_SA<0>
=PPSPD_S0_MEM_A
C2340 2.2UF 20% 6.3V CERM 402-LF
R2340 10K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
R2341 10K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
=PPDDRVTT_S0_MEM_A
C2350 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C2351 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C2352 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C2353 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
SYNC_MASTER=J16_NICK
SYNC_DATE=01/10/2013
PAGE TITLE
DDR3 SO-DIMM Connector A
Apple Inc.
DRAWING NUMBER
051-0164
SIZE
D
REVISION
12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE
23 OF 123
SHEET
23 OF 86
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY:
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THE PROPRIETARY PROPERTY OF APPLE INC.
THE POSESSOR AGREES TO THE FOLLOWING:
I TO MAINTAIN THIS DOCUMENT IN CONFIDENCE
II NOT TO REPRODUCE OR COPY IT
III NOT TO REVEAL OR PUBLISH IT IN WHOLE OR PART
IV ALL RIGHTS RESERVED


PPVREF_S3_MEM_VREFDQ_B
VOLTAGE=0.75V
C2530 2.2UF 20% 6.3V CERM 402-LF
C2531 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
J2500 CRITICAL F-RT-SM
2-2013289-1
VREFDQ
VSS_1
DQ0
DQ1
VSS_3
DM0
VSS_4
DQ2
DQ3
VSS_6
DQ8
DQ9
VSS_8
DQS1*
DQS1
VSS_10
DQ10
DQ11
VSS_12
DQ16
DQ17
VSS_14
DQS2*
DQS2
VSS_17
DQ18
DQ19
VSS_19
DQ24
DQ25
VSS_21
DM3
VSS_22
DQ26
DQ27
VSS_24
CKE0
VDD_0
NC_0
BA2
VDD_2
A12/BC*
A9
VDD_4
A8
A5
VDD_6
A3
A1
VDD_8
CK0
CK0*
VDD_10
A10_AP
BA0
VDD_12
WE*
CAS*
VDD_14
A13
S1*
VDD_16
TEST
VSS_26
DQ32
DQ33
VSS_28
DQS4*
DQS4
VSS_31
DQ34
DQ35
VSS_33
DQ40
DQ41
VSS_35
DM5
VSS_36
DQ42
DQ43
VSS_38
DQ48
DQ49
VSS_40
DQS6*
DQS6
VSS_43
DQ50
DQ51
VSS_45
DQ56
DQ57
VSS_47
DM7
VSS_48
DQ58
DQ59
VSS_50
SA0
VDDSPD
SA1
VTT_0
MTG_PIN
VSS_0
DQ4
DQ5
VSS_2
DQS0*
DQS0
VSS_5
DQ6
DQ7
VSS_7
DQ12
DQ13
VSS_9
DM1
RESET*
VSS_11
DQ14
DQ15
VSS_13
DQ20
DQ21
VSS_15
DM2
VSS_16
DQ22
DQ23
VSS_18
DQ28
DQ29
VSS_20
DQS3*
DQS3
VSS_23
DQ30
DQ31
VSS_25
KEY
CKE1
VDD_1
A15
A14
VDD_3
A11
A7
VDD_5
A6
A4
VDD_7
A2
A0
VDD_9
CK1
CK1*
VDD_11
BA1
RAS*
VDD_13
S0*
ODT0
VDD_15
ODT1
NC_1
VDD_17
VREFCA
VSS_27
DQ36
DQ37
VSS_29
DM4
VSS_30
DQ38
DQ39
VSS_32
DQ44
DQ45
VSS_34
DQS5*
DQS5
VSS_37
DQ46
DQ47
VSS_39
DQ52
DQ53
VSS_41
DM6
VSS_42
DQ54
DQ55
VSS_44
DQ60
DQ61
VSS_46
DQS7*
DQS7
VSS_49
DQ62
DQ63
VSS_51
EVENT*
SDA
SCL
VTT_1
MTG_PIN
MEM_B_DQ<0>
MEM_B_DQ<1>
MEM_B_DQ<2>
MEM_B_DQ<3>
MEM_B_DQ<8>
MEM_B_DQ<9>
MEM_B_DQS_N<1>
MEM_B_DQS_P<1>
MEM_B_DQ<10>
MEM_B_DQ<11>
MEM_B_DQ<16>
MEM_B_DQ<17>
MEM_B_DQS_N<2>
MEM_B_DQS_P<2>
MEM_B_DQ<18>
MEM_B_DQ<19>
MEM_B_DQ<24>
MEM_B_DQ<25>
MEM_B_DQ<26>
MEM_B_DQ<27>
MEM_B_DQ<4>
MEM_B_DQ<5>
MEM_B_DQS_N<0>
MEM_B_DQS_P<0>
MEM_B_DQ<6>
MEM_B_DQ<7>
MEM_B_DQ<12>
MEM_B_DQ<13>
MEM_RESET_L
MEM_B_DQ<14>
MEM_B_DQ<15>
MEM_B_DQ<20>
MEM_B_DQ<21>
MEM_B_DQ<22>
MEM_B_DQ<23>
MEM_B_DQ<28>
MEM_B_DQ<29>
MEM_B_DQS_N<3>
MEM_B_DQS_P<3>
MEM_B_DQ<30>
MEM_B_DQ<31>
MEM_B_CKE<0>
MEM_B_CKE<1>
MEM_B_BA<2>
MEM_B_A<15>
MEM_B_A<14>
MEM_B_A<12>
MEM_B_A<9>
MEM_B_A<11>
MEM_B_A<7>
MEM_B_A<8>
MEM_B_A<5>
MEM_B_A<6>
MEM_B_A<4>
MEM_B_A<3>
MEM_B_A<1>
MEM_B_A<2>
MEM_B_A<0>
MEM_B_CLK_P<0>
MEM_B_CLK_N<0>
MEM_B_CLK_P<1>
MEM_B_CLK_N<1>
MEM_B_A<10>
MEM_B_BA<0>
MEM_B_BA<1>
MEM_B_RAS_L
MEM_B_WE_L
MEM_B_CAS_L
MEM_B_CS_L<0>
MEM_B_ODT<0>
MEM_B_A<13>
MEM_B_CS_L<1>
MEM_B_ODT<1>
MEM_B_SA<0>
=PPSPD_S0_MEM_B
MEM_B_SA<1>
MEM_EVENT_L
=I2C_SODIMMB_SDA
=I2C_SODIMMB_SCL
NC
DDR3 DECOUPLING AND GND RETURN CAPS (SPACE EVENLY AT CONNECTOR)
=PPVDDQ_S3_MEM_B
C2510 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2511 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2512 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2513 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2514 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2515 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2516 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2517 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2502 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2500 10UF 20% 6.3V X5R 603
C2501 10UF 20% 6.3V X5R 603
C2518 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2519 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2520 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2521 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2522 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2523 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C2524 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
=PPVDDQ_S3_MEM_B
PPVREF_S3_MEM_VREFCA_B
VOLTAGE=0.75V
C2535 2.2UF 20% 6.3V CERM 402-LF
C2536 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
=PPSPD_S0_MEM_B
R2541 10K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
R2540 10K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
C2540 2.2UF 20% 6.3V CERM 402-LF
=PPDDRVTT_S0_MEM_B
C2550 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C2551 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C2552 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
C2553 1UF 10% 10V X6S-CERM 0402
SYNC_MASTER=J16_NICK
SYNC_DATE=01/10/2013
PAGE TITLE
DDR3 SO-DIMM CONNECTOR B
Apple Inc.
DRAWING NUMBER
051-0164
SIZE
D
REVISION
12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE
25 OF 123
SHEET
24 OF 86
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY:
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THE PROPRIETARY PROPERTY OF APPLE INC.
THE POSESSOR AGREES TO THE FOLLOWING:
I TO MAINTAIN THIS DOCUMENT IN CONFIDENCE
II NOT TO REPRODUCE OR COPY IT
III NOT TO REVEAL OR PUBLISH IT IN WHOLE OR PART
IV ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

THERE ARE NO PIN SWAPS

MEM_A_DQS_N<0>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_N<0>	MEM_B_DQS_N<0>
MEM_A_DQS_P<0>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_P<0>	MEM_B_DQS_P<0>
MEM_A_DQ<7>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<7>	MEM_B_DQ<7>
MEM_A_DQ<6>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<6>	MEM_B_DQ<6>
MEM_A_DQ<5>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<5>	MEM_B_DQ<5>
MEM_A_DQ<4>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<4>	MEM_B_DQ<4>
MEM_A_DQ<3>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<3>	MEM_B_DQ<3>
MEM_A_DQ<2>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<2>	MEM_B_DQ<2>
MEM_A_DQ<1>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<1>	MEM_B_DQ<1>
MEM_A_DQ<0>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<0>	MEM_B_DQ<0>
MEM_A_DQS_N<1>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_N<1>	MEM_B_DQS_N<1>
MEM_A_DQS_P<1>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_P<1>	MEM_B_DQS_P<1>
MEM_A_DQ<15>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<15>	MEM_B_DQ<15>
MEM_A_DQ<14>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<14>	MEM_B_DQ<14>
MEM_A_DQ<13>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<13>	MEM_B_DQ<13>
MEM_A_DQ<12>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<12>	MEM_B_DQ<12>
MEM_A_DQ<11>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<11>	MEM_B_DQ<11>
MEM_A_DQ<10>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<10>	MEM_B_DQ<10>
MEM_A_DQ<9>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<9>	MEM_B_DQ<9>
MEM_A_DQ<8>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<8>	MEM_B_DQ<8>
MEM_A_DQS_N<2>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_N<2>	MEM_B_DQS_N<2>
MEM_A_DQS_P<2>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_P<2>	MEM_B_DQS_P<2>
MEM_A_DQ<23>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<23>	MEM_B_DQ<23>
MEM_A_DQ<22>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<22>	MEM_B_DQ<22>
MEM_A_DQ<21>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<21>	MEM_B_DQ<21>
MEM_A_DQ<20>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<20>	MEM_B_DQ<20>
MEM_A_DQ<19>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<19>	MEM_B_DQ<19>
MEM_A_DQ<18>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<18>	MEM_B_DQ<18>
MEM_A_DQ<17>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<17>	MEM_B_DQ<17>
MEM_A_DQ<16>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<16>	MEM_B_DQ<16>
MEM_A_DQS_N<3>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_N<3>	MEM_B_DQS_N<3>
MEM_A_DQS_P<3>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_P<3>	MEM_B_DQS_P<3>
MEM_A_DQ<31>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<31>	MEM_B_DQ<31>
MEM_A_DQ<30>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<30>	MEM_B_DQ<30>
MEM_A_DQ<29>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<29>	MEM_B_DQ<29>
MEM_A_DQ<28>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<28>	MEM_B_DQ<28>
MEM_A_DQ<27>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<27>	MEM_B_DQ<27>
MEM_A_DQ<26>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<26>	MEM_B_DQ<26>
MEM_A_DQ<25>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<25>	MEM_B_DQ<25>
MEM_A_DQ<24>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<24>	MEM_B_DQ<24>
MEM_A_DQS_N<4>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_N<4>	MEM_B_DQS_N<4>
MEM_A_DQS_P<4>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_P<4>	MEM_B_DQS_P<4>
MEM_A_DQ<39>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<39>	MEM_B_DQ<39>
MEM_A_DQ<38>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<38>	MEM_B_DQ<38>
MEM_A_DQ<37>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<37>	MEM_B_DQ<37>
MEM_A_DQ<36>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<36>	MEM_B_DQ<36>
MEM_A_DQ<35>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<35>	MEM_B_DQ<35>
MEM_A_DQ<34>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<34>	MEM_B_DQ<34>
MEM_A_DQ<33>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<33>	MEM_B_DQ<33>
MEM_A_DQ<32>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<32>	MEM_B_DQ<32>
MEM_A_DQS_N<5>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_N<5>	MEM_B_DQS_N<5>
MEM_A_DQS_P<5>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_P<5>	MEM_B_DQS_P<5>
MEM_A_DQ<47>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<47>	MEM_B_DQ<47>
MEM_A_DQ<46>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<46>	MEM_B_DQ<46>
MEM_A_DQ<45>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<45>	MEM_B_DQ<45>
MEM_A_DQ<44>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<44>	MEM_B_DQ<44>
MEM_A_DQ<43>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<43>	MEM_B_DQ<43>
MEM_A_DQ<42>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<42>	MEM_B_DQ<42>
MEM_A_DQ<41>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<41>	MEM_B_DQ<41>
MEM_A_DQ<40>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<40>	MEM_B_DQ<40>
MEM_A_DQS_N<6>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_N<6>	MEM_B_DQS_N<6>
MEM_A_DQS_P<6>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_P<6>	MEM_B_DQS_P<6>
MEM_A_DQ<55>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<55>	MEM_B_DQ<55>
MEM_A_DQ<54>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<54>	MEM_B_DQ<54>
MEM_A_DQ<53>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<53>	MEM_B_DQ<53>
MEM_A_DQ<52>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<52>	MEM_B_DQ<52>
MEM_A_DQ<51>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<51>	MEM_B_DQ<51>
MEM_A_DQ<50>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<50>	MEM_B_DQ<50>
MEM_A_DQ<49>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<49>	MEM_B_DQ<49>
MEM_A_DQ<48>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<48>	MEM_B_DQ<48>
MEM_A_DQS_N<7>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_N<7>	MEM_B_DQS_N<7>
MEM_A_DQS_P<7>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQS_P<7>	MEM_B_DQS_P<7>
MEM_A_DQ<63>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<63>	MEM_B_DQ<63>
MEM_A_DQ<62>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<62>	MEM_B_DQ<62>
MEM_A_DQ<61>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<61>	MEM_B_DQ<61>
MEM_A_DQ<60>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<60>	MEM_B_DQ<60>
MEM_A_DQ<59>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<59>	MEM_B_DQ<59>
MEM_A_DQ<58>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<58>	MEM_B_DQ<58>
MEM_A_DQ<57>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<57>	MEM_B_DQ<57>
MEM_A_DQ<56>	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	=MEM_A_DQ<56>	MEM_B_DQ<56>

SYNC_MASTER=J16_NICK SYNC_DATE=01/10/2013

PAGE TITLE
DDR3 ALIASES AND BITSWAPS

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 27 OF 123

SHEET 25 OF 86

CRITICAL
OMIT_TABLE
U2800
CACTUSRIDGE4C
FCBGA
(SYM 1 OF 2)

PCIE GEN2

RECEIVE

PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_P<0>	C2800 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_R2D_P<0>	AB9 PERP_0
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_N<0>	C2801 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_R2D_N<0>	AA10 PERN_0
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_P<1>	C2802 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_R2D_P<1>	AA12 PERP_1
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_N<1>	C2803 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_R2D_N<1>	AB13 PERN_1
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_P<2>	C2804 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_R2D_P<2>	AB15 PERP_2
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_N<2>	C2805 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_R2D_N<2>	AA16 PERN_2
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_P<3>	C2806 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_R2D_P<3>	AA18 PERP_3
PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_N<3>	C2807 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_R2D_N<3>	AB19 PERN_3

TRANSMIT

AD5 PCIE_TBT_D2R_C_P<0>	C2840 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_D2R_P<0>	PETP_0
AD7 PCIE_TBT_D2R_C_N<0>	C2841 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_D2R_N<0>	PETN_0
AD9 PCIE_TBT_D2R_C_P<1>	C2842 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_D2R_P<1>	PETP_1
AD11 PCIE_TBT_D2R_C_N<1>	C2843 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_D2R_N<1>	PETN_1
AD13 PCIE_TBT_D2R_C_P<2>	C2844 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_D2R_P<2>	PETP_2
AD15 PCIE_TBT_D2R_C_N<2>	C2845 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_D2R_N<2>	PETN_2
AD17 PCIE_TBT_D2R_C_P<3>	C2846 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_D2R_P<3>	PETP_3
AD19 PCIE_TBT_D2R_C_N<3>	C2847 0.1UF	PCIE_TBT_D2R_N<3>	PETN_3

MISC

=PP3V3_S4_TBT	R2810 47K	PERST_N R6
TBT_PWR_ON_POC_RST_L		PWR_ON_POC_RSTN J2
NO STUFF C2810 0.1UF		MONDC0 AD23
		MONDC1 AC24
OMIT R2815 NOSTUFF		MONOBS_P W18
		MONOBS_N W16
		THERMDA Y7
=PP3V3_TBTLC_RTR	R2890 3.3K, R2891 3.3K, C2890 1UF	EE_DI R4
		EE_DO P5
	R2892 3.3K, R2893 3.3K	EE_CS_N AD3
		EE_CLK W4

CRITICAL OMIT_TABLE

U2890 M95256-RMC6XG MLP

(TBT_SPI_MOSI) (TBT_SPI_CLK) (TBT_SPI_CS_L) TBTROM_WP_L TBTROM_HOLD_L (TBT_SPI_MISO)

VCC VSS THM PAD

TBT_SPI_CLK_RES R2801 0 5% 1/20W MF 0201

TBT_TDI V1
TBT_TMS AB3
TBT_TCK AA6
TBT_TDO R2
TBT_TEST_EN N4
TBT_TEST_PWR_GOOD AB5

JTAG/TEST PORT

R2825 0, R2829 0

DP_TBTSNK0_ML_P<3>	DPSNK0_3_P E14
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_N<3>	DPSNK0_3_N D13
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_P<2>	DPSNK0_2_P E16
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_N<2>	DPSNK0_2_N D15
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_P<1>	DPSNK0_1_P E18
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_N<1>	DPSNK0_1_N D17
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_P<0>	DPSNK0_0_P E20
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_N<0>	DPSNK0_0_N D19
DP_TBTSNK0_AUXCH_P	DPSNK0_AUX_P A6
DP_TBTSNK0_AUXCH_N	DPSNK0_AUX_N B5
DP_TBTSNK0_HPD	DPSNK0_HPD U6

SINK PORT 0

R2830 100K

DP_TBTSNK1_ML_P<3>	DPSNK1_3_P E6
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_N<3>	DPSNK1_3_N D5
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_P<2>	DPSNK1_2_P E8
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_N<2>	DPSNK1_2_N D7
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_P<1>	DPSNK1_1_P E10
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_N<1>	DPSNK1_1_N D9
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_P<0>	DPSNK1_0_P E12
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_N<0>	DPSNK1_0_N D11
DP_TBTSNK1_AUXCH_P	DPSNK1_AUX_P A4
DP_TBTSNK1_AUXCH_N	DPSNK1_AUX_N B3
DP_TBTSNK1_HPD	DPSNK1_HPD T5

SINK PORT 1

R2831 100K

TBT_A_R2D_C_P<0>	PA_CIO0_TX_P/DP_SRC_0_P G24
TBT_A_R2D_C_N<0>	PA_CIO0_TX_N/DP_SRC_0_N E24
TBT_A_D2R_P<0>	PA_CIO0_RX_P G22
TBT_A_D2R_N<0>	PA_CIO0_RX_N E22
TBT_A_CONFIG1_BUF	PA_CONFIG1/CIO_0_LSEO K1
TBT_A_CONFIG2_RC	PA_CONFIG2/CIO_0_LSOE G4

PORT0

TBT_A_R2D_C_P<1>	PA_CIO1_TX_P/DP_SRC_2_P L24
TBT_A_R2D_C_N<1>	PA_CIO1_TX_N/DP_SRC_2_N J24
TBT_A_D2R_P<1>	PA_CIO1_RX_P L22
TBT_A_D2R_N<1>	PA_CIO1_RX_N J22
TBT_A_LSTX	PA_LSTX/CIO_1_LSEO N2
TBT_A_LSRX	PA_LSRX/CIO_1_LSOE J6

PORT1

DP_TBTPA_ML_C_P<1>	PA_DPSRC_1_P A16
DP_TBTPA_ML_C_N<1>	PA_DPSRC_1_N B17
DP_TBTPA_ML_C_P<3>	PA_DPSRC_3_P A18
DP_TBTPA_ML_C_N<3>	PA_DPSRC_3_N B19
DP_TBTPA_AUXCH_C_P	PA_AUX_P F3
DP_TBTPA_AUXCH_C_N	PA_AUX_N F1
DP_TBTPA_HPD	PA_DPSRC_HPD H1
TBT_A_HV_EN	GPIO_0/PA_HV_EN/BYP0 G2
TBT_A_CIO_SEL	GPIO_10/PA_CIO_SEL/BYP1 M3
TBT_A_DP_PWRDN	GPIO_12/PA_DP_PWRDN/BYP2 H3

DISPLAYPORT

SOURCE PORT 0

DPSRC_3_P	TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CP<3> A14
DPSRC_3_N	TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CN<3> B15
DPSRC_2_P	TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CP<2> A12
DPSRC_2_N	TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CN<2> B13
DPSRC_1_P	TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CP<1> A10
DPSRC_1_N	TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CN<1> B11
DPSRC_0_P	TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CP<0> A8
DPSRC_0_N	TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CN<0> B9
DPSRC_AUX_P	TP_DP_TBTSRC_AUXCH_CP C2
DPSRC_AUX_N	TP_DP_TBTSRC_AUXCH_CN D3
DPSRC_HPD_OD	DP_TBTSRC_HPD V3

GPIO_2/GO2SX	TBT_GO2SX_BIDIR Y1
(FORCE_PWR) GPIO_3	TBT_PWR_EN W2
GPIO_4/WAKE_N_OD	=TBT_WAKE_L J4
GPIO_5/CIO_PLUG_EVENT	TBT_CIO_PLUG_EVENT AA2
GPIO_6/CIO_SDA_OD	I2C_TBTRTR_SDA AB1
GPIO_7/CIO_SCL_OD	I2C_TBTRTR_SCL AC2
GPIO_8/EN_CIO_PWR_OD*	(TBT_EN_CIO_PWR_L) P3
GPIO_9/OK2GO2SX_OD*	TBT_GPIO_9 M5
GPIO_14	TBT_GPIO_14 T3
GPIO_15	TBT_DDC_XBAR_EN_L V5

PB_CIO2_TX_P/DP_SRC_0_P	TBT_B_R2D_C_P<0> R24
PB_CIO2_TX_N/DP_SRC_0_N	TBT_B_R2D_C_N<0> N24
PB_CIO2_RX_P	TBT_B_D2R_P<0> R22
PB_CIO2_RX_N	TBT_B_D2R_N<0> N22
PB_CONFIG1/CIO_2_LSEO	TBT_B_CONFIG1_BUF P1
PB_CONFIG2/CIO_2_LSOE	TBT_B_CONFIG2_RC H5

PORT2

PB_CIO3_TX_P/DP_SRC_2_P	TBT_B_R2D_C_P<1> W24
PB_CIO3_TX_N/DP_SRC_2_N	TBT_B_R2D_C_N<1> U24
PB_CIO3_RX_P	TBT_B_D2R_P<1> W22
PB_CIO3_RX_N	TBT_B_D2R_N<1> U22
PB_LSTX/CIO_3_LSEO	TBT_B_LSTX L6
PB_LSRX/CIO_3_LSOE	TBT_B_LSRX G6

PORT3

PB_DPSRC_1_P	DP_TBTPB_ML_C_P<1> A20
PB_DPSRC_1_N	DP_TBTPB_ML_C_N<1> B21
PB_DPSRC_3_P	DP_TBTPB_ML_C_P<3> A22
PB_DPSRC_3_N	DP_TBTPB_ML_C_N<3> B23
PB_AUX_P	DP_TBTPB_AUXCH_C_P D1
PB_AUX_N	DP_TBTPB_AUXCH_C_N E2
PB_DPSRC_HPD	DP_TBTPB_HPD K3
GPIO_1/PB_HV_EN/BYP0	TBT_B_HV_EN M1
GPIO_11/PB_CIO_SEL/BYP1	TBT_B_CIO_SEL L2
GPIO_13/PB_DP_PWRDN/BYP2	TBT_B_DP_PWRDN L4

PORTS

SNK0 AC Coupling

DP_TBTSNK0_ML_C_P<0>	C2820 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK0_ML_P<0>
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_C_N<0>	C2821 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK0_ML_N<0>
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_C_P<1>	C2822 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK0_ML_P<1>
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_C_N<1>	C2823 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK0_ML_N<1>
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_C_P<2>	C2824 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK0_ML_P<2>
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_C_N<2>	C2825 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK0_ML_N<2>
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_C_P<3>	C2826 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK0_ML_P<3>
DP_TBTSNK0_ML_C_N<3>	C2827 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK0_ML_N<3>
DP_TBTSNK0_AUXCH_C_P	C2828 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK0_AUXCH_P
DP_TBTSNK0_AUXCH_C_N	C2829 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK0_AUXCH_N

SNK1 AC Coupling

DP_TBTSNK1_ML_C_P<0>	C2830 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK1_ML_P<0>
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_C_N<0>	C2831 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK1_ML_N<0>
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_C_P<1>	C2832 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK1_ML_P<1>
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_C_N<1>	C2833 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK1_ML_N<1>
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_C_P<2>	C2834 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK1_ML_P<2>
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_C_N<2>	C2835 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK1_ML_N<2>
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_C_P<3>	C2836 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK1_ML_P<3>
DP_TBTSNK1_ML_C_N<3>	C2837 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK1_ML_N<3>
DP_TBTSNK1_AUXCH_C_P	C2838 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK1_AUXCH_P
DP_TBTSNK1_AUXCH_C_N	C2839 0.1UF DP_TBTSNK1_AUXCH_N

For unused port, pull CONFIG1, CONFIG2, LSRX, HPD and CIO_SEL low (10k). All other port signals can be NC.

RSENSE TBT_RSENSE U20
RBIAS TBT_RBIAS W20 — R2855 1K
NC NC U4

Not used in host mode.

PCIE RESET

PCIE_RST_0_N	TP_TBT_PCIE_RESET0_L N6
PCIE_RST_1_N	TP_TBT_PCIE_RESET1_L T1
PCIE_RST_2_N	TP_TBT_PCIE_RESET2_L Y5
PCIE_RST_3_N	TP_TBT_PCIE_RESET3_L U2

PCIE_CLKREQ_OD_N =TBT_CLKREQ_L W6
EN_LC_PWR TBT_EN_LC_PWR K5

CLOCKS

REFCLK_100_IN_P	PCIE_CLK100M_TBT_P AB21
REFCLK_100_IN_N	PCIE_CLK100M_TBT_N AD21
XTAL_25_IN	SYSCLK_CLK25M_TBT_R AA24
XTAL_25_OUT	TP_TBT_XTAL25OUT AB23
TMU_CLK_OUT	TBT_TMU_CLK_OUT AA4
TMU_CLK_IN	TBT_TMU_CLK_IN Y3

=PP3V3_TBTLC_RTR — R2898 10K, R2895 806 — SYSCLK_CLK25M_TBT — Divides 3.3V to 1.8V

R2897 100K, R2899 NO STUFF 10K, R2896 1K

=PP3V3_TBTLC_RTR — R2880 10K

TBT_DDC_XBAR_EN_L
TBT_GO2SX_BIDIR
R2881 FOR CYA, allows separation of GPIO_2/GPIO_9 if necessary. STUFF ONE OF R2881/2. — R2881 0
TBT_GPIO_9 — R2883 NO STUFF 10K, R2882 10K
TBT_GPIO_14

TBT_PWR_REQ_L
TBT_EN_CIO_PWR_L
MAKE_BASE=TRUE

R2832 100K

=PP3V3_S4_TBT — R2885 10K, R2886 10K

=PP3V3_TBTLC_RTR — R2889 3.3K, R2894 3.3K

I2C_TBTRTR_SDA
I2C_TBTRTR_SCL

TBT_A_DP_PWRDN
TBT_B_DP_PWRDN
TBT_A_HV_EN
TBT_B_HV_EN

R2888 10K, R2887 10K

NOTE: The following pins require testpoints:

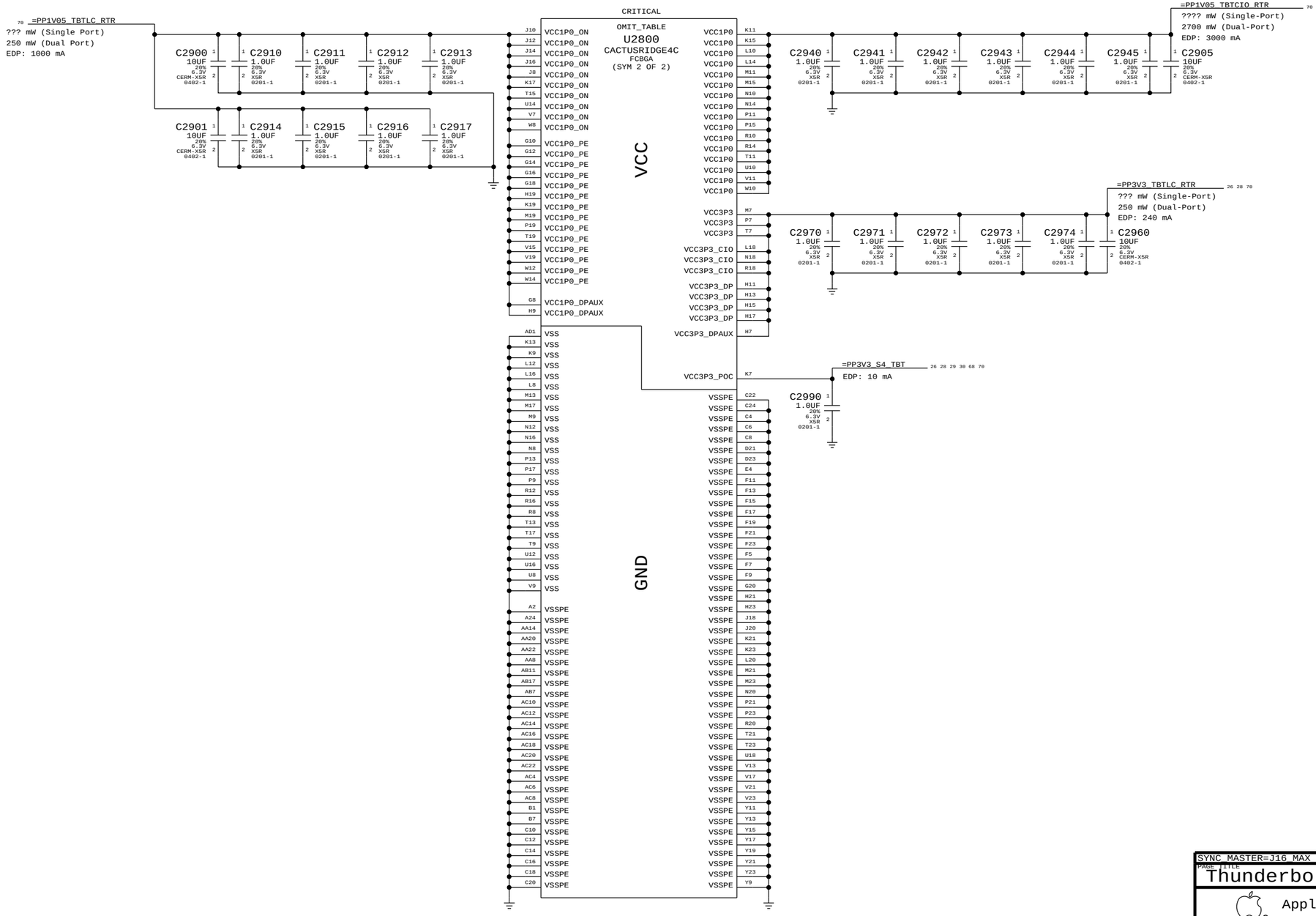
0 - GPIO_13	8 - GPIO_15
1 - GPIO_1	9 - GPIO_11
2 - GPIO_2	10 - GPIO_14
3 - GPIO_3	11 - GPIO_0
4 - GPIO_5	12 - GPIO_12
5 - PCIE_RST_1_N	13 - GPIO_10
6 - PCIE_RST_2_N	14 - PB_LSTX
7 - PCIE_RST_3_N	15 - PB_LSRX

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE: Thunderbolt Host (1 of 2)

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 28 OF 123
SHEET 26 OF 86



EDP current / power consumption figures from CR DG v0.57, IBL doc #472455.

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE
Thunderbolt Host (2 of 2)

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 29 OF 123

SHEET 27 OF 86

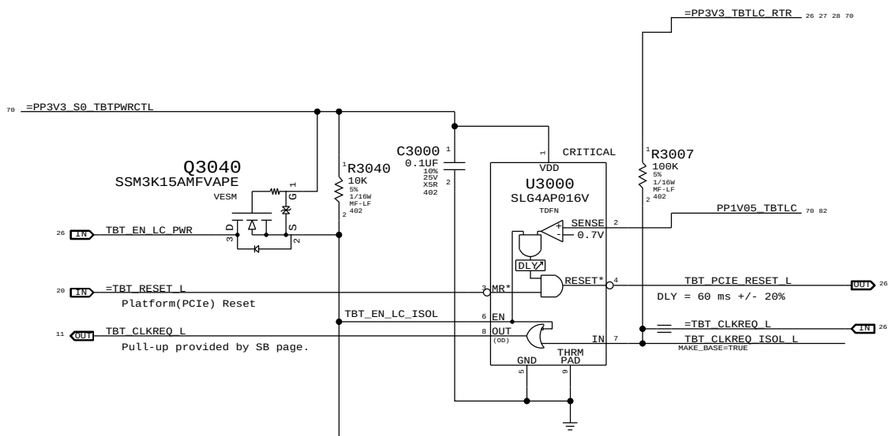
Page Notes

Power aliases required by this page:
- =PPVIN_SW_TBTBST (8-13V Boost Input)
- =PP15V_TBT_REG (15V Boost Output)
- =PP3V3_TBT_P3V3TBTFET (3.3V FET Input)
- =PP3V3_TBT_FET (3.3V FET Output)
- =PP3V3_S0_TBTPWRCTL
- =PP1V05_TBT_P1V05TBTFET (1.05V FET Input)
- =PP1V05_TBT_FET (1.05V FET Output)

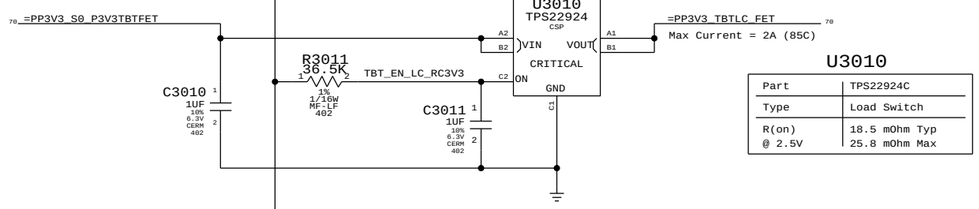
Signal aliases required by this page:
- =TBT_CLKREQ_L
- =TBT_RESET_L

BOM options provided by this page:
TBTBST:Y - Stuffs 15V boost circuitry.

Supervisor & CLKREQ# Isolation



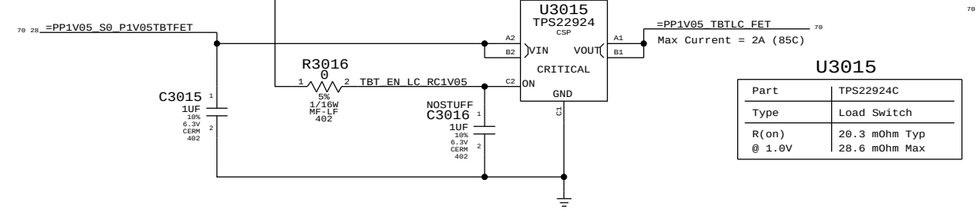
3.3V TBT "LC" Switch



U3010

Part	TPS22924C
Type	Load Switch
R(on) @ 2.5V	18.5 mOhm Typ 25.8 mOhm Max

1.05V TBT "LC" Switch

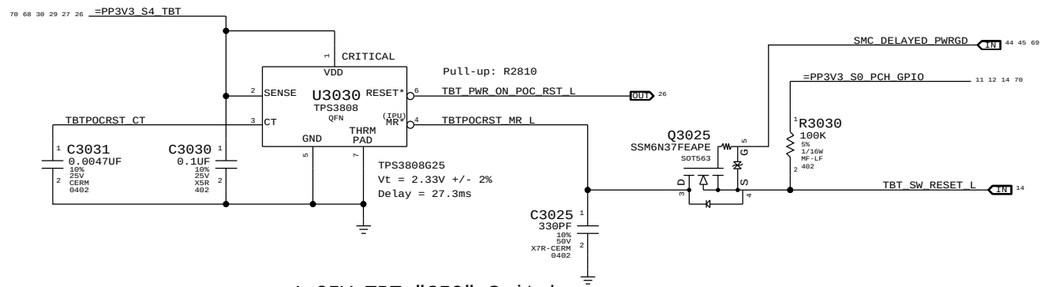


U3015

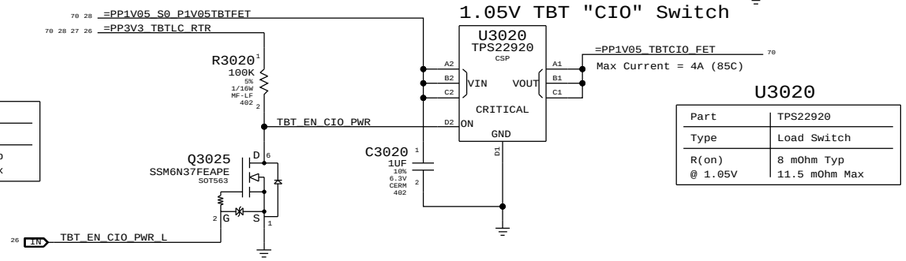
Part	TPS22924C
Type	Load Switch
R(on) @ 1.0V	20.3 mOhm Typ 28.6 mOhm Max

TBT "POC" Power-up Reset

Intel investigating whether RC is sufficient.



1.05V TBT "CIO" Switch



U3020

Part	TPS22920
Type	Load Switch
R(on) @ 1.05V	8 mOhm Typ 11.5 mOhm Max

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE: Thunderbolt Power Support

Apple Inc.

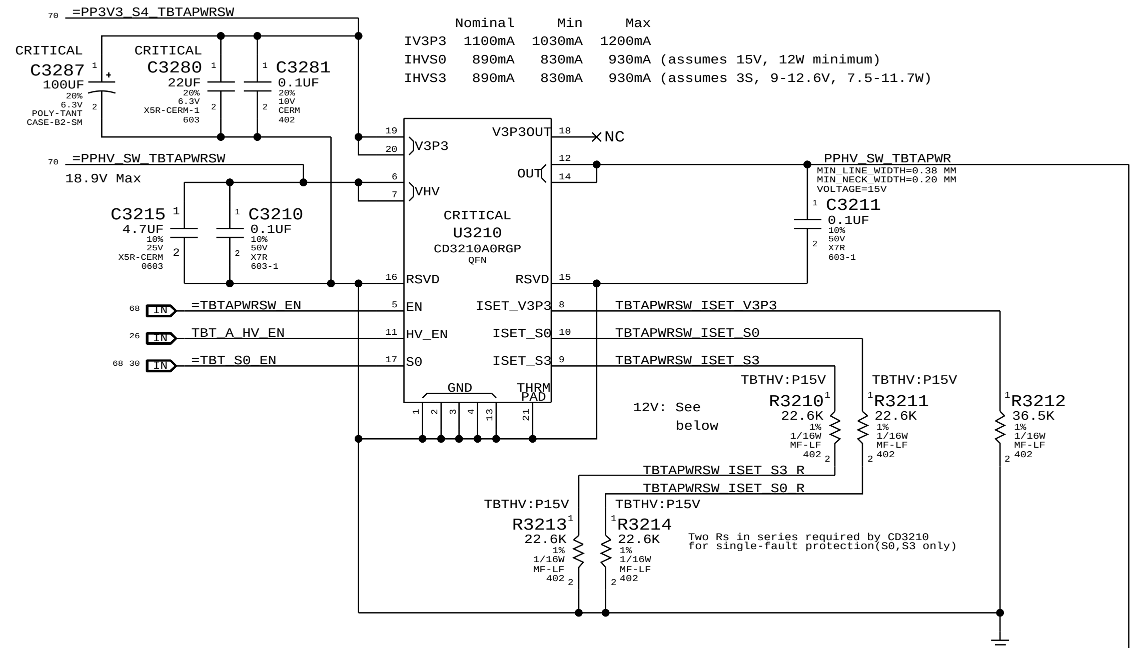
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY:
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THE PROPRIETARY PROPERTY OF APPLE INC.
THE POSESSOR AGREES TO THE FOLLOWING:
I TO MAINTAIN THIS DOCUMENT IN CONFIDENCE
II NOT TO REPRODUCE OR COPY IT
III NOT TO REVEAL OR PUBLISH IT IN WHOLE OR PART
IV ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164
SIZE: D
REVISION: 12.4.0
BRANCH:
PAGE: 30 OF 123
SHEET: 28 OF 86

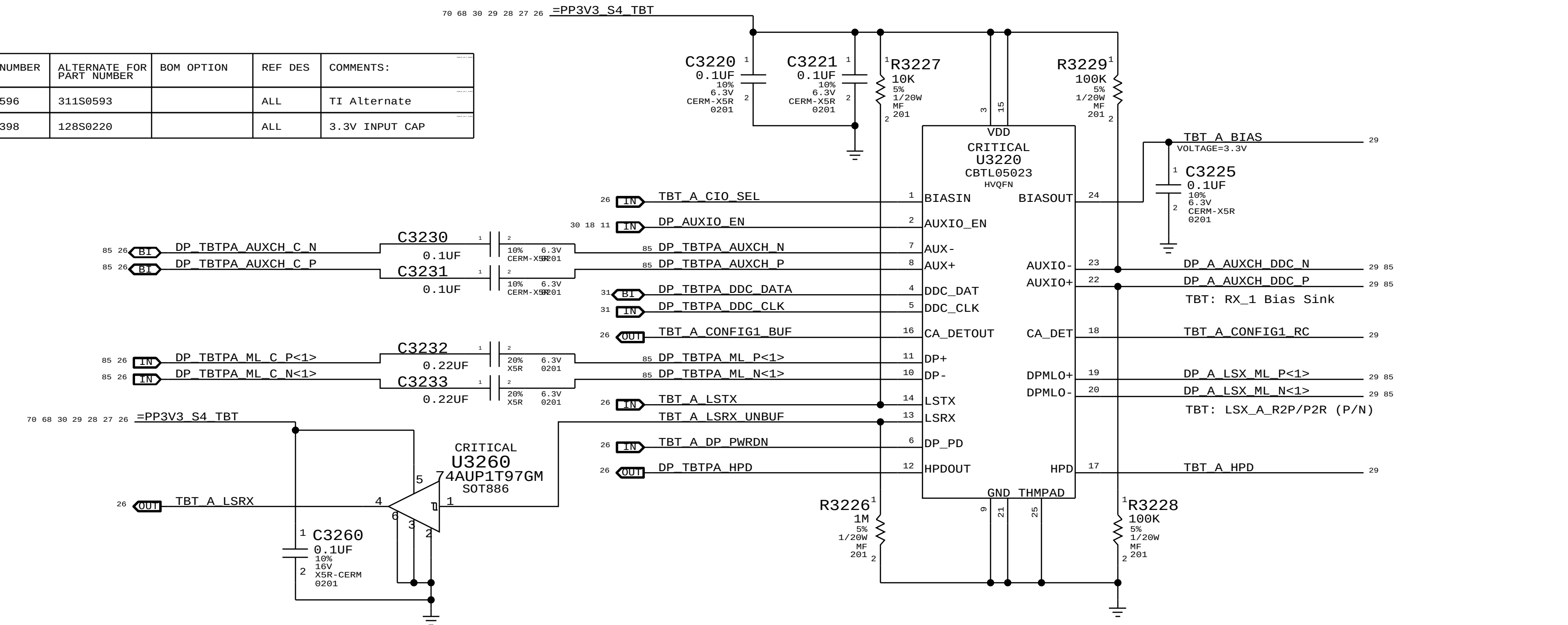
3.3V/HV Power MUX

V3P3 must be S4 to support
wake from Thunderbolt devices.

	Nominal	Min	Max	
IV3P3	1100mA	1030mA	1200mA	
IHVS0	890mA	830mA	930mA	(assumes 15V, 12W minimum)
IHVS3	890mA	830mA	930mA	(assumes 3S, 9-12.6V, 7.5-11.7W)



PART NUMBER	ALTERNATE FOR PART NUMBER	BOM OPTION	REF DES	COMMENTS:
311S0596	311S0593		ALL	TI Alternate
128S0398	128S0220		ALL	3.3V INPUT CAP

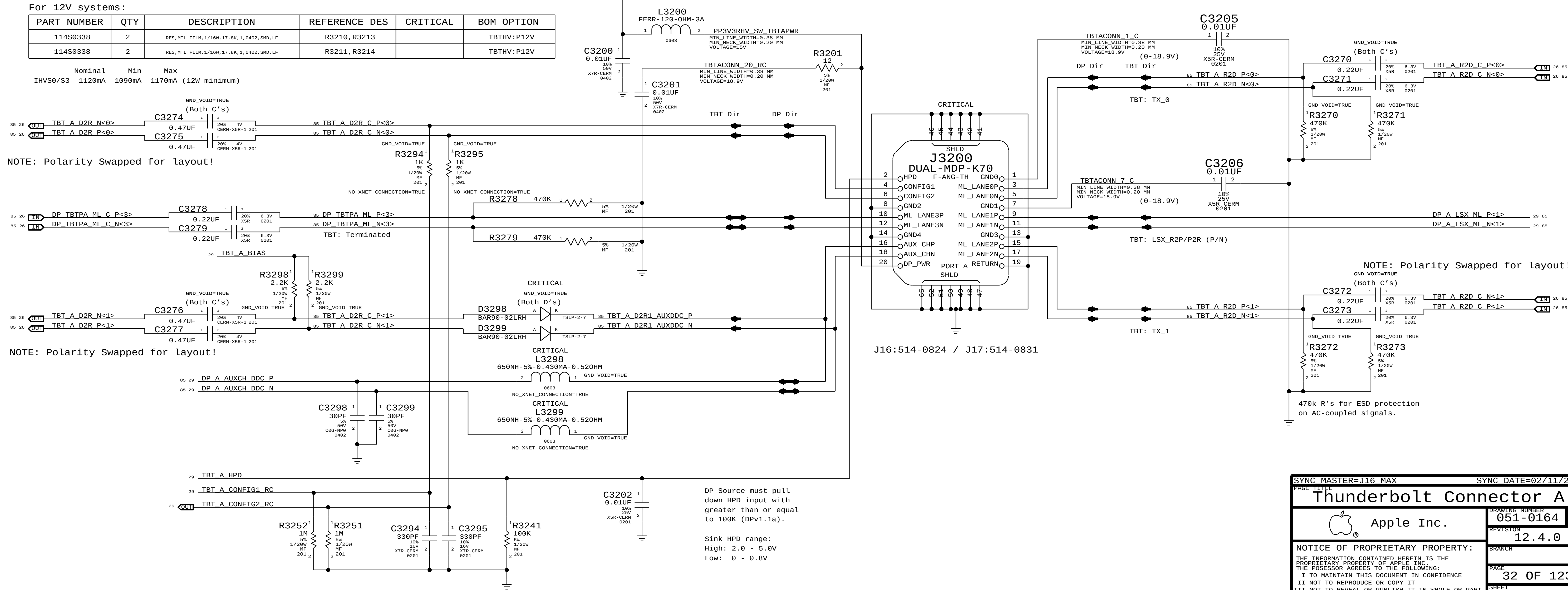


Thunderbolt Connector A

For 12V systems:

PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DES	CRITICAL	BOM OPTION
114S0338	2	RES,MTL FILM,1/16W,17.8K,1,0402,SMD,LF	R3210,R3213		TBTHV:P12V
114S0338	2	RES,MTL FILM,1/16W,17.8K,1,0402,SMD,LF	R3211,R3214		TBTHV:P12V

	Nominal	Min	Max	
IHVS0/S3	1120mA	1090mA	1170mA	(12W minimum)



SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE: Thunderbolt Connector A

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH

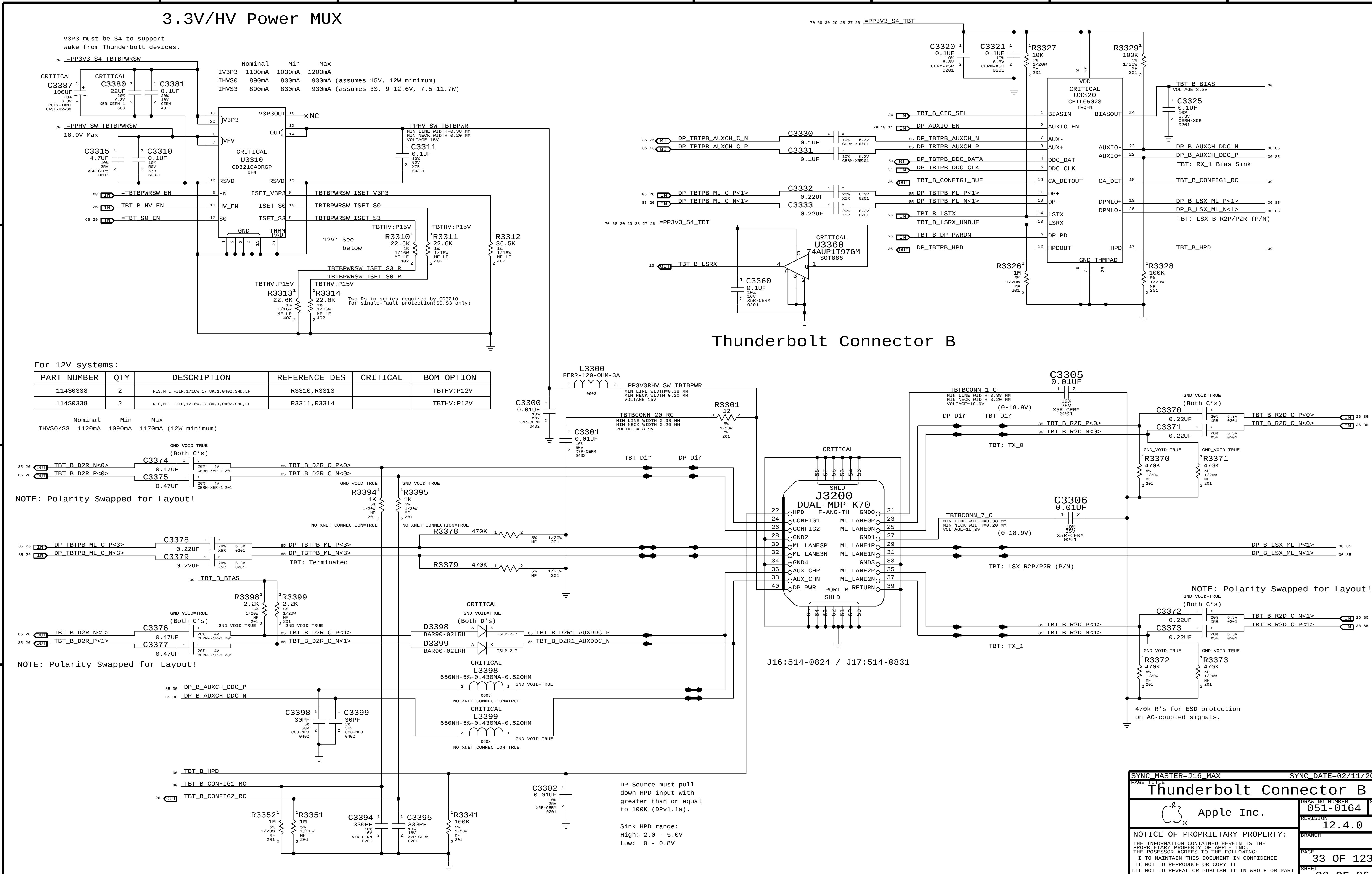
PAGE: 32 OF 123

SHEET: 29 OF 86

3.3V/HV Power MUX

V3P3 must be S4 to support
wake from Thunderbolt devices.

	Nominal	Min	Max	
IV3P3	1100mA	1030mA	1200mA	
IHVS0	890mA	830mA	930mA	(assumes 15V, 12W minimum)
IHVS3	890mA	830mA	930mA	(assumes 3S, 9-12.6V, 7.5-11.7W)



For 12V systems:

PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DES	CRITICAL	BOM OPTION
114S0338	2	RES,MTL FILM,1/16W,17.8K,1,0402,SMD,LF	R3310,R3313		TBTHV:P12V
114S0338	2	RES,MTL FILM,1/16W,17.8K,1,0402,SMD,LF	R3311,R3314		TBTHV:P12V

	Nominal	Min	Max	
IHVS0/S3	1120mA	1090mA	1170mA	(12W minimum)

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE: Thunderbolt Connector B

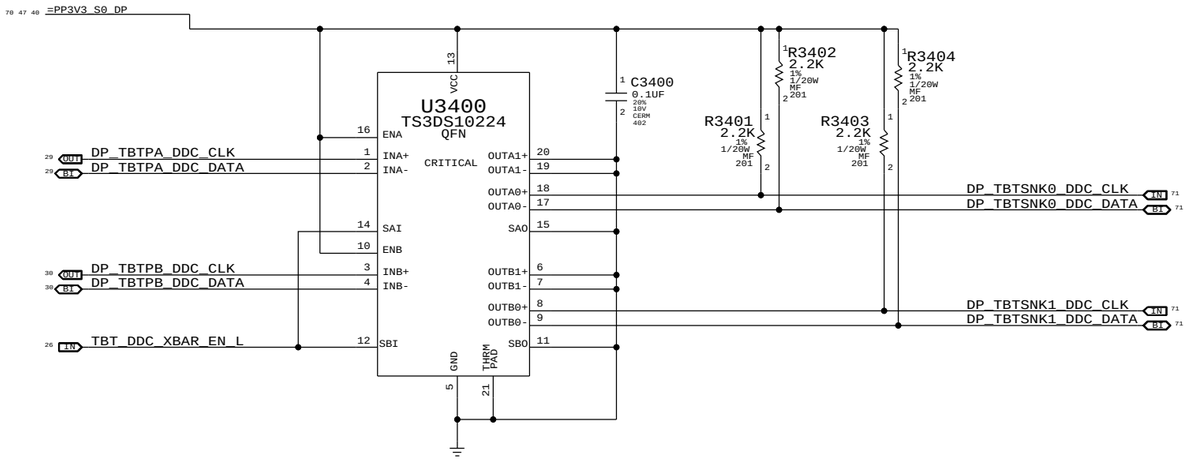
Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH

Dual-Port Host DDC Crossbar



SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE: TBT DDC Crossbar

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH:

PAGE: 34 OF 123

SHEET: 31 OF 86

AIRPORT BLUETOOTH

AP & BT Load Switch

SWITCH	TPS22924B
CHANNEL	N-TYPE
RDS(ON)	18.4 MOHM @3.3V
LOADING	2 A (EDP)

=PP3V3_S4_AP

U3510 TPS22924 CSP
A2 B2 VIN VOUT A1 B1
CRITICAL
AP_PWR_EN (EN) C2 ON
GND C1

PP3V3_S4_AP_FET
MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.6 mm
MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2 mm
VOLTAGE=3.3V

CRITICAL L3502
FERR-220-OHM-2.5A
0603

PP3V3_S4_AP_FLT

C3502 0.1UF 10% 16V X7R-CERM 0402
C3503 0.1UF 10% 16V X7R-CERM 0402
C3504 10UF 20% 6.3V X5R 603

MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.6 mm
MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2 mm
VOLTAGE=3.3V

514S0335
CRITICAL
J3500
SSD-K99
F-RT-SM1

PCIE_AP_R2D_C_N (EN) — C3505 0.1UF 10% 16V X7R-CERM-X5R 0201 — PCIE_AP_R2D_N
PCIE_AP_R2D_C_P (EN) — C3506 0.1UF 10% 16V X7R-CERM-X5R 0201 — PCIE_AP_R2D_P
PLACE_NEAR=J3500.4:7mm
PLACE_NEAR=J3500.5:7mm

AP_EVENT_L (BI)
PCIE_CLK100M_AP_N (IN)
PCIE_CLK100M_AP_P (IN)
PCIE_AP_D2R_P (OUT)
PCIE_AP_D2R_N (OUT)
AP_WAKE_L
AP_RESET_CONN_L
AP_CLKREQ_Q_L
USB_BT_MUX_N
USB_BT_MUX_P

=PP3V3_G3H_BT

U3540 TPS22924B CSP
A2 B2 VIN VOUT A1 B1
C2 ON
GND C1
CRITICAL

PP3V3_G3H_BT_FET
VOLTAGE=3.3V
MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.5MM
MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2MM

CRITICAL L3501
FERR-220-OHM-2.5A
0603

PP3V3_G3H_BT_FLT
VOLTAGE=3.3V
MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.5MM
MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2MM

C3507 0.1UF 10% 16V X7R-CERM 0402
C3508 10UF 20% 6.3V X5R 603

BT_RESET_MASK_L

BT_RESET_MASK_L GATES BT_PWR_RST_L
until after S0 GPIO is guranteed stable

CRITICAL
Q3540
DMC2400UV
SOT563
P-CHN
D S G

SMC_G3_WAKESRC_EN
R3542 10K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402

BT_PWR_RST_L (IN)
BT_PWR_EN

Q3540
DMC2400UV
SOT563
P-CHN

BT_PWR_RST
R3543 10K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
C3541 0.01UF 20% 16V CERM 402

Supervisor & CLKREQ# Isolation
Delay = 130 ms +/- 20%

PP3V3_S4_AP_FLT
=PP3V3_S4_AP
R3530 100K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402
R3531 232K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402
P3V3AP_VMON
CRITICAL
U3530 SLG4AP041V TDFN
VDD SENSE VREF DLY RESET* MR* EN IN OUT (OD) THRM PAD GND
C3530 0.1UF 20% 16V CERM 402
AP_RESET_CONN_L
AP_CLKREQ_Q_L
AP_RESET_L (IN)
AP_PWR_EN (IN)
AP_CLKREQ_L (OUT)
R3532 100K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

Wake from BT in G3H circuit

SMC_PME_S4_WAKE_L (OUT)
=PP3V3_G3H_BT
CRITICAL
Q3501
SSM3K15AMFVAPE
VESM
D S G

C3500 0.1UF 20% 16V CERM 402

U3501 USB3740 DFN
VDD
USB_BT_N (BI) — DP_2
USB_BT_P (BI) — DM_2
USB_BT_WAKEN — DP_1
NC — DM_1
OE*
PM_SLP_S5_L (IN) — S
GND
DP — USB_BT_MUX_N
DM — USB_BT_MUX_P
CRITICAL

SIGNAL_MODEL=SWI_USB3740_DFN_USB3740_MOJO

R3501 15K 1% 1/20W MF 201

PP3V3_S4_AP_FLT

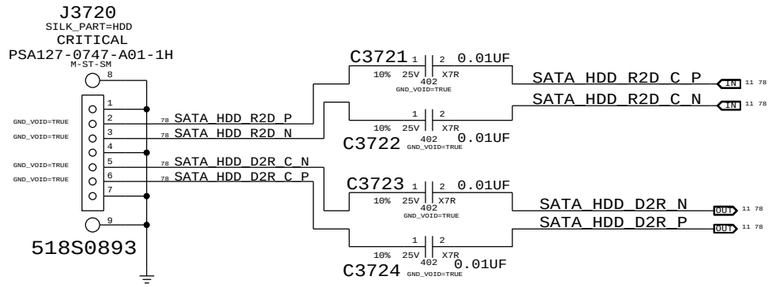
Q3570 CRITICAL
SSM3K15AMFVAPE
VESM
D S G

R3570 10K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402

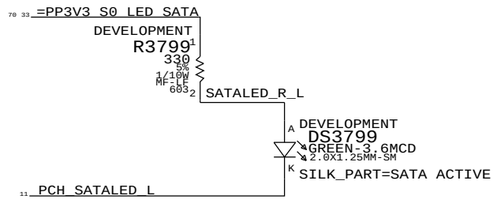
PCIE_WAKE_L — AP_WAKE_L

SYNC_MASTER=J16_FIYIN	SYNC_DATE=01/11/2013
PAGE TITLE	AIRPORT/BT
Apple Inc.	DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 · SIZE D
	REVISION 12.4.0
	BRANCH
	PAGE 35 OF 123
	SHEET 32 OF 86

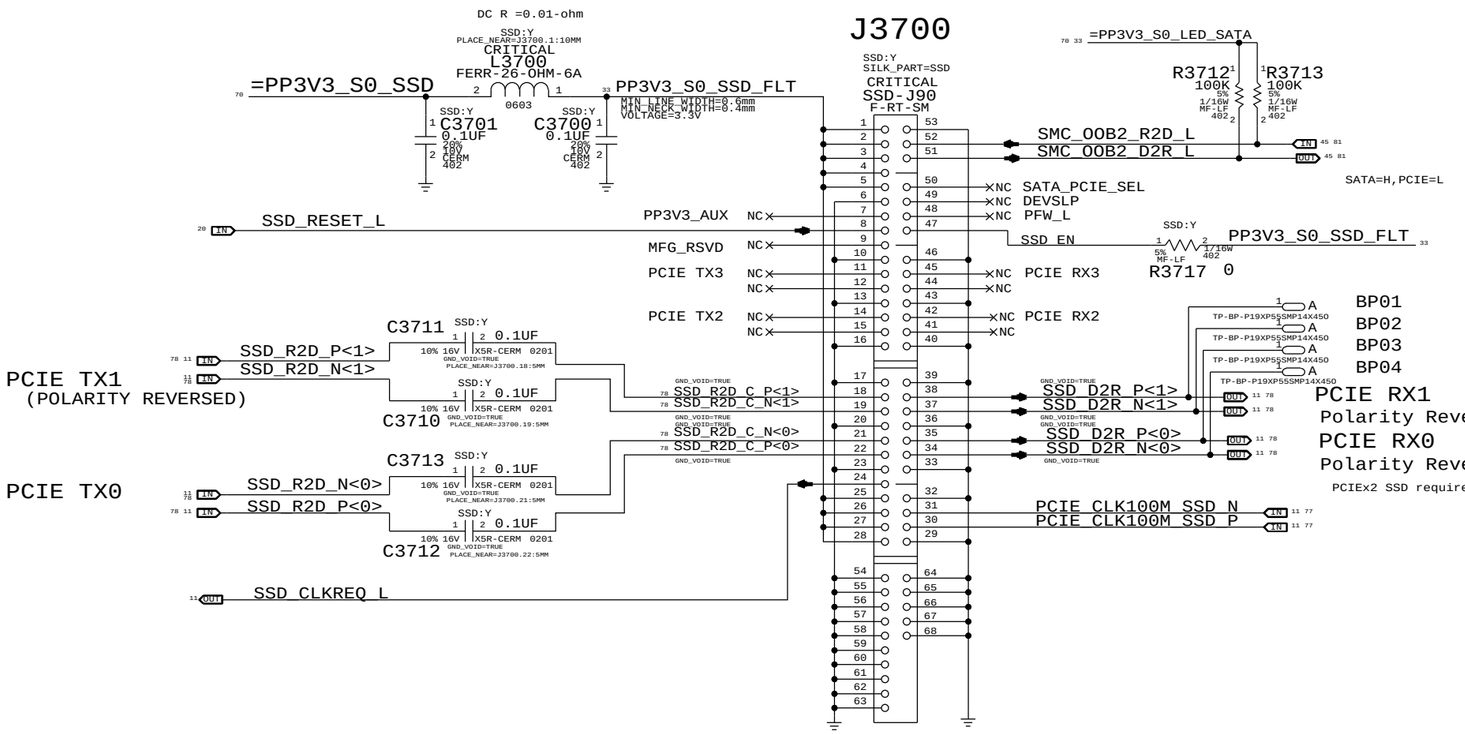
HDD SIGNAL CONNECTOR



SATA Activity LED



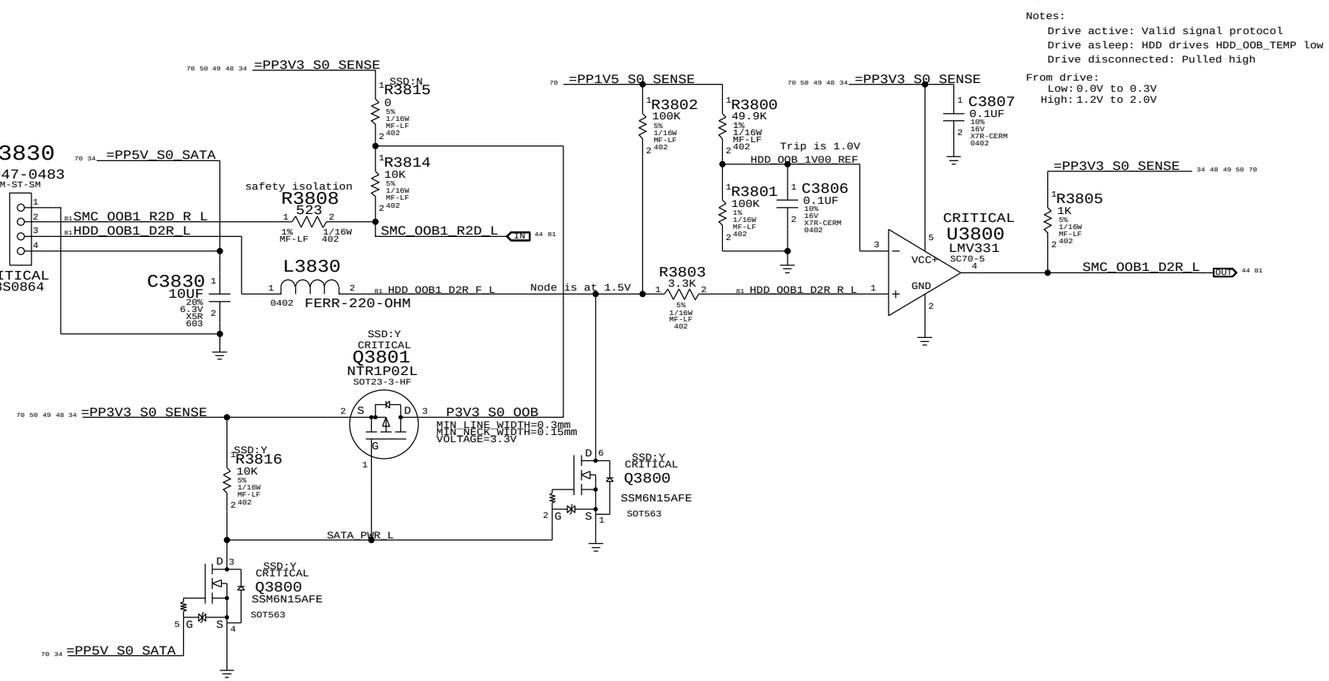
GS3 SSD



SYNC_MASTER=J16_JERRY	SYNC_DATE=01/07/2013
PAGE TITLE	SATA/SSD Connectors
Apple Inc.	DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 · SIZE D
	REVISION 12.4.0
	BRANCH
	PAGE 37 OF 123
	SHEET 33 OF 86

HDD POWER/OOB CONNECTOR

HDD Out-of-Band Temperature Sensing



SYNC_MASTER=J16_JERRY	SYNC_DATE=01/07/2013
PAGE TITLE: HDD Connector	
Apple Inc.	DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D
	REVISION: 12.4.0
	BRANCH:
	PAGE: 38 OF 123
	SHEET: 34 OF 86

BCM57765 ENET SR pins are internal 1.2V switching regulator. See note for SR_DISABLE below.
If disabled: Okay to float VDD, VDDP & LX pin. VFB must always connect to =PP1V2_S3_ENET_PHY.
If enabled: VDD/VDDP connect to =PP3V3_S3_ENET_PHY (add bypassing), LX connects to inductor.
Special Star routing needed on these pins. Decoupling on Pg 37.

70 36 35 =PP3V3_ENET_PHY
281mA (1000base-T max power, Caesar IV)

VDD for Card Reader I/O
36 =PP3V3R1V8_CR_VDDIO

ENET_SR_LX 36
=ENET_SR_VFB 36
Internal 1.2V Switching Regulator pins.

=PP1V2_ENET_PHY 36
396mA (1000base-T, Caesar II)

CRITICAL L3900 FERR-600-OHM-300MA-0.85OHM 0402
MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.4 mm MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2 mm VOLTAGE=3.3V
C3900 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201
ENET_XTALVDDH MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.4 mm MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2 mm VOLTAGE=3.3V

CRITICAL L3905 FERR-600-OHM-300MA-0.85OHM 0402
PP3V3_ENET_PHY_BIASVDDH MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.4 mm MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2 mm VOLTAGE=3.3V
C3905 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201

CRITICAL L3910 FERR-600-OHM-300MA-0.85OHM 0402
PP3V3_ENET_PHY_AVDDH MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.4 mm MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2 mm VOLTAGE=3.3V
R3910 4.7K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
C3910 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201
C3911 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201

CRITICAL L3920 FERR-600-OHM-300MA-0.85OHM 0402
PP1V2_ENET_PHY_AVDDL MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.4 mm MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2 mm VOLTAGE=1.2V
C3921 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201
C3920 4.7UF 20% 6.3V X5R-CERM1 402

CRITICAL L3925 FERR-600-OHM-0.5A SM
PP1V2_ENET_PHY_PCIEPLL MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.4 mm MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2 mm VOLTAGE=1.2V
C3926 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201
C3925 4.7UF 20% 6.3V X5R-CERM1 402

CRITICAL L3930 FERR-600-OHM-300MA-0.85OHM 0402
PP1V2_ENET_PHY_GPHYPLL MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.4 mm MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15 mm VOLTAGE=1.2V
C3931 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201
C3930 4.7UF 20% 6.3V X5R-CERM1 402

R3940 4.7K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
R3941 4.7K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
C3915 4.7UF 20% 6.3V X5R-CERM1 402
C3916 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201
C3936 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201
C3935 10UF 20% 6.3V X6S 603

42 AVDDH, 48 AVDDH, 37 BIASVDDH, 17 XTALVDDH, 7 VDDO, 20 VDDO, 56 VDDO, 62 VDDO,
14 SR_VDD, 15 SR_VDDP, 16 SR_LX, 13 SR_VFB, 39 AVDDL, 45 AVDDL, 51 AVDDL, 29 PCIE_PLLVDDL, 32 PCIE_PLLVDDL, 36 GPHY_PLLVDDL, 35 VDDC, 61 VDDC

LR_OUT/GPIO1 is used as a 3.3V/1.8V internal LDO out for the card reader on-chip I/O.
Connect only to U3900 pin 20.

70 =PP3V3_S0_ENET
R3942 1K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 Current Limiting Resistor

OMIT_TABLE
U3900
BCM57766C0KMLG
QFN-8X8

C3950 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201
C3951 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201
C3955 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201
C3956 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201

77 13 OUT PCIE_ENET_D2R_N
77 13 OUT PCIE_ENET_D2R_P
77 13 IN PCIE_ENET_R2D_C_P
77 13 IN PCIE_ENET_R2D_C_N

ENET_VMAIN_PRSNT → 58 VMAIN_PRSNT (IPD-ENET)
77 PCIE_ENET_D2R_C_N → 27 PCIE_TXD_N
77 PCIE_ENET_D2R_C_P → 28 PCIE_TXD_P
77 PCIE_ENET_R2D_P → 33 PCIE_RXD_P
77 PCIE_ENET_R2D_N → 34 PCIE_RXD_N
77 11 IN PCIE_CLK100M_ENET_P → 31 PCIE_REFCLK_P
77 11 IN PCIE_CLK100M_ENET_N → 30 PCIE_REFCLK_N
37 IN ENET_RESET_L → 11 PERST* (IPD)
18 11 OUT ENET_CLKREQ_L → 12 CLKREQ* (OD)
36 OUT =ENET_WAKE_L (See note) → 3 WAKE* (OD)
37 20 IN ENET_LOW_PWR → 4 LOW_PWR (IPD)
SMB_ENET_SCL → 6 SMB_CLK
SMB_ENET_SDA → 10 SMB_DATA (IPD-ENETM)
80 35 BI ENET_SCLK → 66 SCLK_SPD1000LED*
80 35 IN ENET_MISO → 64 SI/EEDATA
80 35 BI ENET_MOSI → 65 SO_LINKLED*
80 35 BI ENET_CS_L → 63 CS*/EECLK (IPU)
NC → 2 SPD100LED*/SERIAL_DO (OD)
36 OUT ENET_TRAFFICLED_L → 67 TRAFFICLED*/SERIAL_DI (OD)
79 19 IN SYSCLK_CLK25M_ENET → 18 XTALI
NC → 19 XTALO
80 ENET_RDAC → 38 RDAC
(NO IPU OR IPD-ENET) THRM_PAD → 69

WAKE#
Must isolate from PCIe WAKE# if PHY is powered-down in S3/S5. Standard N-channel FET isolation suggested.
If PHY is always powered then alias =ENET_WAKE_L to PCIE_WAKE_L.

R3965 1.24K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

GPIO_0/CR_ACT_LED* (IPD) 5 NC
GPIO_1/LR_OUT 8 → PP3V3R1V8_ENET_LR_OUT 36 (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.3 mm, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15 mm, VOLTAGE=3.3V)
GPIO_2/MEDIA_SENSE 9 → ENET_MEDIA_SENSE OUT 11 80
(IPx-ENET) SD_DETECT* 1 → ENET_SD_DETECT_L IN 37 80
SD_DETECT can only be used active low due to errata.

(IPU-ENET)
CR_CMD 26 80 ENET_SD_CMD — R3961 33 1% 1/20W MF 201 — SDCONN_CMD IN 37 80
CR_CLK 21 80 ENET_SD_CLK — R3979 33 1% 1/20W MF 201 — SDCONN_CLK OUT 37 80
CR_DATA0 25 80 ENET_CR_DATA<0> — R3971 33 1% 1/20W MF 201 — SDCONN_DATA<0> BI 37 80
CR_DATA1 24 80 ENET_CR_DATA<1> — R3972 33 1% 1/20W MF 201 — SDCONN_DATA<1> BI 37 80
CR_DATA2 23 80 ENET_CR_DATA<2> — R3973 33 1% 1/20W MF 201 — SDCONN_DATA<2> BI 37 80
CR_DATA3 22 80 ENET_CR_DATA<3> — R3974 33 1% 1/20W MF 201 — SDCONN_DATA<3> BI 37 80
CR_DATA4 52 80 ENET_CR_DATA<4> — R3975 33 1% 1/20W MF 201 — SDCONN_DATA<4> BI 37 80
CR_DATA5 53 80 ENET_CR_DATA<5> — R3976 33 1% 1/20W MF 201 — SDCONN_DATA<5> BI 37 80
CR_DATA6 54 80 ENET_CR_DATA<6> — R3977 33 1% 1/20W MF 201 — SDCONN_DATA<6> BI 37 80
CR_DATA7 55 80 ENET_CR_DATA<7> — R3978 33 1% 1/20W MF 201 — SDCONN_DATA<7> BI 37 80
(IPU-ENET) MS_INS* 59 NC
No MS (Memory Stick) Insert feature needed.
Control signal to light LED or control SD bus power.
(IPU-ENET) CR_LED*/CR_BUS_PWR 60 → ENET_CR_PWREN OUT 37
(IPU-ENET) CR_WP* 57 → SDCONN_WP IN 37
(IPU-ENET) SR_DISABLE 68 → ENET_SR_DISABLE — R3981 1K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 (See note)
ENET 1.2V SR IS ENABLED IF FLOATING.
ENET supports both active-levels for WP.

TRD0_P 40 ENETCONN_MDI_P<0> 84 36 80
TRD0_N 41 ENETCONN_MDI_N<0> 84 36 80
TRD1_P 44 ENETCONN_MDI_P<1> 84 36 80
TRD1_N 43 ENETCONN_MDI_N<1> 84 36 80
TRD2_P 46 ENETCONN_MDI_P<2> 84 36 80
TRD2_N 47 ENETCONN_MDI_N<2> 84 36 80
TRD3_P 50 ENETCONN_MDI_P<3> 84 36 80
TRD3_N 49 ENETCONN_MDI_N<3> 84 36 80

NOTE: "IPx" == Programmable pull-up/down

ENET_CR Signals
BCM requests SD CR[0:7], CMD, CLK termination.

ENET_SR_DISABLE
If ENET switching regulator is used, this pin should have a 1K pull-down to GND

PLACEMENT_NOTE=PLACE R3961 NEAR U3900
PLACEMENT_NOTE=PLACE R3979 NEAR U3900
PLACEMENT_NOTE=PLACE R3971 NEAR U3900
PLACEMENT_NOTE=PLACE R3972 NEAR U3900
PLACEMENT_NOTE=PLACE R3973 NEAR U3900
PLACEMENT_NOTE=PLACE R3974 NEAR U3900
PLACEMENT_NOTE=PLACE R3975 NEAR U3900
PLACEMENT_NOTE=PLACE R3976 NEAR U3900
PLACEMENT_NOTE=PLACE R3977 NEAR U3900
PLACEMENT_NOTE=PLACE R3978 NEAR U3900

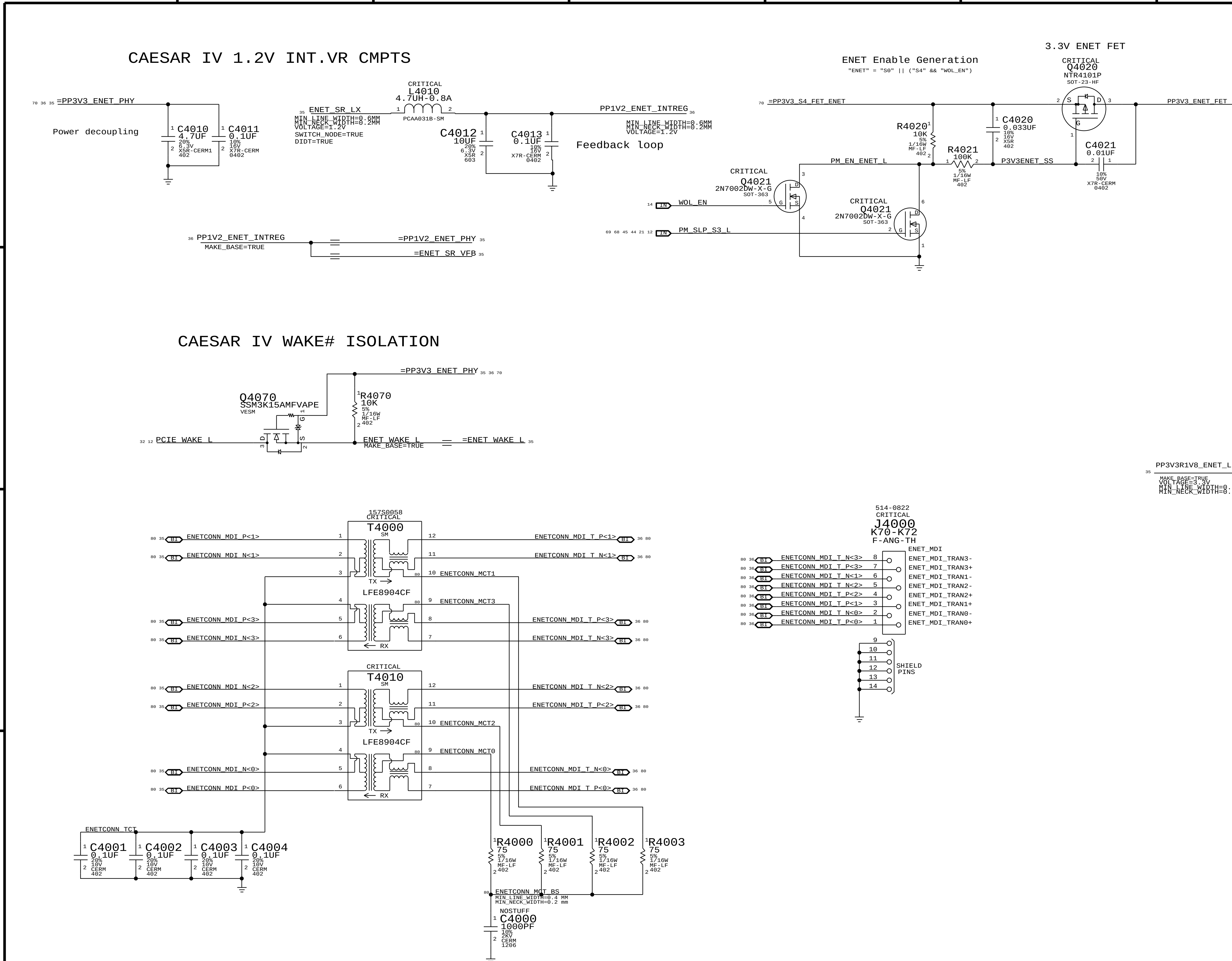
PHY Non-Volatile Memory

ROM contains MAC address, PCIe config info as well as code for Bonjour proxy. Avoids need for EFI to program at startup.
(Required ROM size 1 Mbit)

70 36 35 =PP3V3_ENET_PHY
C3990 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201
U3990 AT45DB011D SOIC-8S1 OMIT_TABLE
VCC 6, SCK 2, CS* 4, WP* 5, RESET* 3, GND 7, SI 1, SO 8
80 35 IN ENET_SCLK
80 35 IN ENET_CS_L
ENET_MOSI IN 35 80
ENET_MISO OUT 35 80
NOSTUFF R3990 4.7K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
R3997 4.7K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402

NOTE: Pull-down on SO plus internal pull-ups on other 3 SPI pins configures ENET for the Atmel AT45DB011D (1Mbit) ROM. If a different ROM is used then the straps must change.
NOTE: ENETM requires SI pull-down instead of SO.

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013
PAGE TITLE: ETHERNET PHY (CAESAR IV)
Apple Inc.
DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 39 OF 123
SHEET 35 OF 86


CAESAR IV 1.2V INT.VR CMPTS
=PP3V3_ENET_PHY
Power decoupling
C4010 4.7UF 20% 6.3V X5R-CERM1 402
C4011 0.1UF 10% 16V X7R-CERM 0402
CRITICAL
L4010 4.7UH-0.8A PCAA031B-SM
ENET_SR_LX
MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.6MM
MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2MM
VOLTAGE=1.2V
SWITCH_NODE=TRUE
DIDT=TRUE
C4012 10UF 20% 6.3V X5R 603
C4013 0.1UF 10% 16V X7R-CERM 0402
PP1V2_ENET_INTREG
MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.6MM
MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2MM
VOLTAGE=1.2V
Feedback loop
PP1V2_ENET_INTREG
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
=PP1V2_ENET_PHY
=ENET_SR_VFB
ENET Enable Generation
"ENET" = "S0" || ("S4" && "WOL_EN")
3.3V ENET FET
CRITICAL
Q4020 NTR4101P SOT-23-HF
=PP3V3_S4_FET_ENET
PP3V3_ENET_FET
R4020 10K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
C4020 0.033UF 10% 16V X5R 402
R4021 100K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
C4021 0.01UF 10% 50V X7R-CERM 0402
PM_EN_ENET_L
P3V3ENET_SS
CRITICAL
Q4021 2N7002DW-X-G SOT-363
WOL_EN
PM_SLP_S3_L
CAESAR IV ACTIVITY LED
=PP3V3_ENET_PHY
DEVELOPMENT
R4050 330 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
ENET_ACT
DEVELOPMENT
LED4050 GREEN-3.6MCD 2.0X1.25MM-SM
SILKSCREEN:ENET ACT
ENET_TRAFFICLED_L
CAESAR IV WAKE# ISOLATION
=PP3V3_ENET_PHY
Q4070 SSM3K15AMFVAPE VESM
R4070 10K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
PCIE_WAKE_L
ENET_WAKE_L
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
=ENET_WAKE_L
PP3V3R1V8_ENET_LR_OUT
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
VOLTAGE=3.3V
MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.3 mm
MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15 mm
=PP3V3R1V8_CR_VDDIO
C4030 4.7UF 20% 6.3V X5R-CERM1 402
C4031 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201
C4032 0.1UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0201
157S0058
CRITICAL
T4000 SM
LFE8904CF
ENETCONN_MDI_P<1>
ENETCONN_MDI_N<1>
ENETCONN_MDI_P<3>
ENETCONN_MDI_N<3>
ENETCONN_MDI_T_P<1>
ENETCONN_MDI_T_N<1>
ENETCONN_MCT1
ENETCONN_MCT3
ENETCONN_MDI_T_P<3>
ENETCONN_MDI_T_N<3>
CRITICAL
T4010 SM
LFE8904CF
ENETCONN_MDI_N<2>
ENETCONN_MDI_P<2>
ENETCONN_MDI_N<0>
ENETCONN_MDI_P<0>
ENETCONN_MDI_T_N<2>
ENETCONN_MDI_T_P<2>
ENETCONN_MCT2
ENETCONN_MCT0
ENETCONN_MDI_T_N<0>
ENETCONN_MDI_T_P<0>
TX
RX
ENETCONN_TCT
C4001 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C4002 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C4003 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
C4004 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402
R4000 75 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
R4001 75 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
R4002 75 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
R4003 75 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
ENETCONN_MCT_BS
MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.4 MM
MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2 MM
NOSTUFF
C4000 1000PF 10% 2KV CERM 1206
514-0822
CRITICAL
J4000 K70-K72 F-ANG-TH
ENET_MDI
ENETCONN_MDI_T_N<3>
ENETCONN_MDI_T_P<3>
ENETCONN_MDI_T_N<1>
ENETCONN_MDI_T_N<2>
ENETCONN_MDI_T_P<2>
ENETCONN_MDI_T_P<1>
ENETCONN_MDI_T_N<0>
ENETCONN_MDI_T_P<0>
ENET_MDI_TRAN3-
ENET_MDI_TRAN3+
ENET_MDI_TRAN1-
ENET_MDI_TRAN2-
ENET_MDI_TRAN2+
ENET_MDI_TRAN1+
ENET_MDI_TRAN0-
ENET_MDI_TRAN0+
SHIELD PINS

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE

Ethernet Support & Connector

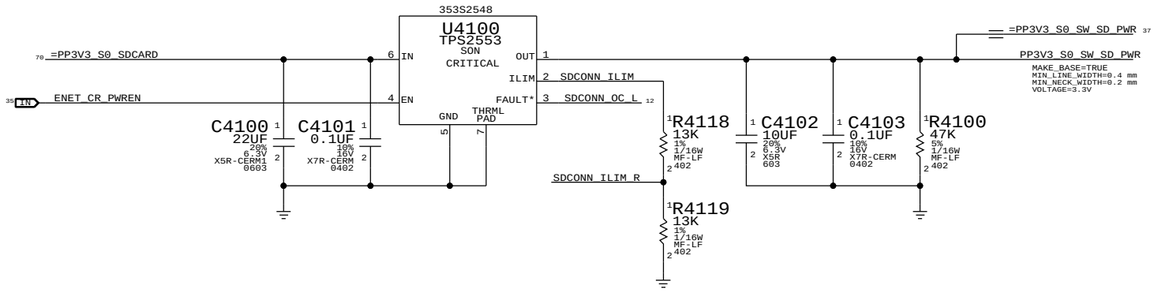
Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

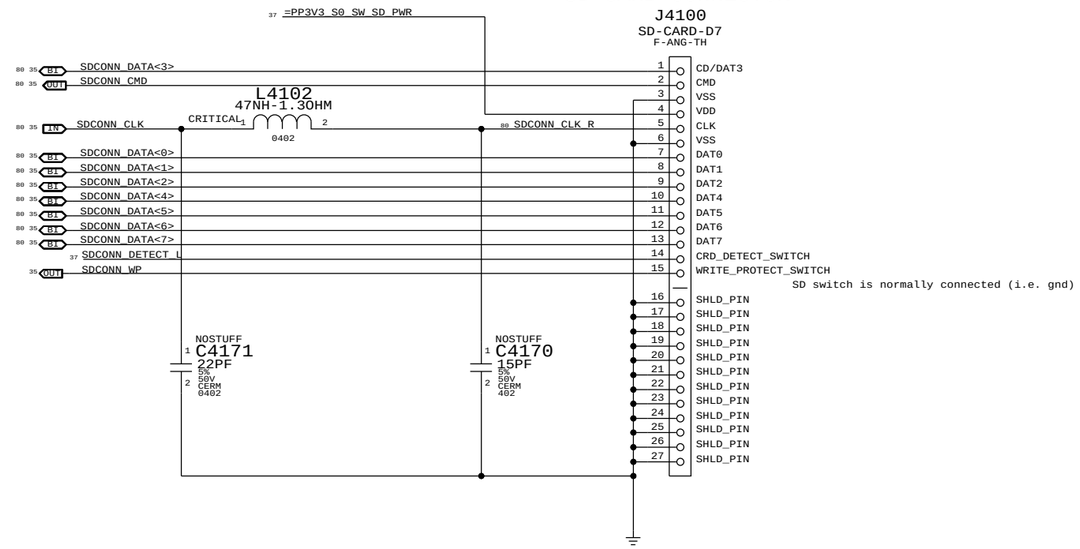
SD CARD 3.3V OVERCURRENT PROTECTION CHIP



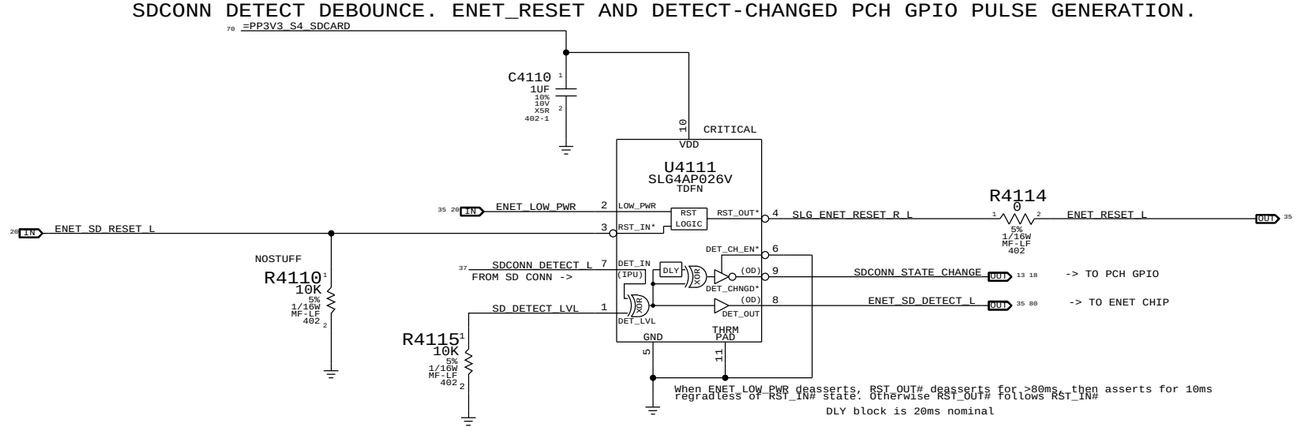
J16:516-0249 / J17:512-0038

SD CARD CONNECTOR

J4100
SD-CARD-D7
F-ANG-TH



SDCONN DETECT DEBOUNCE. ENET_RESET AND DETECT-CHANGED PCH GPIO PULSE GENERATION.



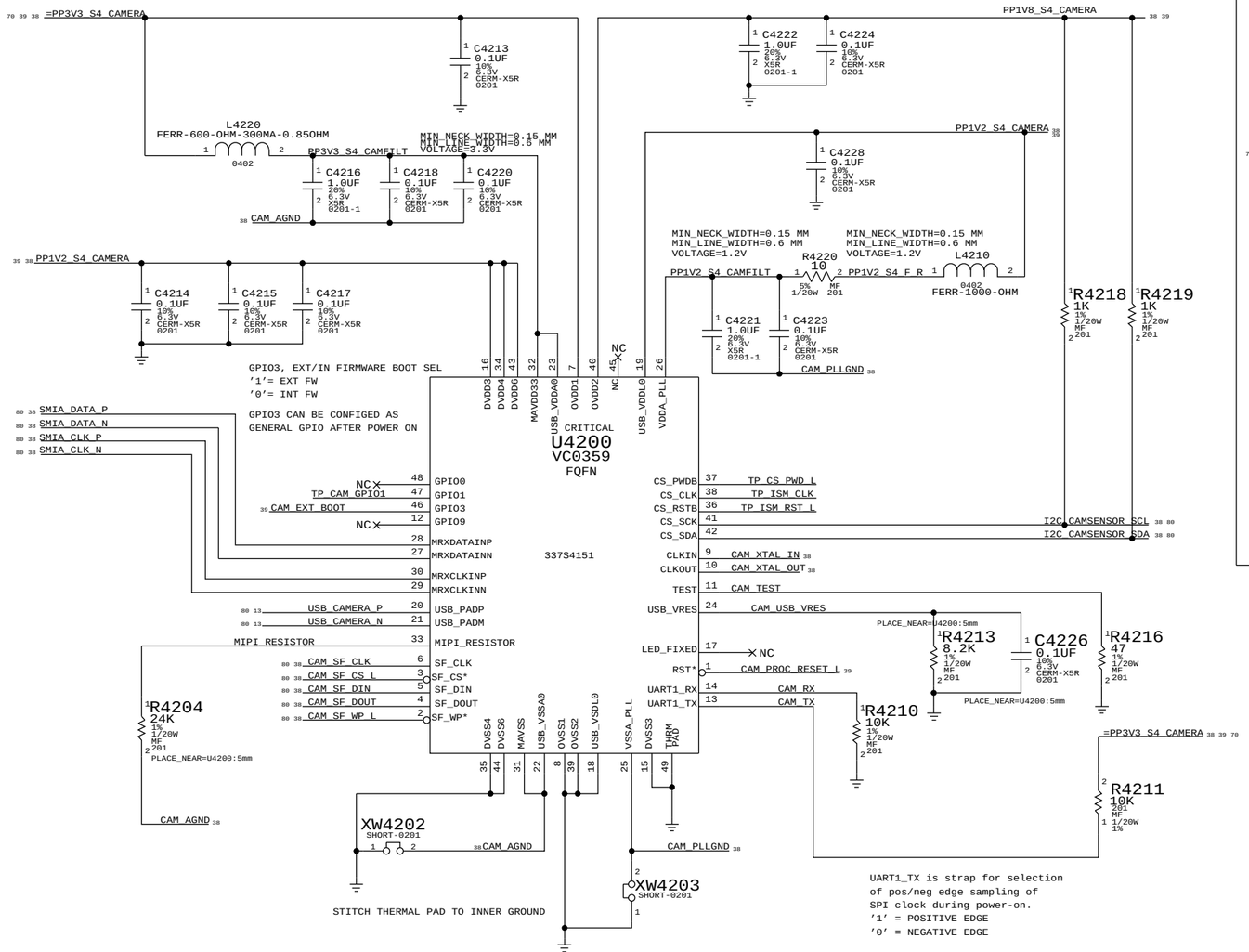
SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE
SD READER CONNECTOR

Apple Inc.

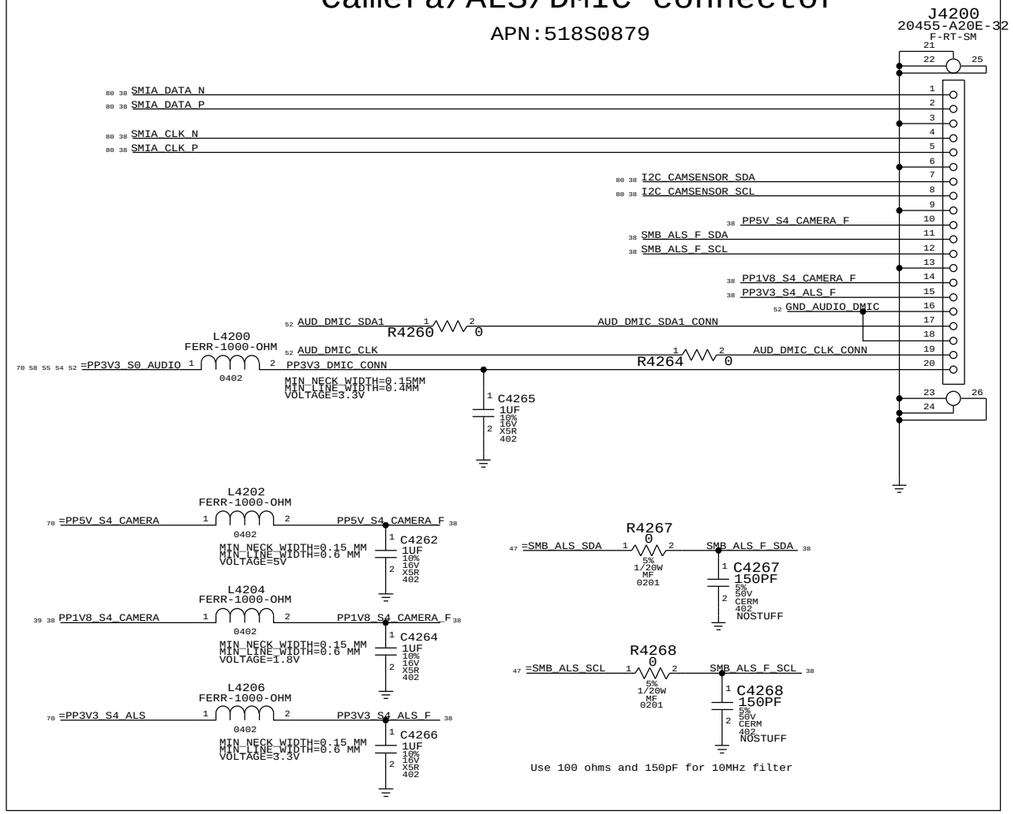
DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 41 OF 123
SHEET 37 OF 86

USB CAMERA CONTROLLER

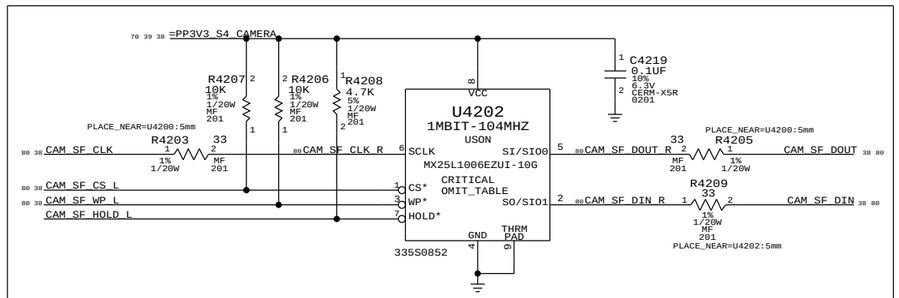


Camera/ALS/DMIC connector

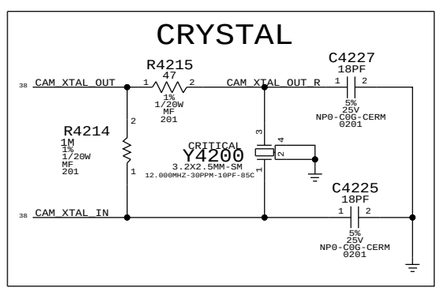
APN:518S0879



SERIAL FLASH



CRYSTAL



SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE: Camera Controller

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

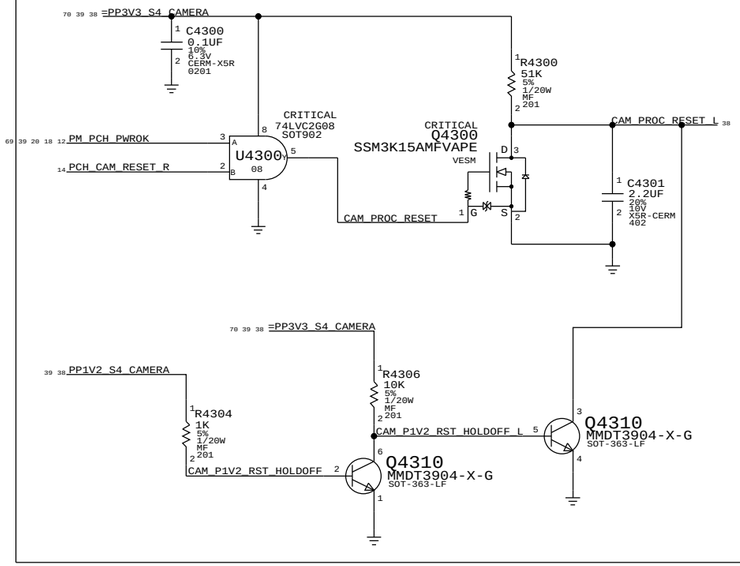
REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH:

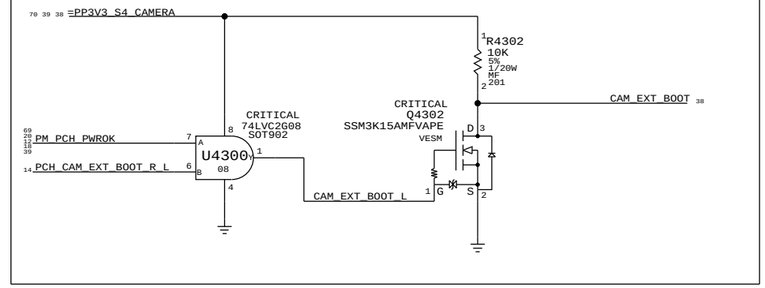
PAGE: 42 OF 123

SHEET: 38 OF 86

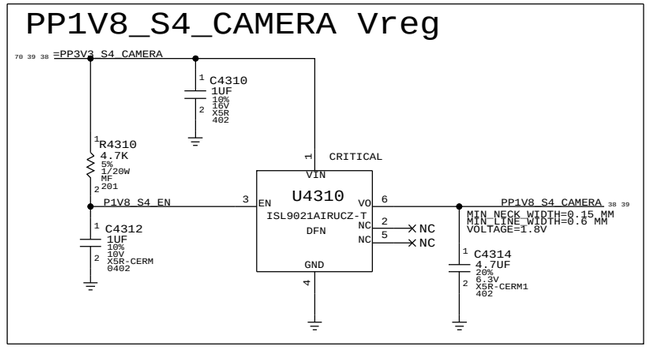
Camera Processor Reset



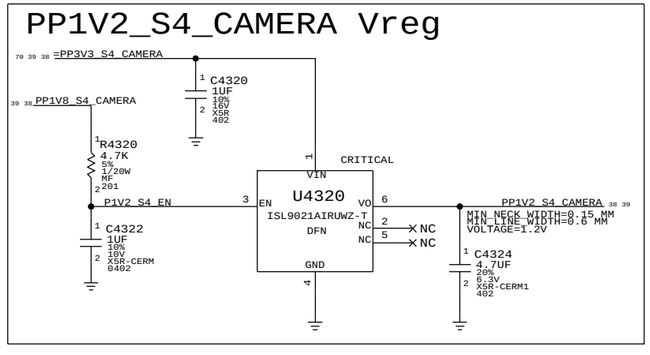
Camera Processor ExtBoot Cntl



PP1V8_S4_CAMERA Vreg



PP1V2_S4_CAMERA Vreg



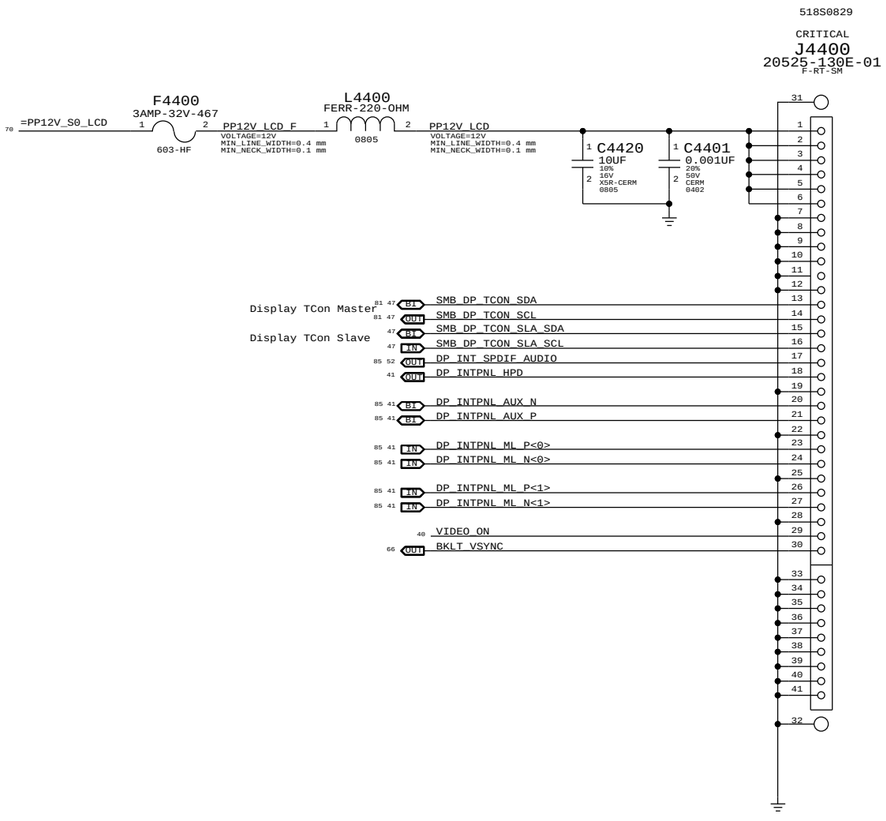
SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE
Camera Controller Support

Apple Inc.

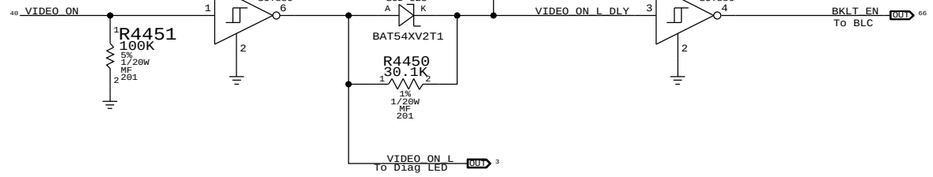
DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 43 OF 123
SHEET 39 OF 86

Internal DP Connector



Backlight Control

Delay applies only on a L->H transition on VIDEO_ON. This guarantees video is valid before the backlight is enabled.
On a H->L transition, output follows with standard logic propagation delay. This ensures the backlight is off immediately after loss of video



SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE: Internal DP Support

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH:

PAGE: 44 OF 123

SHEET: 40 OF 86

TP to DP aliases

26 IN TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CP<0> — DP_TBTSRC_ML_P<0> 41 85
26 IN TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CN<0> — DP_TBTSRC_ML_N<0> 41 85
MAKE_BASE=TRUE

26 IN TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CP<1> — DP_TBTSRC_ML_P<1> 41 85
26 IN TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CN<1> — DP_TBTSRC_ML_N<1> 41 85
MAKE_BASE=TRUE

26 B1 TP_DP_TBTSRC_AUXCH_CP — DP_TBTSRC_AUXCH_P 41 85
26 B1 TP_DP_TBTSRC_AUXCH_CN — DP_TBTSRC_AUXCH_N 41 85
MAKE_BASE=TRUE

NC aliases

26 IN TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CP<2> — NC_DP_TBTSRC_ML_P<2>
26 IN TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CN<2> — NC_DP_TBTSRC_ML_N<2>
NO_TEST=TRUE MAKE_BASE=TRUE

26 IN TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CP<3> — NC_DP_TBTSRC_ML_P<3>
26 IN TP_DP_TBTSRC_ML_CN<3> — NC_DP_TBTSRC_ML_N<3>
NO_TEST=TRUE MAKE_BASE=TRUE

73 IN DP_INT_ML_P<2> — NC_DP_INT_ML_P<2>
73 IN DP_INT_ML_N<2> — NC_DP_INT_ML_N<2>
NO_TEST=TRUE MAKE_BASE=TRUE

73 IN DP_INT_ML_P<3> — NC_DP_INT_ML_P<3>
73 IN DP_INT_ML_N<3> — NC_DP_INT_ML_N<3>
NO_TEST=TRUE MAKE_BASE=TRUE

71 41 DP_INT_HPD
R4500 100K 5% 1/20W MF 201

=PP3V3_S0_INTDPMUX 41 70
C4568 0.1UF 10% 6.3V CERM-X5R 0201
C4569 0.1UF 10% 6.3V CERM-X5R 0201

85 71 B1 DP_INT_AUX_P — C4508 0.1UF 20% 6.3V CERM-X5R 0201
85 71 B1 DP_INT_AUX_N — C4509 0.1UF 20% 6.3V CERM-X5R 0201

85 41 B1 DP_TBTSRC_AUXCH_P — C4510 0.1UF 20% 6.3V CERM-X5R 0201
85 41 B1 DP_TBTSRC_AUXCH_N — C4511 0.1UF 20% 6.3V CERM-X5R 0201

U4500 PI3VEDP212 TQFN CRITICAL

85 71 IN DP_INT_ML_P<0>	31	D0+A	
85 71 IN DP_INT_ML_N<0>	30	D0-A	
85 71 IN DP_INT_ML_P<1>	27	D1+A	
85 71 IN DP_INT_ML_N<1>	26	D1-A	
85 DP_INT_AUX_C_P	19	AUX+A	
85 DP_INT_AUX_C_N	18	AUX-A	
71 43 OUT DP_INT_HPD	17	HPD_A	
85 41 DP_TBTSRC_ML_C_P<0>	25	D0+B	
85 41 DP_TBTSRC_ML_C_N<0>	24	D0-B	
85 41 DP_TBTSRC_ML_C_P<1>	23	D1+B	
85 41 DP_TBTSRC_ML_C_N<1>	22	D1-B	
85 DP_TBTSRC_AUX_C_P	15	AUX+B	
85 DP_TBTSRC_AUX_C_N	14	AUX-B	
26 OUT DP_TBTSRC_HPD	13	HPD_B	
58 11 IN DP_TBT_SEL	10	SEL	
	32	AUX_SEL	
	11	HPD_SEL	
	29 20 16 12 9 3	VDD	
	33 28 21	THMPAD_GND	

PD is on the CR page

D0+ 1 85 DP_INTPNL_ML_C_P<0> — C4500 0.15UF 20% 6.3V X5R — DP_INTPNL_ML_P<0> OUT 40 85
D0- 2 85 DP_INTPNL_ML_C_N<0> — C4501 0.15UF 20% 6.3V X5R — DP_INTPNL_ML_N<0> OUT 40 85
D1+ 4 85 DP_INTPNL_ML_C_P<1> — C4502 0.15UF 20% 6.3V X5R — DP_INTPNL_ML_P<1> OUT 40 85
D1- 5 85 DP_INTPNL_ML_C_N<1> — C4503 0.15UF 20% 6.3V X5R — DP_INTPNL_ML_N<1> OUT 40 85

AUX+ 6 DP_INTPNL_AUX_P B1 40 85
AUX- 7 DP_INTPNL_AUX_N B1 40 85

HPD 8 DP_INTPNL_HPD IN 40

R4502 100K 5% 1/20W MF 201
R4503 100K 5% 1/20W MF 201
=PP3V3_S0_INTDPMUX 41 70

70 41 =PP3V3_S0_INTDPMUX
R4504 2.2K 1% 1/20W MF 201
R4505 2.2K 1% 1/20W MF 201
DP_INT_DDC_DATA B1 71
DP_INT_DDC_CLK IN 71

85 41 IN DP_TBTSRC_ML_P<0> — C4512 0.22UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201 — DP_TBTSRC_ML_C_P<0> 41 85
85 41 IN DP_TBTSRC_ML_N<0> — C4513 0.22UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201 — DP_TBTSRC_ML_C_N<0> 41 85
85 41 IN DP_TBTSRC_ML_P<1> — C4514 0.22UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201 — DP_TBTSRC_ML_C_P<1> 41 85
85 41 IN DP_TBTSRC_ML_N<1> — C4515 0.22UF 20% 6.3V X5R 0201 — DP_TBTSRC_ML_C_N<1> 41 85

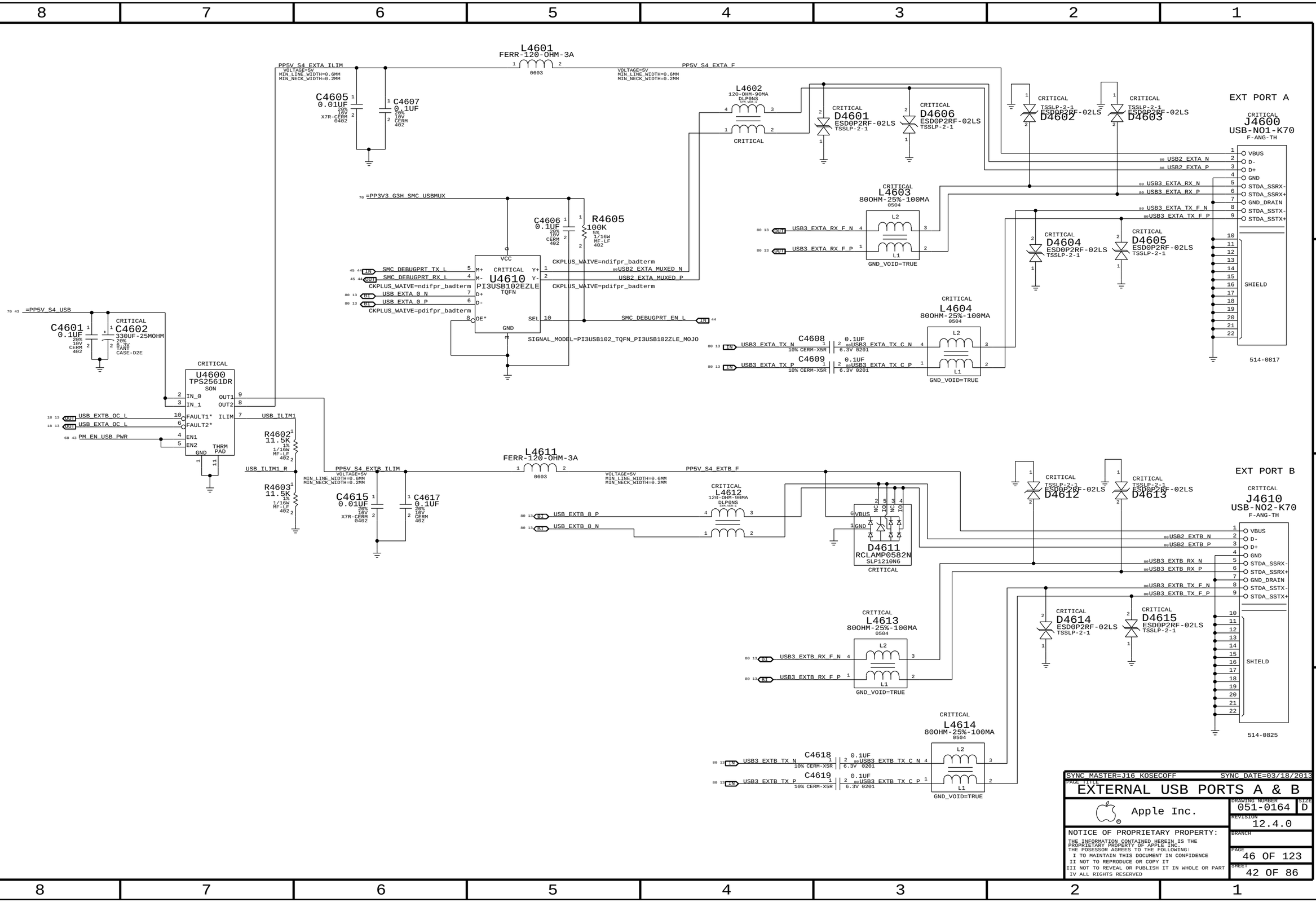
R4512 2.7K 5% 1/20W MF 201
R4513 2.7K 5% 1/20W MF 201
R4514 2.7K 5% 1/20W MF 201
R4515 2.7K 5% 1/20W MF 201

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE: Internal DP MUXing

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D
REVISION: 12.4.0
BRANCH:
PAGE: 45 OF 123
SHEET: 41 OF 86



SYNC_MASTER=J16_KOSECOFF SYNC_DATE=03/18/2013

PAGE TITLE

EXTERNAL USB PORTS A & B

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164

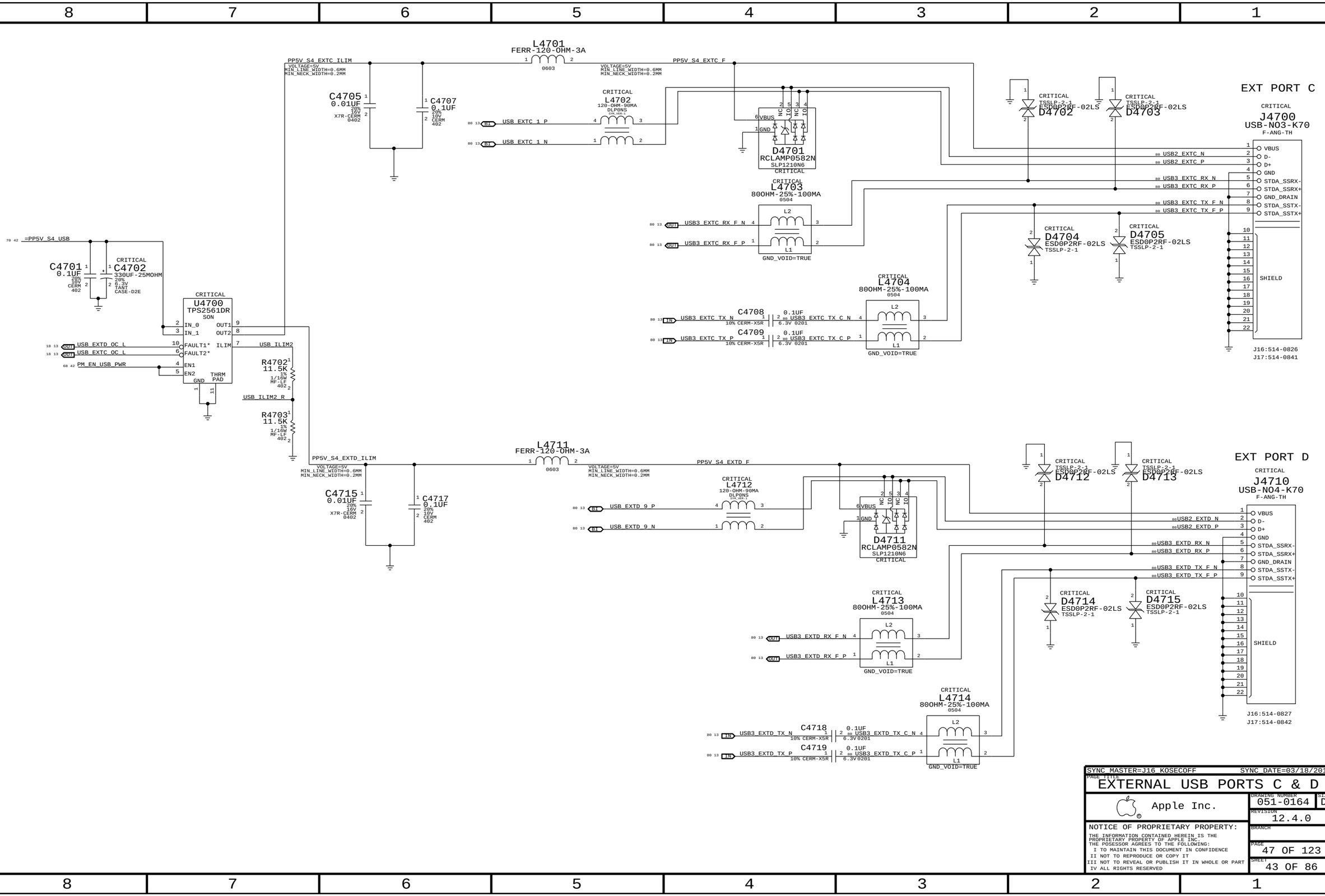
SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 46 OF 123

SHEET 42 OF 86



SYNC_MASTER=J16_KOSECOFF SYNC_DATE=03/18/2013

PAGE TITLE

EXTERNAL USB PORTS C & D

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

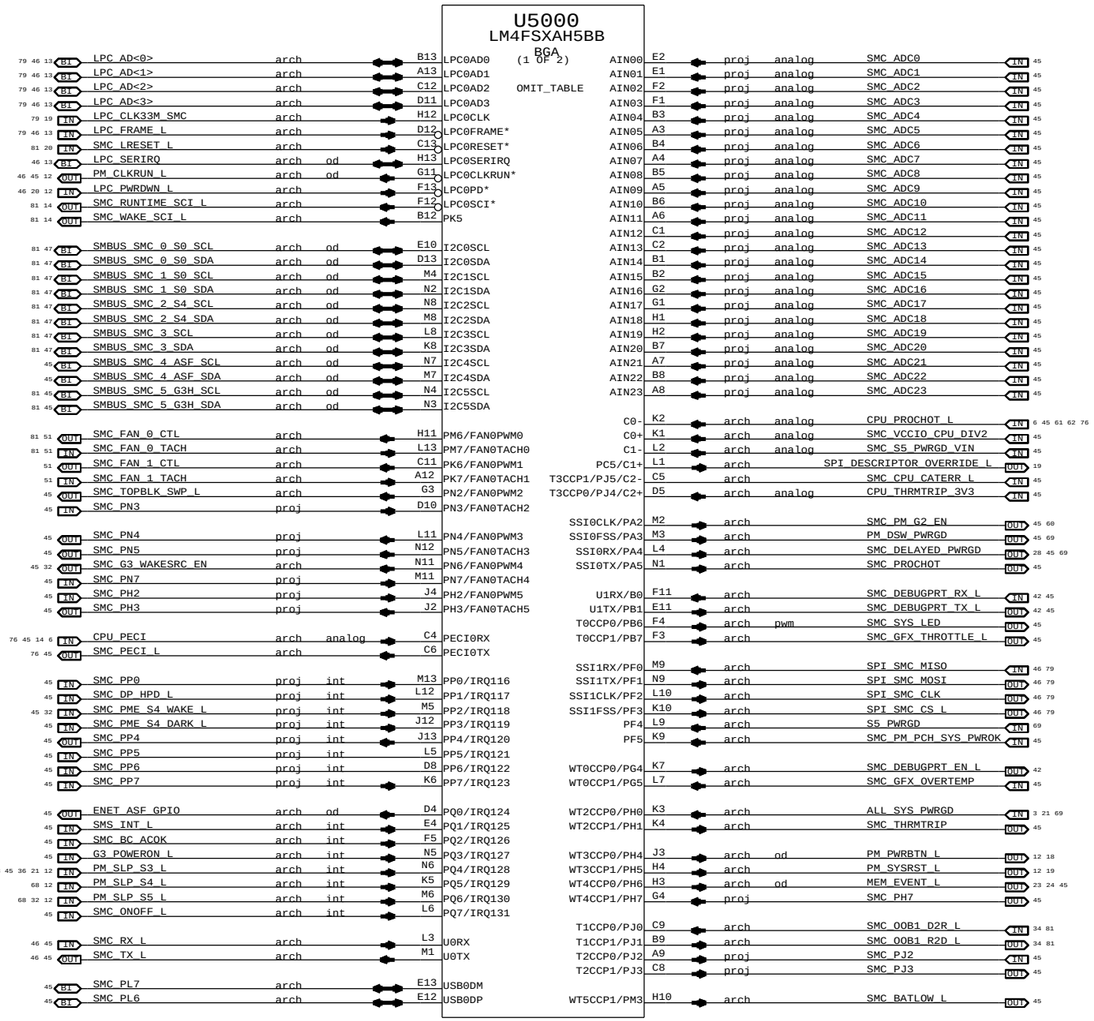
REVISION 12.4.0

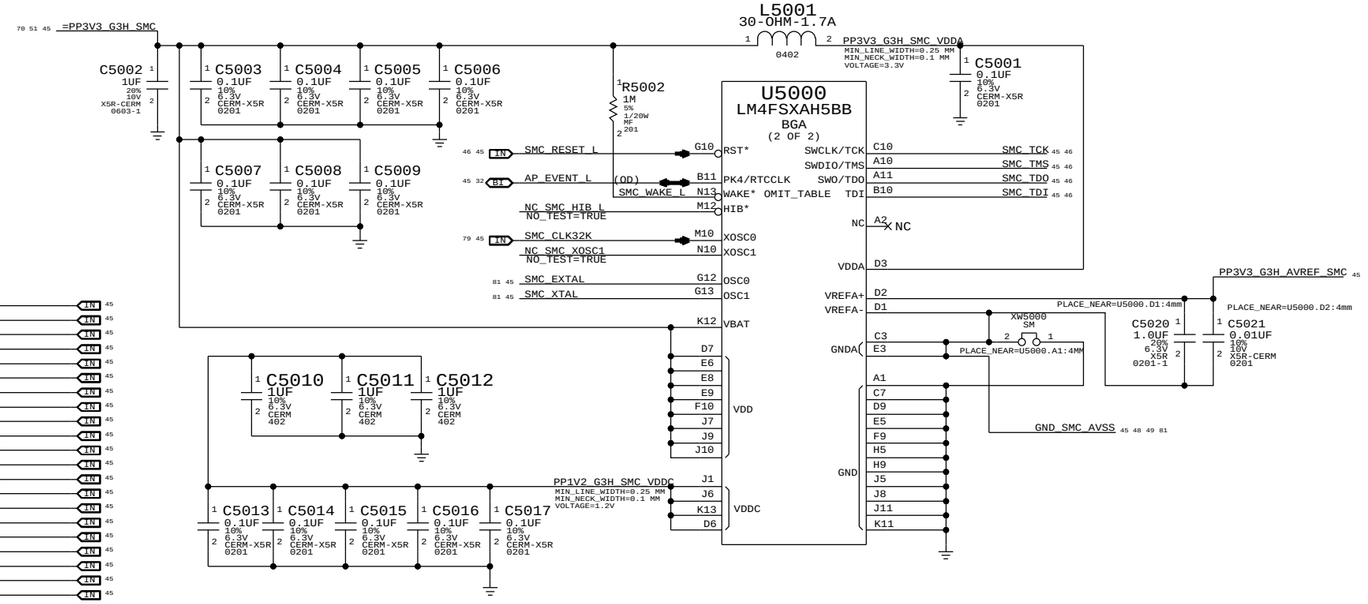
BRANCH

PAGE 47 OF 123

SHEET 43 OF 86

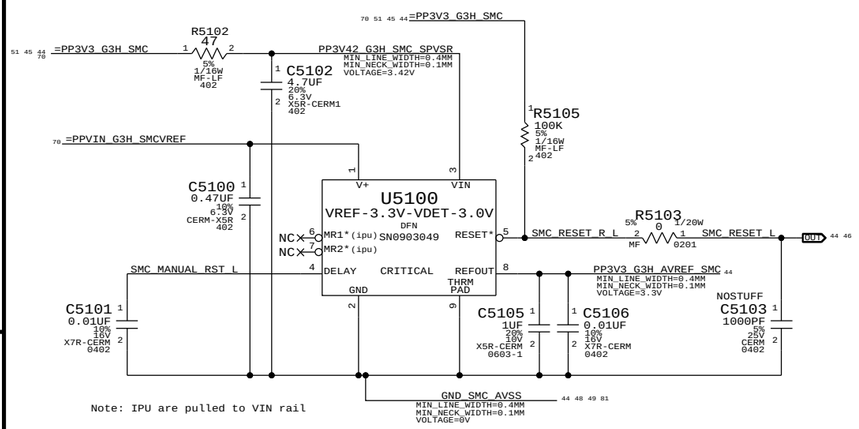
NOTE: Unused pins have "SMC_Pxx" names. Unused
pins designed as outputs can be left floating,
those designated as inputs require pull-ups.





SYNC_MASTER=J16 TONY	SYNC_DATE=03/13/2013
PAGE TITLE: SMC	
Apple Inc.	DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 · SIZE: D
	REVISION: 12.4.0
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY:	BRANCH:
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THE PROPRIETARY PROPERTY OF APPLE INC. THE POSESSOR AGREES TO THE FOLLOWING: I TO MAINTAIN THIS DOCUMENT IN CONFIDENCE II NOT TO REPRODUCE OR COPY IT III NOT TO REVEAL OR PUBLISH IT IN WHOLE OR PART IV ALL RIGHTS RESERVED	PAGE: 50 OF 123 · SHEET: 44 OF 86

SMC Supervisor and AVREF Supply



Note: IPU are pulled to VIN rail

ADC Channel Aliases

SMC_ADC0	VSNS_P12VG3H	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	
SMC_ADC1	ISNS_P12VG3H	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	
SMC_ADC4	VSNS_PVDDQS0	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	
SMC_ADC5	ISNS_PVDDQS0	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	
SMC_ADC6	VSNS_VDDQS3_DDR	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	
SMC_ADC7	ISNS_VDDQS3_DDR	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	
SMC_ADC10	VSNS_CPUVCC	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	
SMC_ADC11	ISNS_CPUVCC	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	
SMC_ADC14	VSNS_HDDS0	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	
SMC_ADC15	ISNS_HDDS0	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	
SMC_ADC17	VSNS_P1V05S0_PCH	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	
SMC_ADC19	ISNS_P3V3S4_AP	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	
SMC_ADC20	ISNS_SSDS0	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	
SMC_ADC21	VSNS_P3V3S5	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	

Unused ADC Channels

SMC_PH3	NC_SMC_PH3	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_ADC2	NC_VSNS_P12VS0_GPUCORE	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_ADC3	NC_ISNS_P12VS0_GPUCORE	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_ADC8	NC_VSNS_P12VS0_FBVDDQ	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_ADC9	NC_ISNS_P12VS0_FBVDDQ	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_ADC12	NC_VSNS_GPUCORE_ALT	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_ADC13	NC_ISNS_GPUCORE_ALT	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_ADC16	NC_SMC_ADC16	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_ADC18	NC_SMC_ADC18	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_ADC22	NC_SMC_ADC22	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_ADC23	NC_SMC_ADC23	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE

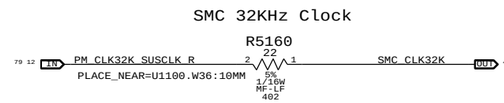
Project-specific Aliases

SMC_PN5	ACDC_BURST_EN_L	MAKE_BASE=TRUE
SMC_PJ3	SMC_OOB2_R2D_L	MAKE_BASE=TRUE
SMC_PJ2	SMC_OOB2_D2R_L	MAKE_BASE=TRUE
SMC_PP0	SMC_ACDC_ID	MAKE_BASE=TRUE
SMC_PH2	SMC_ASSERT_RTCRST	MAKE_BASE=TRUE
SMC_PL6	SMC_WIFI_PWR_EN	MAKE_BASE=TRUE

Unused Project-specific

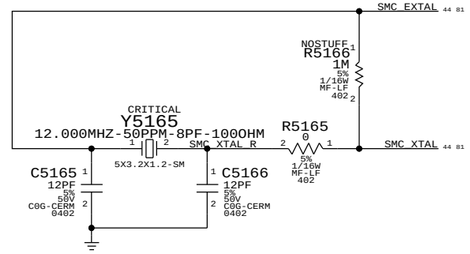
SMC_S5_PWRGD_VIN	NC_SMC_S5_PWRGD_VIN	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_PL7	NC_SMC_PL7	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_PN3	NC_SMC_PN3	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_PN4	NC_SMC_PN4	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_PP4	NC_SMC_S4_WAKESRC_EN	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_PN7	NC_SMC_PN7	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_PP5	NC_SMC_PP5	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_PP6	NC_SMC_PP6	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_PP7	NC_SMC_PP7	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_DP_HPD_L	NC_SMC_DP_HPD_L	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_PME_S4_DARK_L	NC_SMC_PME_S4_DARK_L	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_PH7	TP_SMC_PH7	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
TP for access if ZPB re-intstated			
SMBUS_SMC_4_ASF_SCL	NC_SMBUS_SMC_4_ASF_SCL	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMBUS_SMC_4_ASF_SDA	NC_SMBUS_SMC_4_ASF_SDA	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMBUS_SMC_5_G3H_SCL	NC_SMBUS_SMC_5_G3H_SCL	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMBUS_SMC_5_G3H_SDA	NC_SMBUS_SMC_5_G3H_SDA	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_BATLOW_L	NC_SMC_BATLOW_L	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_GFX_THROTTLE_L	NC_SMC_GFX_THROTTLE_L	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE
SMC_GFX_OVERTEMP	NC_SMC_GFX_OVERTEMP	MAKE_BASE=TRUE	NO_TEST=TRUE

SMC 32KHz Clock

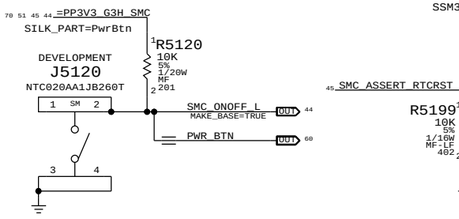


SMC Crystal

NOTE: SMC team wants 12MHz for this Xtal

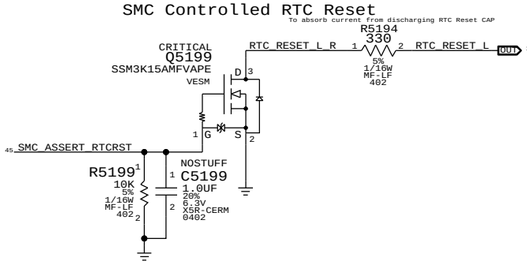


Power Button

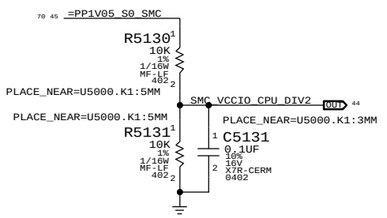


SMC Controlled RTC Reset

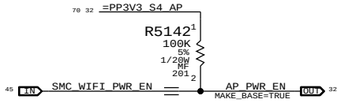
To absorb current from discharging RTC Reset CAP



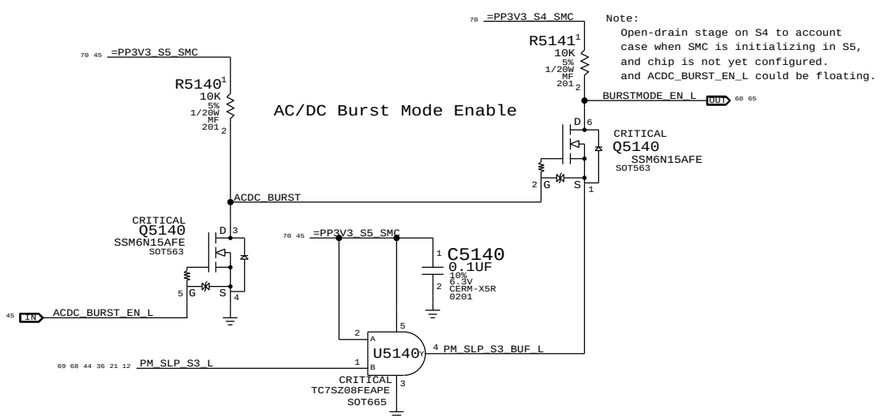
Comparator Reference



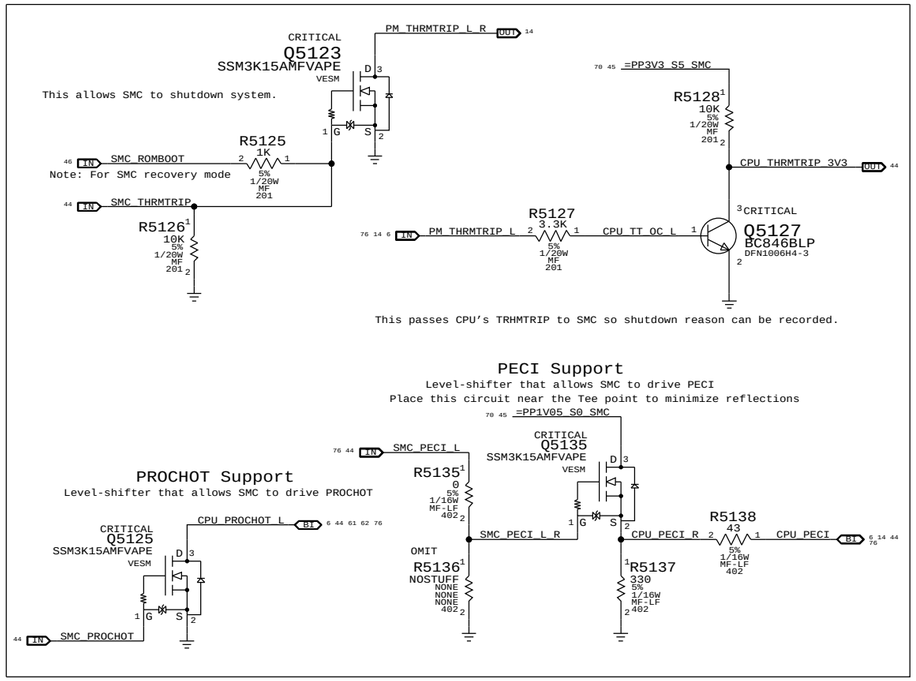
SMC control for AirPort power



AC/DC Burst Mode Enable



Platform Thermal Control



PECI Support

Level-shifter that allows SMC to drive PECI

Place this circuit near the Tee point to minimize reflections

PROCHOT Support

Level-shifter that allows SMC to drive PROCHOT

Arch Pull Up/Down

			=PP3V3_S0_SMC		
MEM_EVENT_L	R5170	10K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
PM_CLKRUN_L	R5171	10K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
			=PP3V3_G3H_SMC		
ENET_ASF_GPIO	R5175	10K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
G3_POWERON_L	R5176	10K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
SMC_BC_ACOK	R5178	100K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
SMC_SYS_LED (NOSTUFF)	R5179	100K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
SMS_INT_L	R5180	10K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
SMC_PME_S4_WAKE_L	R5181	10K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
			PP3V3_S4_AP_FET		
AP_EVENT_L	R5185	10K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
SMC_G3_WAKESRC_EN	R5118	100K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
SMC_DELAYED_PWRGD	R5186	100K	5%	1/16W	MF-LF 402
PM_DSW_PWRGD	R5184	100K	5%	1/16W	MF-LF 402
SMC_PM_G2_EN	R5187	100K	5%	1/20W	MF 201

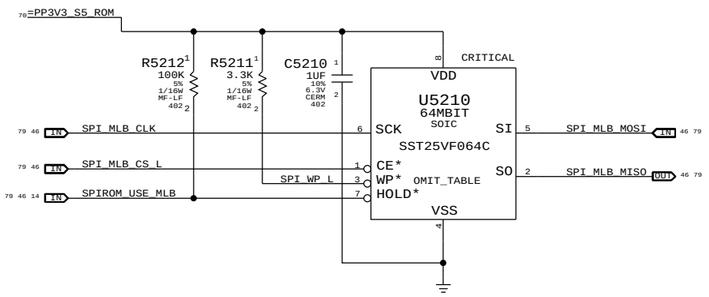
Note:

Serial/JTAG Interface Pull-ups

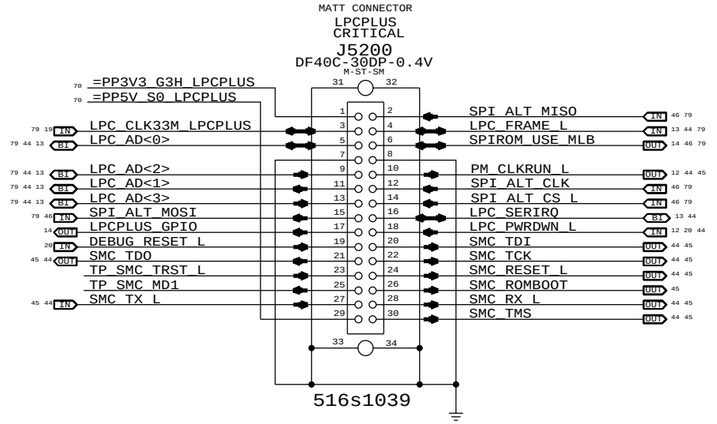
			=PP3V3_G3H_SMC		
SMC_TX_L	R5190	10K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
SMC_RX_L	R5191	100K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
SMC_DEBUGPRT_TX_L	R5192	20K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
SMC_DEBUGPRT_RX_L	R5193	20K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
SMC_TCK	R5195	10K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
SMC_TDI	R5196	10K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
SMC_TDO	R5197	10K	5%	1/20W	MF 201
SMC_TMS	R5198	10K	5%	1/20W	MF 201

SYNC_MASTER=J16_TONY	SYNC_DATE=03/13/2013
PAGE TITLE: SMC Support	
Apple Inc.	DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D
	REVISION: 12.4.0
	BRANCH:
	PAGE: 51 OF 123
	SHEET: 45 OF 86

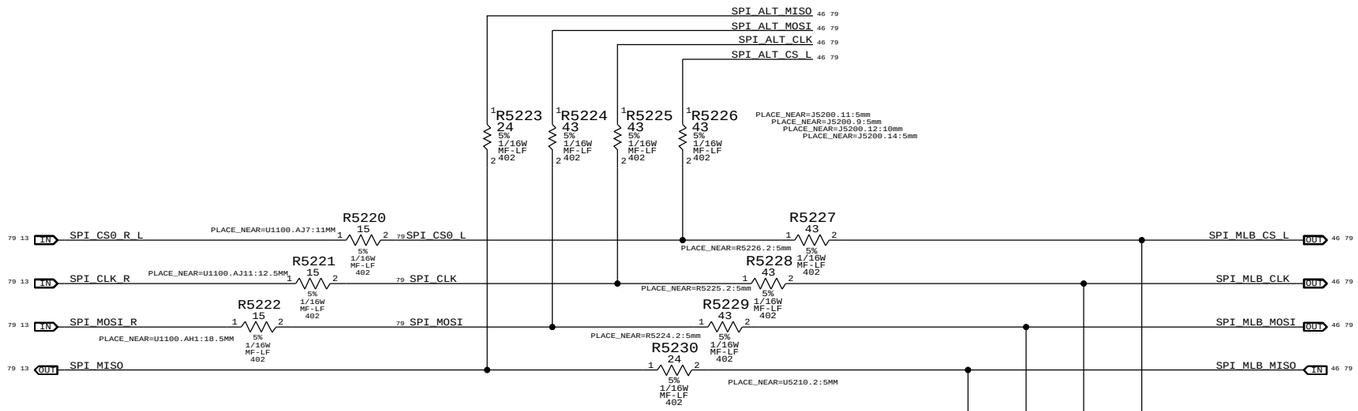
SPI BootROM



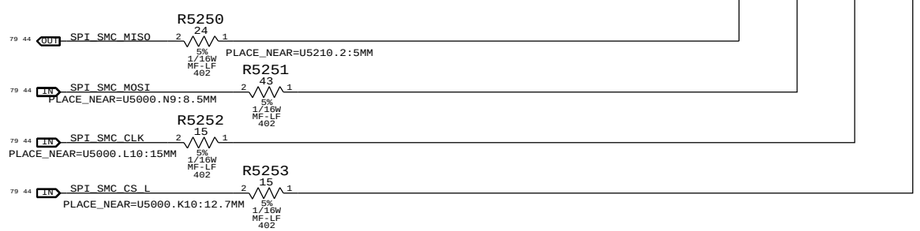
LPC+SPI Connector



SPI Series Termination



SMC SPI Support



SYNC_MASTER=J16_TONY SYNC_DATE=03/13/2013

PAGE TITLE
SPI and Debug Connector

Apple Inc.

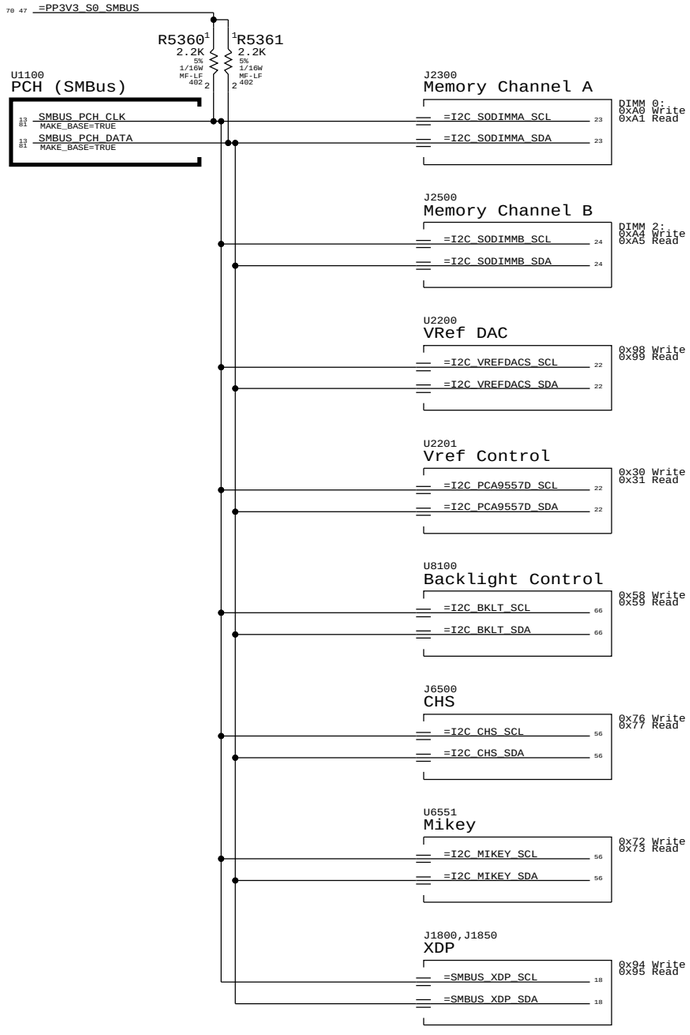
DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

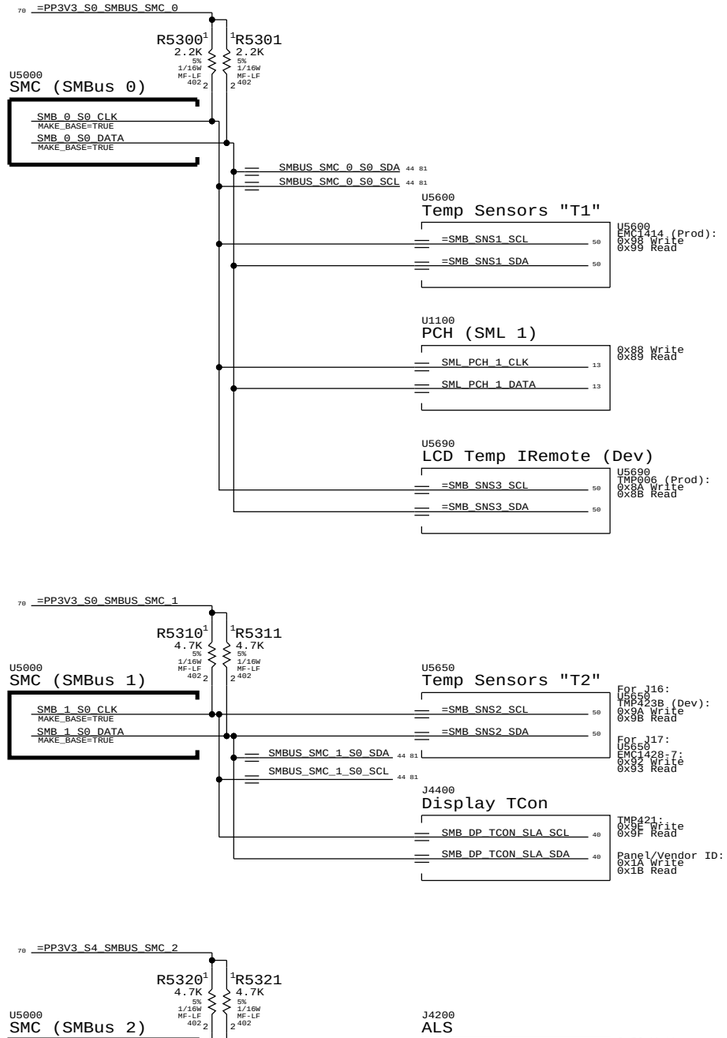
REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

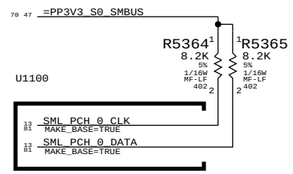
PAGE 52 OF 123

SHEET 46 OF 86

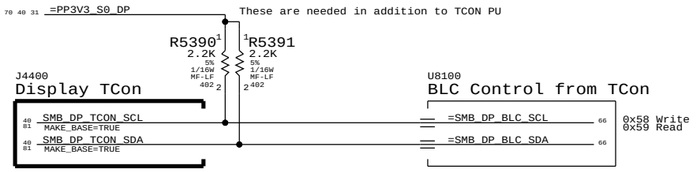




SMC multi-master experiment



Unused PCH SM Link



SYNC_MASTER=J16_TONY SYNC_DATE=03/13/2013

PAGE TITLE

SMBus Connections

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

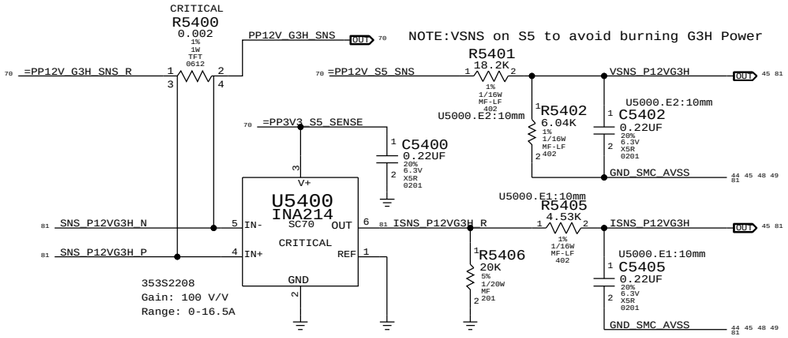
REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

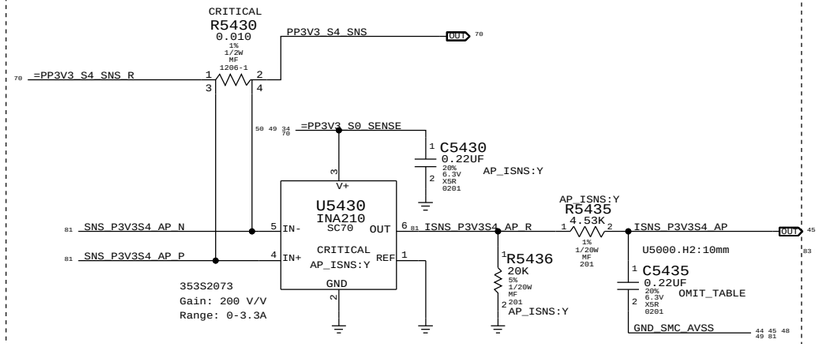
PAGE 53 OF 123

SHEET 47 OF 86

12V G3H (VD2R:ADC0/ID2R:ADC1) AC/DC lowside sense (System total)



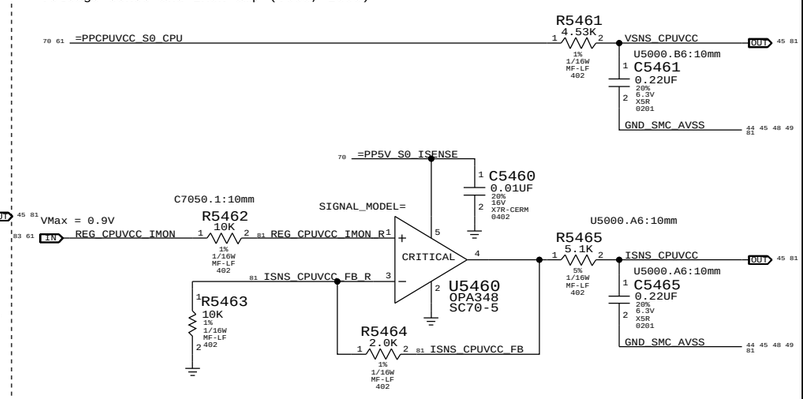
PP3V3_S4_AP (IW0R:ADC19) Airport supply current sense



PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	BOM OPTION
132S0304	1	CAP,0.22uF,201	C5435	AP_ISNS:Y
117S0002	1	RES,0 ohm,201	C5435	AP_ISNS:N

CPU Core (VC0C:ADC10/IC0C:ADC11)

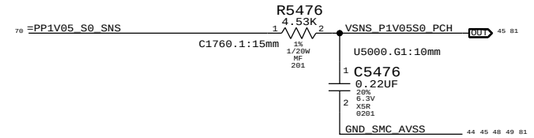
Voltage sense and IMON amp (VC0C, IC0C)



PP1V05_S0_PCH (VN1R:ADC17)

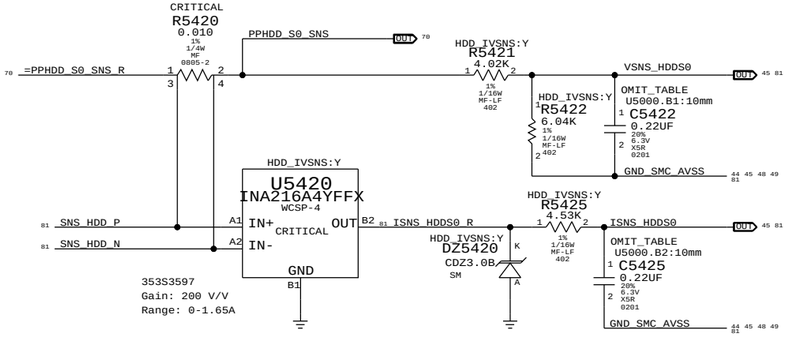
I/V-sense for PP1V05_S0_PCH

Place R5476 over PP1V05_S0 power plane shape.



HDD S0 (VH05:ADC14/IH05:ADC15)

I/V-sense for HDD (Development, but need R5420)



PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	BOM OPTION
132S0304	2	CAP,0.22UF,201	C5422,C5425	HDD_IVSNS:Y
117S0002	2	RES,0 OHM,201	C5422,C5425	HDD_IVSNS:N

SYNC_MASTER=J16_TONY SYNC_DATE=03/13/2013

PAGE TITLE: I and V Sense

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

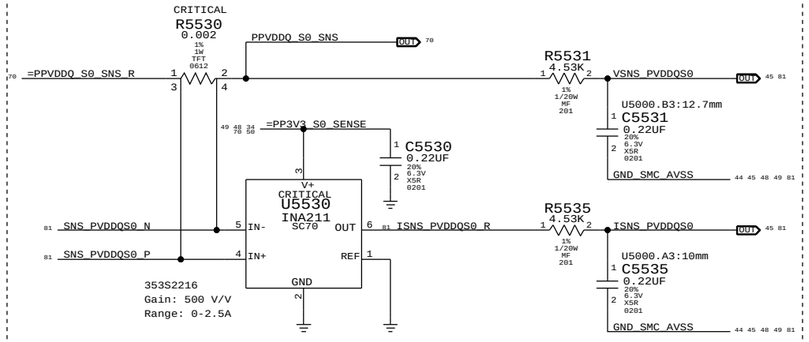
BRANCH:

PAGE: 54 OF 123

SHEET: 48 OF 86

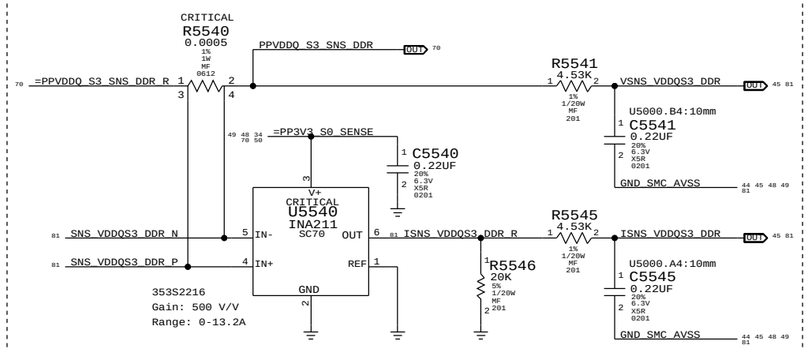
PPVDDQ_S0 (VC0M:ADC4/IC0M:ADC5)

lowside sense for CPU mem rail (2.5A max draw, 3.3A max sense capability)

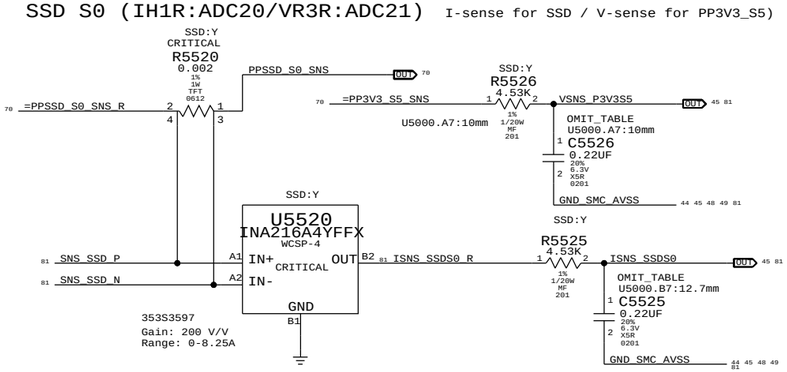


VDDQ S3 (VM0R:ADC6/IM0R:ADC7)

VDDQ lowside sense for SO-DIMM modules



SSD S0 (IH1R:ADC20/VR3R:ADC21) I-sense for SSD / V-sense for PP3V3_S5)



PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	BOM OPTION
132S0304	2	CAP,0.22UF,201	C5525,C5526	SSD:Y
117S0002	2	RES,0 OHM,201	C5525,C5526	SSD:N

SYNC_MASTER=J16 TONY SYNC_DATE=03/13/2013

PAGE TITLE: I and V Sense(Continued)

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

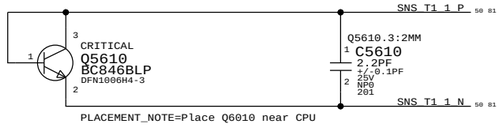
BRANCH:

PAGE: 55 OF 123

SHEET: 49 OF 86

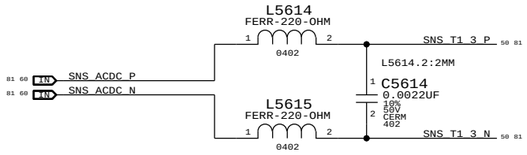
Temperature Sensor T1

MLB Proximity

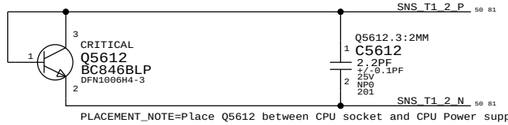


PLACEMENT_NOTE=Place Q6010 near CPU

AC/DC Diode on supply

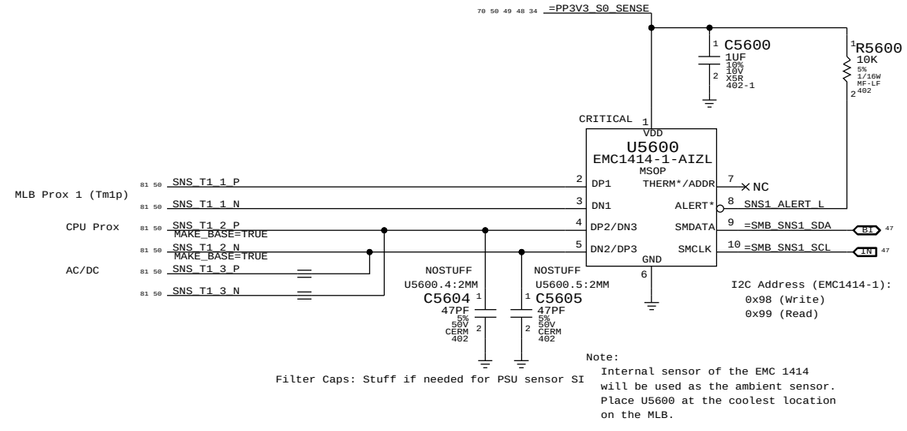


CPU Proximity



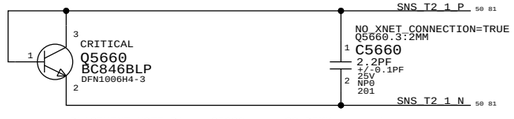
PLACEMENT_NOTE=Place Q5612 between CPU socket and CPU Power supply components

PART NUMBER	ALTERNATE FOR PART NUMBER	BOM OPTION	REF DES	COMMENTS:
372S0186	372S0185		ALL	Alternate Temp Diode



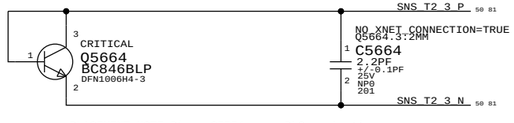
Temperature Sensor T2

SO-DIMM Proximity



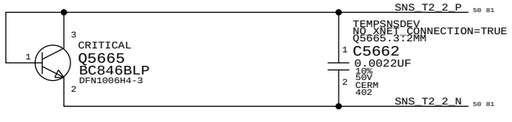
PLACEMENT_NOTE=Place Q5660 near SO-DIMM connectors

BLC Proximity

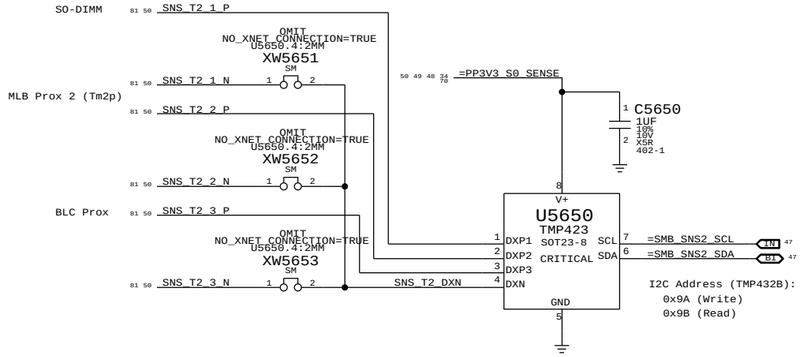


PLACEMENT_NOTE=Place Q5554 near BLC controller

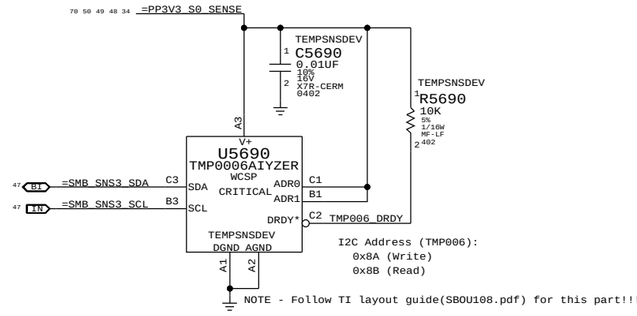
MLB Proximity



PLACEMENT_NOTE=PLACE Q565 SOUTH OF SO-DIMM CONNECTORS NEAR DDR VR



Temperature Sensor T3: LCD Remote Sensor(Dev Only)



This PD part is a rubber bumper to protect TMP006
Added to board BOM (DEV only) to clean up PD BOM

PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	BOM OPTION
875-6433	1	BUMPER,U5690,D7	BUMPER_U5690	TEMPSNSDEV

SYNC_MASTER=J16_FIYIN SYNC_DATE=01/11/2013

PAGE TITLE: Temperature Sensors

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH:

PAGE: 56 OF 123

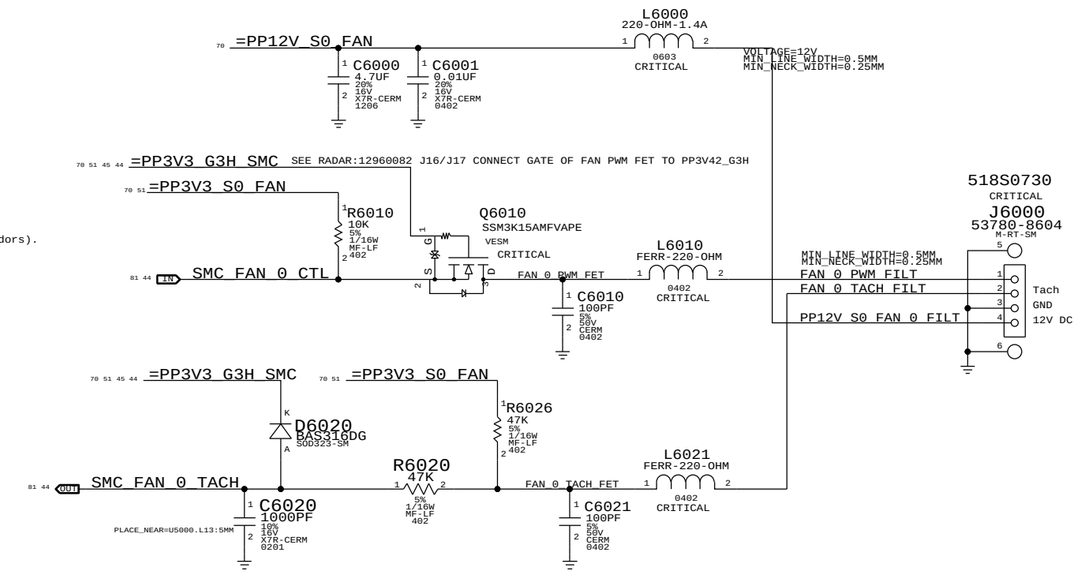
SHEET: 50 OF 86

Note:
The circuit for the PWM input to the fan acts as a non-inverting level-shifter to protect the SMC. It is assumed there is a pull-up to 5V/12V inside the fan, otherwise when the SMC PWM goes low and Q6010 turns on, there would be 5V/12V present on the SMC pin! Then by definition, the drain of Q6010 is at common and the SMC sinks current when Q6010 is on.

This resembles an open-drain if there is a pull-up, going to a Hi-Z FET input.

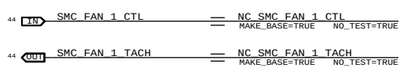
Otherwise, this is simply a pass-FET.
See RADAR: 10565825- D7: Need scematic and PCB file of fan(All Vendors).

SMC Fan 0 (System)



Add C6020 1000pF Cap, Change R6020 to 47K -- Radar 11661918 D8 Proto1 Fan Tach instability.

SMC Fan 1 (Unused)



SYNC_MASTER=J16_JERRY SYNC_DATE=01/07/2013

PAGE TITLE
System Fan

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164
SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 60 OF 123
SHEET 51 OF 86

AUDIO CODEC

APPLE P/N 353S2592

PLACE C6100 AS CLOSE TO PIN 9 AS POSSIBLE

VD MUST BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO VL_HD

=PP1V5_S0_AUD_DIG

C6101 4.7UF 20% 4V X5R-1 402

C6100 0.47UF 10% 10V X5R 0402

GND_AUDIO_CODEC

PP4V5_AUDIO_ANALOG

R6100 2.67K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

C6109 2.2UF 20% 6.3V CERM 402-LF

C6110 2.2UF 20% 6.3V CERM 402-LF

C6108 10UF 20% 16V POLY-TANT CASE-B2-SM

VBIAS_DAC

CS4206_FP

CS4206_FN

C6102 0.47UF 10% 10V X5R 0402

C6103 10UF 20% 16V POLY-TANT CASE-B2-SM

C6105 1UF 10% 10V X5R 402-1

C6104 0.47UF 10% 10V X5R 0402

C6106 0.47UF 10% 10V X5R 0402

C6107 CRITICAL 10UF 20% 10V X5R-CERM 0402-1

PP5V_AUDIO_HPAMP

=PP3V3_S0_AUDIO

PP4V5_AUDIO_ANALOG

GND_AUDIO_CODEC

R6105 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402

U6101 CRITICAL CS4206B QFN

VD VA_REF VA_HP VA

VBIAS_DAC	29		
VHP_FILT+	44	HPOUT_L	38
VHP_FILT-	41	HPOUT_R	40
		HPREF	39
GPIO0/DMIC_SDA1	2	LINEOUT_L1+	35
GPIO1/DMIC_SCA1 /SPDIF_OUT2	12	LINEOUT_L1-	34
GPIO2	14	LINEOUT_R1+	36
GPIO3	15	LINEOUT_R1-	37
SENSE_A	13	LINEOUT_L2+	31
		LINEOUT_L2-	30
FLYP	45	LINEOUT_R2+	32
FLYC	43	LINEOUT_R2-	33
FLYN	42		
VL_HD	3	MICBIAS	16
VL_IF	1	VCOM	28
BITCLK	6	LINEIN_L+	21
SYNC	10	LINEIN_C-	22
SDI	8	LINEIN_R+	23
SDO	5	MICIN_L+	18
RESET*	11	MICIN_L-	17
SPDIF_IN	47	MICIN_R+	19
SPDIF_OUT	48	MICIN_R-	20
		VREF+_ADC	27
		DMIC_SCL	4
DGND THRM_PAD AGND	7 49 26		

MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.1MM MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.1MM

MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.2MM MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.1MM

HPOUT_L: TP_AUD_HP_L NC

HPOUT_R: TP_AUD_HP_R NC

HPREF: CS4206_HPREF

LINEOUT_L1+: AUD_LO1_L_P

LINEOUT_L1-: AUD_LO1_L_N

LINEOUT_R1+: AUD_LO1_R_P

LINEOUT_R1-: AUD_LO1_R_N

HP AMP/LINE OUT

TWEETERS

RESERVE SPACE FOR POSSIBLE LATCH CIRCUIT

LINEOUT_L2+: AUD_LO2_L_P

LINEOUT_L2-: AUD_LO2_L_N

LINEOUT_R2+: AUD_LO2_R_P

LINEOUT_R2-: AUD_LO2_R_N

WOOFERS

MICBIAS: AUD_CODEC_MICBIAS

VCOM: CS4206_VCOM

MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.20MM MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15MM

LINEIN_L+: NO_TEST=TRUE — AUD_LI_P_L NC

LINEIN_C-: NO_TEST=TRUE — AUD_LI_COM NC

LINEIN_R+: NO_TEST=TRUE — AUD_LI_P_R NC

MICIN_L+: AUD_MIC_INL_P

MICIN_L-: AUD_MIC_INL_N

MICIN_R+: NO_TEST=TRUE — AUD_MIC_INP_R NC

MICIN_R-: NO_TEST=TRUE — AUD_MIC_INN_R NC

VREF+_ADC: MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.20MM MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15MM — CS4206_VREF_ADC NC

DMIC_SCL: CS4206_DMIC_SCL

R6104 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402: AUD_DMIC_CLK

DMIC_SCL: C6113 1UF 10% 10V X5R-TANT CASE-P3-HF; C6114 10UF 20% 16V POLY-TANT CASE-B2-SM; C6115 0.47UF 10% 10V X5R 0402

R6107 100K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

R6108 100K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

R6109 100K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

R6110 100K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

R6111 100K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

DMICS 1 & 2: AUD_DMIC_SDA1 / NC TP_DMIC_SDA2

HP AMP CNTRL: AUD_GPIO_2

MAC SPKR AMP CNTRL

AUD_CODEC_MICBIAS

D6100 SOD-523 BAT54XV2T1

R6106 100K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

C6111 2.2UF 20% 6.3V CERM 402-LF

C6112 2.2UF 20% 6.3V CERM 402-LF

CS4206_FLYP

CS4206_FLYC

CS4206_FLYN

WIN SPKR AMP CNTRL: AUD_GPIO_3

AUD_SENSE_A

PLACE TP FOR ALL HDA SIGNALS NEAR CODEC

HDA_BIT_CLK

HDA_SYNC

HDA_SDIN0

R6101 22 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402: AUD_SDI_R

HDA_SDOUT

HDA_RST_L

DP_INT_SPDIF_AUDIO

AUD_SPDIF_CHIP

R6102 22 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402

AUD_SPDIF_OUT

R6103 100K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

DMICS SHOULD HAVE OWN GND ON CONNECTOR SHARED WITH CAMERA

XW6100

GND_AUDIO_DMIC

MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.20MM MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15MM VOLTAGE=0V

GND_AUDIO_CODEC

APPLE P/N 353S2456
4.5V POWER SUPPLY FOR CODEC

L6111 FERR-220-OHM 0402: MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.40MM MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.20MM VOLTAGE=4.5V — PP5V_AUDIO_HPAMP

L6110 FERR-220-OHM 0402: MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.40MM MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.20MM VOLTAGE=4.5V

=PP5V_S0_AUDIO

=PP3V3_S0_AUDIO

R6120 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402

VR6101 TPS71745 CRITICAL

4V5_REG_IN	6	IN	
		SON	
		OUT	1
4V5_REG_EN	4	EN	
4V5_NR	3	NR/FB	
	5	NC	
	2	GND	

PP4V5_AUDIO_ANALOG: MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.40MM MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15MM VOLTAGE=4.5V

C6122 1UF 10% 10V X5R 402-1

C6123 0.1UF 10% 16V X7R-CERM 0402

C6124 1UF 10% 10V X5R 402-1

XW6110

MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.4MM MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2MM

GND_AUDIO_CODEC: MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.5MM MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2MM VOLTAGE=0V

XW6111

GND_AUDIO_HPAMP: MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.5MM MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.2MM VOLTAGE=0V

PLACE XW6110 BENEATH U6101, BETWEEN PINS 2 & 5

DIFF FSINPUT= 2.45VRMS
SE FSINPUT= 1.22VRMS
DAC1 FSOUTPUT= 1.34VRMS
DAC2/3 FSOUTPUTDIFF= 2.67VRMS
DAC2/3 FSOUTPUTSE= 1.34VRMS

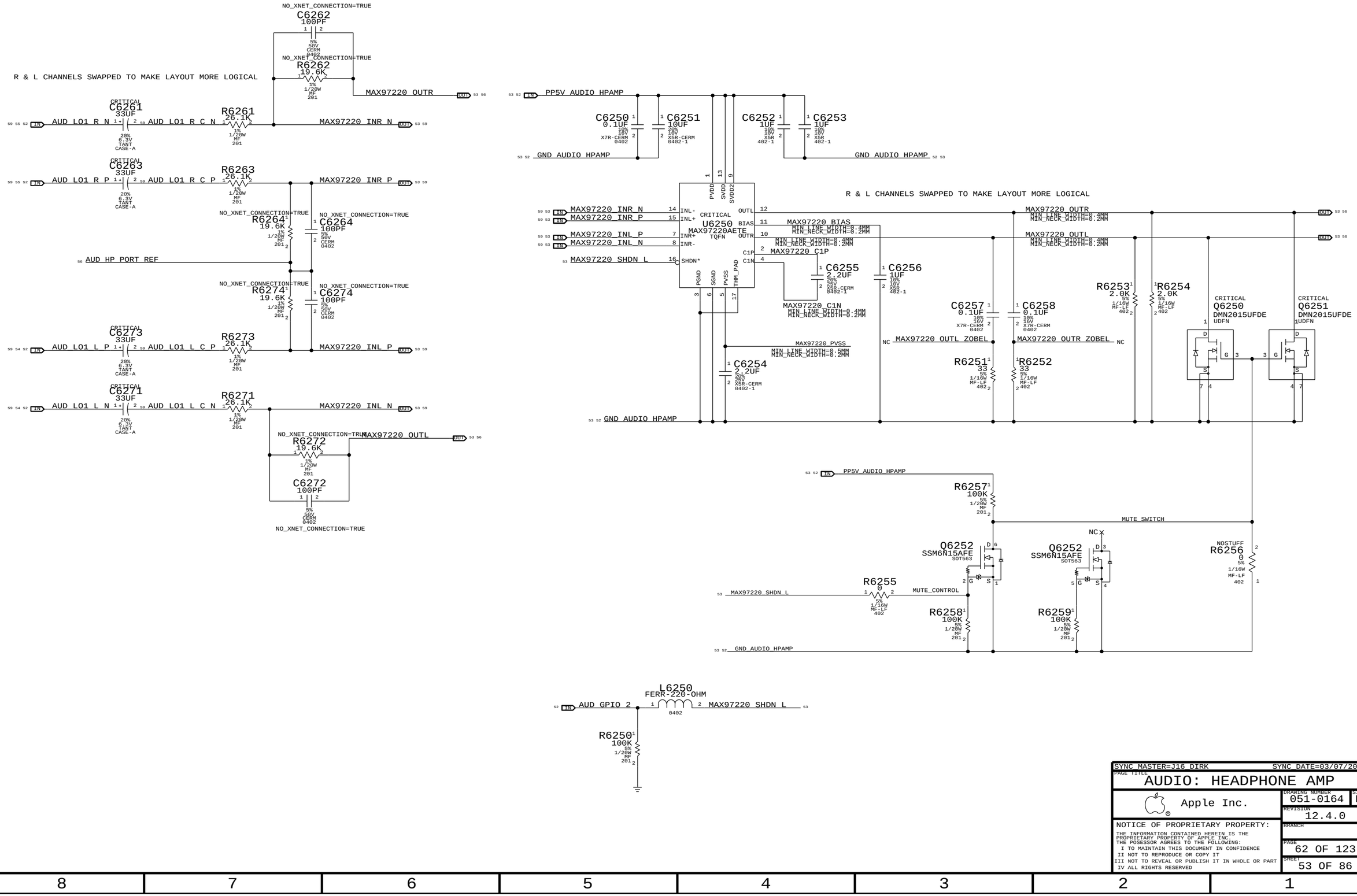
Q6170 P_S — DEVEL_AUDIO CRITICAL — Q6170 DMC2400UV SOT563 — R6170 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — Q6170 P_G

Q6170 N_G — R6171 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — Q6170 N_S

Q6171 P_S — R6172 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — Q6171 P_G

Q6171 N_G — R6173 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — Q6171 N_S

SYNC_MASTER=J16_DIRK	SYNC_DATE=03/07/2013
PAGE TITLE	AUDIO: CODEC/REGULATORS
Apple Inc.	DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
	REVISION 12.4.0
	BRANCH
	PAGE 61 OF 123
	SHEET 52 OF 86



SYNC_MASTER=J16_DIRK SYNC_DATE=03/07/2013

PAGE TITLE

AUDIO: HEADPHONE AMP

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 62 OF 123

SHEET 53 OF 86

LEFT CH SPEAKER AMP
APPLE P/N 353S3163

SPEAKER AMP GAIN = +9 DB
SPEAKER AMP RIN = 40K NOMINAL
FC_HPF, TWEETERS = ~847 HZ (4700 PF)
FC_HPF, WOOFERS = ~4 HZ (1.0 UF)

70 55 IN =PP12V_S0_AUDIO_SPKRAMP

C6300 10UF 10% 25V X5R 805
C6301 10UF 10% 25V X5R 805
C6302 0.1UF 10% 25V X5R 402
C6303 1UF 10% 25V X5R 603-1
C6304 0.1UF 10% 25V X5R 402
C6305 1UF 10% 25V X5R 603-1
CRITICAL C6306 470UF 20% 16V POLY SM

INPUT POLARITY FLIP OK -- TRUE DIFF INPUTS

59 53 52 IN AUD_LO1_L_N — L6303 FERR-1000-OHM 0402 — AUD_LAMP_RINC_P — C6308 4700PF 5% 50V NPO-C0G-CERM 0805 — AUD_LAMP_RIN_P
59 53 52 IN AUD_LO1_L_P — L6302 FERR-1000-OHM 0402 — AUD_LAMP_RINC_N — C6309 4700PF 5% 50V NPO-C0G-CERM 0805 — AUD_LAMP_RIN_N
59 52 IN AUD_LO2_L_N — L6300 FERR-1000-OHM 0402 — AUD_LAMP_LINC_P — C6310 1UF 10% 25V X5R 0402 — AUD_LAMP_LIN_P
59 52 IN AUD_LO2_L_P — L6301 FERR-1000-OHM 0402 — AUD_LAMP_LINC_N — C6311 1UF 10% 25V X5R 0402 — AUD_LAMP_LIN_N

INPUT POLARITY FLIP OK -- TRUE DIFF INPUTS

70 58 55 52 38 =PP3V3_S0_AUDIO

34 35 36 37 PVDD

CRITICAL U6300 SSM3302 LFCSP

20	INR+	
19	INR-	
22	SDNR*	WOOFERS & TWEETERS ON UNDER MAC OS: 55 54 IN AUD_SPKRAMP_MAC_SHDN_L
16	MONO	54 AUD_LAMP_MONO
9	SDNL*	ONLY WOOFERS ON UNDER WINDOWS: 55 54 IN AUD_SPKRAMP_WIN_SHDN_L
11	INL+	
12	INL-	
21	GAIN	54 AUD_LAMP_GAIN
8	VREG/AVDD	54 AUD_LAMP_AVDD (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.20MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15MM, VOLTAGE=5V)
23	REGEN	
7, 24	AGND	
41	THRM_PAD	
31, 32, 33, 38, 39, 40	PGND	

C6317 2.2UF 20% 10V X5R-CERM 402

17	THERM	TP_AUD_LAMP_THERM NC
30	BOOTR+	AUD_LAMP_BOOTRP (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.20MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15MM) — C6313 0.22UF 20% 25V X5R 603
28, 29	OUTR+	AUD_LAMP_OUTPR (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.6MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.25MM)
26, 27	OUTR-	AUD_LAMP_OUTNR (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.6MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.25MM)
25	BOOTR-	AUD_LAMP_BOOTRN (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.20MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15MM) — C6314 0.22UF 20% 25V X5R 603
10	EDGE	AUD_LAMP_EDGE 54
1	BOOTL+	AUD_LAMP_BOOTLP (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.20MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15MM) — C6315 0.22UF 20% 25V X5R 603
2, 3	OUTL+	AUD_LAMP_OUTPL (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.6MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.25MM)
4, 5	OUTL-	AUD_LAMP_OUTNL (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.6MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.25MM)
6	BOOTL-	AUD_LAMP_BOOTLN (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.20MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15MM) — C6316 0.22UF 20% 25V X5R 603
18	NC	NC
13	NC	NC
14, 15	TEST	

PINS 14 & 15 ARE TEST PINS AND SHOULD BE TIED TO GND

OUTPUT POLARITY FLIP TO MAKE LAYOUT MORE LOGICAL

NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE
CRITICAL L6305 110-OHM-3A DLY5ATN111SQ2 (SYN-MAT-2)
AUD_SPKR_LTWT_OUT_P — C6323 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402 — NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE CRITICAL — AUD_SPKR_LTWT_OUT_N

NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE
CRITICAL L6307 110-OHM-3A DLY5ATN111SQ2 (SYN-MAT-2)
AUD_SPKR_LWFR_OUT_N — C6324 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402 — NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE CRITICAL — AUD_SPKR_LWFR_OUT_P

OUTPUT POLARITY FLIP TO MAKE LAYOUT MORE LOGICAL

NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE — CRITICAL C6320 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402
CRITICAL C6322 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402 — NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE
NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE — CRITICAL C6319 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402
CRITICAL C6321 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402 — NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE

L6308 FERR-1000-OHM 0402
52 IN AUD_CODEC_MICBIAS — AUD_SPKRAMP_MAC_SHDN_L OUT 54 55
R6301 100K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — NOSTUFF C6312 100PF 5% 50V CERM 0402

R6308 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
52 IN AUD_GPIO_3 — AUD_SPKRAMP_WIN_SHDN_L OUT 54 55
R6309 100K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — NOSTUFF C6318 100PF 5% 50V CERM 0402

EDGE RATE CONTROL

	R6304	R6305
ON	0 OHM	NOSTUFF
OFF	NOSTUFF	0 OHM

AUD_RAMP_MONO NET:
HIGH = MONO OPERATION
LOW = STEREO OPERATION

GAIN	R6306	R6307
+9 DB	NOSTUFF	0 OHM
+12 DB	NOSTUFF	47 KOHM
+15 DB	NOSTUFF	NOSTUFF
+18 DB	47 KOHM	NOSTUFF
+24 DB	0 OHM	NOSTUFF

54 AUD_LAMP_AVDD
R6304 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — AUD_LAMP_EDGE 54 — NOSTUFF R6305 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
R6303 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — AUD_LAMP_MONO 54
NOSTUFF R6306 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — AUD_LAMP_GAIN 54 — R6307 47K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402

SYNC_MASTER=J16_DIRK SYNC_DATE=03/07/2013
PAGE TITLE: AUDIO: LEFT SPKR AMP

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 63 OF 123
SHEET 54 OF 86

RIGHT CH SPEAKER AMP
APPLE P/N 353S3163

SPEAKER AMP GAIN = +9 DB
SPEAKER AMP RIN = 40K NOMINAL
FC_HPF, TWEETERS = ~847 HZ (4700 PF)
FC_HPF, WOOFERS = ~4 HZ (1.0 UF)

=PP12V_S0_AUDIO_SPKRAMP

C6400 10UF 10% 25V X5R 805
C6401 10UF 10% 25V X5R 805
C6402 0.1UF 10% 25V X5R 402
C6403 1UF 10% 25V X5R 603-1
C6404 0.1UF 10% 25V X5R 402
C6405 1UF 10% 25V X5R 603-1
CRITICAL C6406 470UF 20% 16V POLY SM

INPUT POLARITY FLIP OK -- TRUE DIFF INPUTS

L6400 FERR-1000-OHM 0402 — AUD_LO2_R_N — C6408 1UF 10% 25V X5R 0402 — AUD_RAMP_RINC_P — AUD_RAMP_RIN_P
L6401 FERR-1000-OHM 0402 — AUD_LO2_R_P — C6409 1UF 10% 25V X5R 0402 — AUD_RAMP_RINC_N — AUD_RAMP_RIN_N
L6402 FERR-1000-OHM 0402 — AUD_LO1_R_P — C6410 4700PF 5% 50V NPO-C0G-CERM 0805 — AUD_RAMP_LINC_P — AUD_RAMP_LIN_P
L6403 FERR-1000-OHM 0402 — AUD_LO1_R_N — C6411 4700PF 5% 50V NPO-C0G-CERM 0805 — AUD_RAMP_LINC_N — AUD_RAMP_LIN_N

=PP3V3_S0_AUDIO

CRITICAL U6400 SSM3302 LFCSP

20	INR+	
19	INR-	
22	SDNR*	ONLY WOOFERS ON UNDER WINDOWS — AUD_SPKRAMP_WIN_SHDN_L
16	MONO	AUD_RAMP_MONO
9	SDNL*	WOOFERS & TWEETERS ON UNDER MAC OS — AUD_SPKRAMP_MAC_SHDN_L
11	INL+	
12	INL-	
21	GAIN	AUD_RAMP_GAIN
8	VREG/AVDD	AUD_RAMP_AVDD (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.20MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.15MM, VOLTAGE=5V)
23	REGEN	
34,35,36,37	PVDD	
7,24	AGND	
41	THRM_PAD	
31,32,33,38,39,40	PGND	
17	THERM	TP_AUD_RAMP_THERM — NC
30	BOOTR+	AUD_RAMP_BOOTRP — C6413 0.22UF 20% 25V X5R 603
28,29	OUTR+	AUD_RAMP_OUTPR (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.6MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.25MM)
26,27	OUTR-	AUD_RAMP_OUTNR (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.6MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.25MM)
25	BOOTR-	AUD_RAMP_BOOTRN — C6414 0.22UF 20% 25V X5R 603
10	EDGE	AUD_RAMP_EDGE
1	BOOTL+	AUD_RAMP_BOOTLP — C6415 0.22UF 20% 25V X5R 603
2,3	OUTL+	AUD_RAMP_OUTPL (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.6MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.25MM)
4,5	OUTL-	AUD_RAMP_OUTNL (MIN_LINE_WIDTH=0.6MM, MIN_NECK_WIDTH=0.25MM)
6	BOOTL-	AUD_RAMP_BOOTLN — C6416 0.22UF 20% 25V X5R 603
18	NC	NC
13	NC	NC
14,15	TEST	

PINS 14 & 15 ARE TEST PINS AND SHOULD BE TIED TO GND

C6417 2.2UF 20% 10V X5R-CERM 402

OUTPUT POLARITY FLIP TO MAKE LAYOUT MORE LOGICAL

NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE
CRITICAL L6405 110-OHM-3A DLY5ATN111SQ2 — AUD_SPKR_RWFR_OUT_P / AUD_SPKR_RWFR_OUT_N — CRITICAL C6423 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402
CRITICAL L6407 110-OHM-3A DLY5ATN111SQ2 — AUD_SPKR_RTWT_OUT_P / AUD_SPKR_RTWT_OUT_N — CRITICAL C6424 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402

CRITICAL C6420 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402 — NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE
CRITICAL C6422 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402 — NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE
CRITICAL C6419 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402 — NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE
CRITICAL C6421 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402 — NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE

EDGE RATE CONTROL

	R6404	R6405
ON	0 OHM	NOSTUFF
OFF	NOSTUFF	0 OHM

AUD_RAMP_MONO NET:
HIGH = MONO OPERATION
LOW = STEREO OPERATION

GAIN	R6406	R6407
+9 DB	NOSTUFF	0 OHM
+12 DB	NOSTUFF	47 KOHM
+15 DB	NOSTUFF	NOSTUFF
+18 DB	47 KOHM	NOSTUFF
+24 DB	0 OHM	NOSTUFF

AUD_RAMP_AVDD
R6404 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — AUD_RAMP_EDGE
NOSTUFF R6405 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
R6403 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — AUD_RAMP_MONO
NOSTUFF R6406 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402 — AUD_RAMP_GAIN
R6407 47K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402

SYNC_MASTER=J16_DIRK SYNC_DATE=03/07/2013

PAGE TITLE
AUDIO: RIGHT SPKR AMP

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 64 OF 123
SHEET 55 OF 86

MIKEY RECEIVER CKT

WRITE: 0X72 READ: 0X73 APN 353S2640

PORT B LEFT(HEADSET MIC)
HP=80HZ, LP=10.63KHZ

MIKEY 1A
APN:353S2640
MIKEY ADDRESS: WRITE=72H, READ=73H

I2C PULLUPS ON SOUTHBRIDGE PAGE

I2C ADDRESSES

MIKEY	READ	0111 0011	0X73
MIKEY	WRITE	0111 0010	0X72
CHS	READ	0111 0111	0X77
CHS	WRITE	0111 0110	0X76

AUDIO JACK: HP CONNECTOR WITH MIKEY
PLACE XWS 6500 & 6501 AT J6500 PINS

APN 516S0687

P/C6750 FILTER TO ADDRESS OUT-OF-BAND NOISE ISSUE SEEN ON EARLY HEADSETS (SEE RADAR # 6210118)

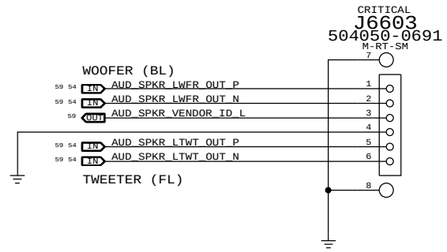
POLARITY INTENTIONALLY OPPOSIDE

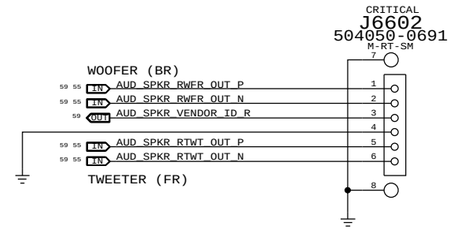
SYNC_MASTER=J16_DIRK	SYNC_DATE=03/07/2013
PAGE TITLE	AUDIO: Jack, Mikey, CHS Switch
Apple Inc.	DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
	REVISION 12.4.0
	BRANCH
	PAGE 65 OF 123
	SHEET 56 OF 86

NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY:
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THE PROPRIETARY PROPERTY OF APPLE INC.
THE POSESSOR AGREES TO THE FOLLOWING:
I TO MAINTAIN THIS DOCUMENT IN CONFIDENCE
II NOT TO REPRODUCE OR COPY IT
III NOT TO REVEAL OR PUBLISH IT IN WHOLE OR PART
IV ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

SPEAKER CABLE CONNECTORS

APPLE P/N 518S0862





SYNC_MASTER=J16_DIRK SYNC_DATE=03/07/2013

PAGE TITLE

Audio: Spkr/Mic Conn.

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 66 OF 123

SHEET 57 OF 86

IPHS HS Detect Debounce CKT

70 55 54 52 38 =PP3V3_S0_AUDIO

R6744 100K 5% 1/20W MF 201

R6745 0 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402

AUD_IP_PERPH_DET_DB → AUD_IP_PERIPHERAL_DET (OUT 12)

Q6741 SSM6N15AFE SOT563

L6743 FERR-1000-OHM 0402

58 AUD_J1_DET_RC — AUD_IP_PERPH_DET_R

C6741 0.1UF 10% 10V X7R-CERM 0402 NOSTUFF

AUDIO CONNECTOR DETECT STATES

	NOTHING	SPDIF	HEADPHONE
AUD_J1_TYPEDET_R	1	1	0
AUD_J1_TIPDET_R	0	1	1
AUD_OUTJACK_INSERT_L	1	0	0
AUD_SENSE_A	1	20K/2.67K RDIV	39.2K/2.67K RDIV

Q6741 SSM6N15AFE SOT563 (NC)

59 58 52 OUT AUD_SENSE_A

58 56 52 IN PP4V5_AUDIO_ANALOG

PORT D DETECT (HEADPHONES)

PORT B DETECT(SPDIF DELEGATE)

R6795 5.11K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

R6796 20.0K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

AUD_PORTD_DET_L (OUT 56)

AUD_PORTB_DET_L (NC)

Q6796 SSM6N15AFE SOT563

R6742 47K 5% 1/20W MF 201

R6743 47K 5% 1/20W MF 201

56 IN AUD_TIPDET1_R

SOT-563-HF NTZD3152P Q6740

R6741 47K 5% 1/20W MF 201

56 IN AUD_TIPDET2_R

SOT-563-HF NTZD3152P Q6740

AUD_J1_DET_RC 58

APN:376S1032

Q6797 SSM6N15AFE SOT563

AUD_OUTJACK_INSERT_L

AUD_OUTJACK_INSERT

R6792 47K 5% 1/10W MF-LF 402

AUD_TIPDET_INV

R6791 100K 5% 1/20W MF 201

C6791 0.1UF 20% 10V CERM 402

59 58 56 52 GND_AUDIO_CODEC

Target Display Mode Detect

59 58 52 IN AUD_SENSE_A

R6731 39.2K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

AUD_PORTA_DET_L (NC)

TBT/DP Audio Enable

Q6800 SSM6N15AFE SOT563

L6732 FERR-1000-OHM 0402

41 11 IN DP_TBT_SEL

AUD_LI_TIPDET

R6730 10K 5% 1/20W MF 201

59 58 56 52 GND_AUDIO_CODEC

PLACE C6700 CLOSE TO Q6700 PIN 4

58 56 52 IN PP4V5_AUDIO_ANALOG

C6700 0.1UF 10% 10V X7R-CERM 0402

59 58 56 52 GND_AUDIO_CODEC

R6701 270K 5% 1/20W MF 201

Q6700 DMC2400UV SOT563

56 IN AUD_TYPEDET_R

R6703 100K 5% 1/20W MF 201

AUD_TYPEDET_OD_INV

AUD_TYPEDET_OD

Q6700 DMC2400UV SOT563

R6702 100K 5% 1/20W MF 201

59 58 56 52 GND_AUDIO_CODEC

SYNC_MASTER=J16_DIRK SYNC_DATE=03/07/2013

PAGE TITLE: AUDIO: Detects/Grounding

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 67 OF 123

SHEET 58 OF 86

CODEC OUTPUT SIGNAL PATHS

FUNCTION	VOLUME/MUTE	CONVERTER	PIN COMPLEX	MAC SHDN	WIN SHDN	DET ASSIGNMENT
HP/LINE OUT	0X03 (3)	0X03 (3)	0X0A (10,D)	GPIO_2	GPIO_2	0X0A (DET D)
PRIMARY SPKRS (WFR)	0X04 (4)	0X04 (4)	0X0B (11)	MICBIAS	GPIO_3	N/A
SECONDARY SPKRS (TWT)	0X03 (3)	0X03 (3)	0X0A (10,V24)	MICBIAS	N/A	N/A
SPDIF OUT	N/A	0X08 (8)	0x10 (16)	N/A	N/A	0X0D (DET B)

CODEC INPUT SIGNAL PATHS

FUNCTION	CONVERTER	PIN COMPLEX	ENABLE/CONTROL	DET ASSIGNMENT
SPDIF IN	0X07 (7)	0x0F (15)	N/A	0X09 (DET A)
INTERNAL MIC ARRAY	0X06 (6) 0X05 (5)	0X0E (14,LEFT & RIGHT) 0X12 (18,LEFT)	N/A	N/A
EXTERNAL MIC	0X06 (6)	0X0D (13,V22,B,LEFT)	Lynx POINT GPIO 16	Lynx POINT GPIO 5 (RCVR INT) Lynx POINT GPIO 3 (PERIPH DET)

OTHER DETECT

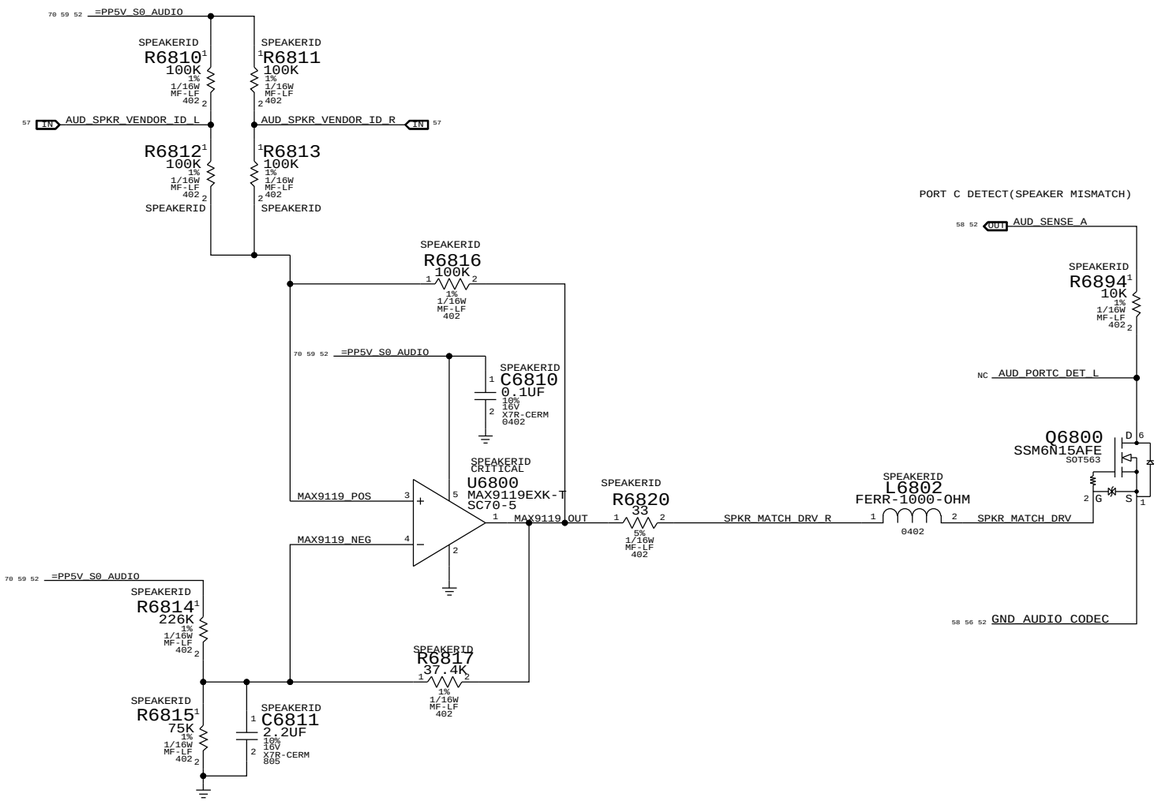
FUNCTION	CONVERTER	PIN COMPLEX	ENABLE/CONTROL	DET ASSIGNMENT
MULTIPLE SPKR VENDORS	N/A	N/A	N/A	0X0C (DET C)

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
AUDIO	*	0.1 MM	?
SPKROUT	*	0.2 MM	?

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
AUDIODIFF	*	AUDIODIFF
SPKROUTDIFF	*	SPKROUTDIFF

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
AUDIODIFF	*	Y	0.1 MM	0.1 MM	10 MM	0.1 MM	0.1 MM
SPKROUTDIFF	*	Y	0.6 MM	0.25 MM	10 MM	0.2 MM	0.2 MM

ELECTRICAL_CONSTRAINT_SET	NET_TYPE: PHYSICAL	NET_TYPE: SPACING		
1535 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LO1_L_P	52 53 54
1536 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LO1_L_N	52 53 54
1537 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LO1_L_C_P	53
1538 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LO1_L_C_N	53
1539 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LO1_R_P	52 53 55
1540 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LO1_R_N	52 53 55
1541 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LO1_R_C_P	53
1542 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LO1_R_C_N	53
1543 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LO2_L_P	52 54
1544 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LO2_L_N	52 54
1545 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LO2_R_P	52 55
1546 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LO2_R_N	52 55
1547 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_RAMP_LINC_P	55
1548 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_RAMP_LINC_N	55
1549 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_RAMP_RINC_P	55
1550 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_RAMP_RINC_N	55
1551 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_RAMP_LIN_P	55
1552 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_RAMP_LIN_N	55
1553 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_RAMP_RIN_P	55
1554 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_RAMP_RIN_N	55
1555 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LAMP_LINC_P	54
1556 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LAMP_LINC_N	54
1557 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LAMP_RINC_P	54
1558 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LAMP_RINC_N	54
1559 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LAMP_LIN_P	54
1560 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LAMP_LIN_N	54
1561 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LAMP_RIN_P	54
1562 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_LAMP_RIN_N	54
1563 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	MAX9722D_INL_P	53
1564 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	MAX9722D_INL_N	53
1565 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	MAX9722D_INR_P	53
1566 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	MAX9722D_INR_N	53
1567 SPKROUT_DIFFPAIR	SPKROUTDIFF	SPKROUT	AUD_SPKR_RWFR_OUT_P	55 57
1568 SPKROUT_DIFFPAIR	SPKROUTDIFF	SPKROUT	AUD_SPKR_RWFR_OUT_N	55 57
1569 SPKROUT_DIFFPAIR	SPKROUTDIFF	SPKROUT	AUD_SPKR_RTWT_OUT_P	55 57
1570 SPKROUT_DIFFPAIR	SPKROUTDIFF	SPKROUT	AUD_SPKR_RTWT_OUT_N	55 57
1571 SPKROUT_DIFFPAIR	SPKROUTDIFF	SPKROUT	AUD_SPKR_LWFR_OUT_P	54 57
1572 SPKROUT_DIFFPAIR	SPKROUTDIFF	SPKROUT	AUD_SPKR_LWFR_OUT_N	54 57
1573 SPKROUT_DIFFPAIR	SPKROUTDIFF	SPKROUT	AUD_SPKR_LTWT_OUT_P	54 57
1574 SPKROUT_DIFFPAIR	SPKROUTDIFF	SPKROUT	AUD_SPKR_LTWT_OUT_N	54 57
1575 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_MIC_INL_P	52 56
1576 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_MIC_INL_N	52 56
1577 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_HS_MIC_RC_P	56
1578 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_HS_MIC_RC_N	56
1579 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_HS_MIC_P	56
1580 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_HS_MIC_N	56
1581 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_J1_MIC_P	56
1582 AUDIO_DIFFPAIR	AUDIODIFF	AUDIO	AUD_J1_MIC_N	56



SYNC_MASTER=J16_DIRK SYNC_DATE=03/07/2013

PAGE TITLE: AUDIO: Speaker ID

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D
REVISION: 12.4.0
BRANCH:
PAGE: 68 OF 123
SHEET: 59 OF 86

3.425V "G3Hot" Regulator

Switching freq: 409 kHz = $\frac{13.5}{L6901}$

PART NUMBER	ALTERNATE FOR PART NUMBER	BOM OPTION	REF DES	COMMENTS:
138S0676	138S0691		C6905	

MLB to AC-DC Connector

CRITICAL
J6900
43650-0603
F-RT-TH

PP12V_G3H_ACDC 70

J6900.4:3mm	EMC J6900.5:3mm	EMC J6900.4:4mm
C6911 10UF 10% 16V X5R-CERM 0805	C6912 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402	C6913 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402

MLB to AC-DC Supplemental Signal Connector

SILK_PART=PwrSig
CRITICAL
J6901
53780-8606
M-RT-SM

PWR_BTN (IN) 45
R6911 100 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
C6914 1UF 10% 6.3V CERM 402
D6911 6.8V-100PF 402
PWR_BTN_R
SNS_ACDC_N (OUT) 81 50
SNS_ACDC_P (OUT) 81 50
BURSTMODE_EN_R_L
SMC_ACDC_ID (OUT) 60 45

BURSTMODE_EN_L (IN) 65 45
R6912 1K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
C6915 0.1UF 10% 16V X7R-CERM 0402
D6912 6.8V-100PF 402

=PP3V3_S0_VRD 70 64 61
R6913 10K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
SMC_ACDC_ID 60 45
C6916 1UF 10% 6.3V CERM 402

12V S5 FET

CRITICAL
Q6970
IRFH3702TRPBF
PQFN

=PP12V_G3H_FET_P12V_S5 70
C6970 0.1UF 10% 16V X7R-CERM 0402
PP12V_S5_FET (OUT) 70
FET_EN_P12V_S5_R
R6972 49.9K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

U6970
SLG5AP022-200030V
TDFN
VCC
ON
NC
GND
THRM PAD
D
G
S
PG

SMC_PM_G2_EN (IN) 45 44
Input: 2.4V to 5.5V
NC
CRITICAL
FET_EN_P12V_S5
PM_PGOOD_FET_P12V_S5 (OUT) 68

SMC_PM_G2_EN IS PULLED DOWN ON SMC PAGE

=PP12V_G3H_REG_3V42_G3H 70
C6906 1UF 10% 25V X6S-CERM 0402
C6907 1UF 10% 25V X6S-CERM 0402
C6902 10UF 10% 25V X6S 0805
R6901 150K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402
P3V42G3H_SHDN_L 84

U6900
LT3470AEDFD
DFN
VIN
BOOST
SHDN*
NC
SW
BIAS
FB
GND
THRM PAD
CRITICAL

P3V42G3H_BOOST 84
C6903 0.22UF 10% 16V CERM 402
P3V42G3H_SW 84
CRITICAL
L6901 33UH
CDPH4D19FHF-SM
PP3V42_G3H_REG 70
Vout = 3.425
250mA max output
(Switcher limit)

R6902 49.9K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402
NOSTUFF
C6901 1000PF 5% 25V CERM 0402
C6904 22PF 5% 50V CERM 0402
P3V42G3H_FB 84
<Ra> R6903 348K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402
C6905 22UF 20% 6.3V X5R-CERM1 0603
<Rb> R6904 200K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402

Vout = 1.25V * (1 + Ra / Rb)

SYNC_MASTER=J16_ROSSANA SYNC_DATE=03/04/2013

PAGE TITLE
Power Connectors / VReg G3Hot

Apple Inc.

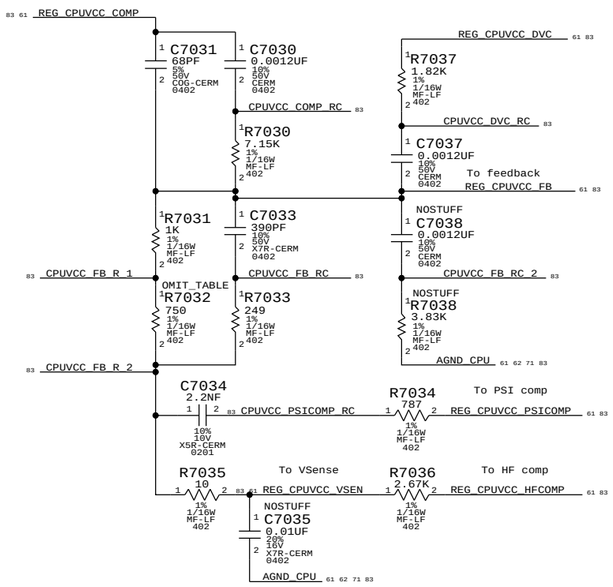
DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164
SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 69 OF 123
SHEET 60 OF 86

CPU VCC S0 Regulator

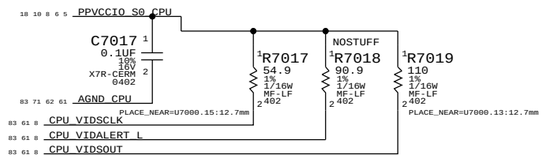
OC trip point: 114 A

Switching freq: 403 kHz = 5 E10 / R7003

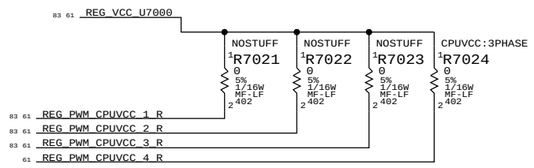
Compensation and feedback

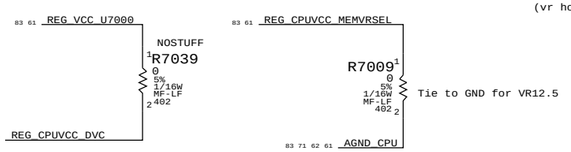


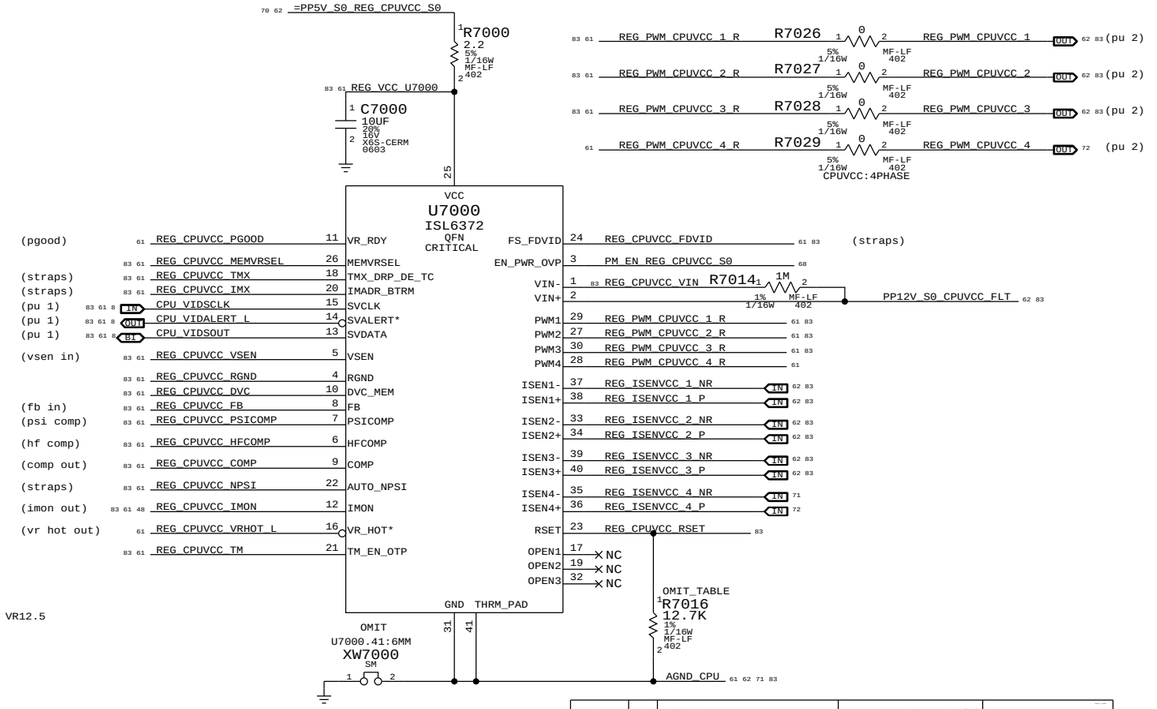
Pull-ups 1



Pull-ups 2

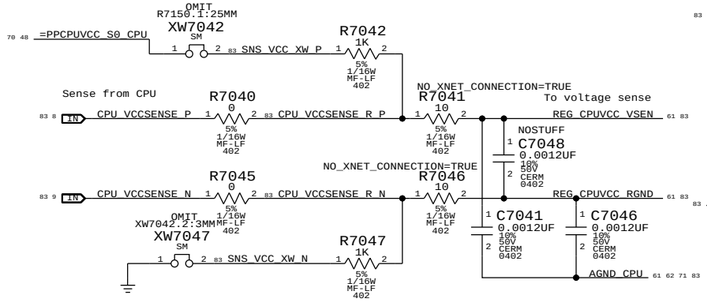




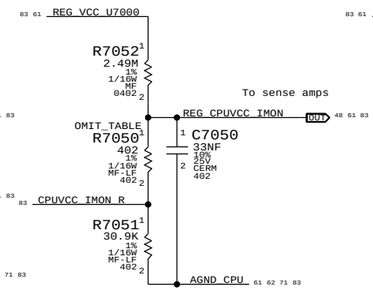


PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	BOM OPTION
114S0324	1	RES,12.7K,402	R7016	CPUVCC:3PHASE
114S0316	1	RES,10.2K,402	R7016	CPUVCC:4PHASE

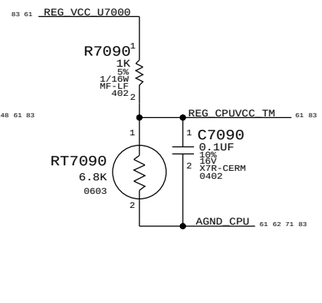
Voltage sense input



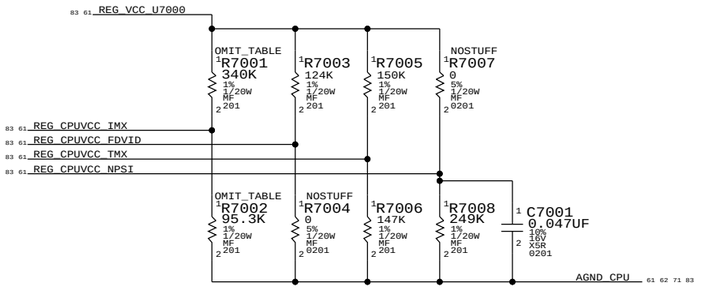
IMON output



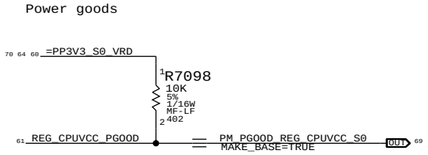
Temp measurement



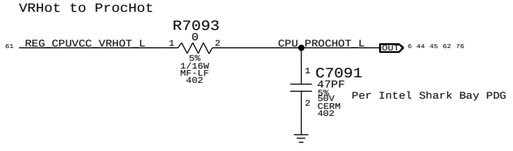
Straps



Power goods



VRHot to ProcHot



J16: 3PHASE
J17: 4PHASE

PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	BOM OPTION
118S0311	1	RES,340K,201	R7001	CPUVCC:3PHASE
118S0116	1	RES,158K,201	R7001	CPUVCC:4PHASE
118S0575	1	RES,95.3K,201	R7002	CPUVCC:3PHASE
118S0380	1	RES,44.2K,201	R7002	CPUVCC:4PHASE
114S0206	1	RES,750 OHM,402	R7032	CPUVCC:3PHASE
114S0211	1	RES,845 OHM,402	R7032	CPUVCC:4PHASE
114S0179	1	RES,402 OHM,402	R7050	CPUVCC:3PHASE
114S0184	1	RES,453 OHM,402	R7050	CPUVCC:4PHASE

SYNC_MASTER=J16_ROSSANA SYNC_DATE=03/21/2013

PAGE TITLE: VReg CPU VCC Cntl

Apple Inc.

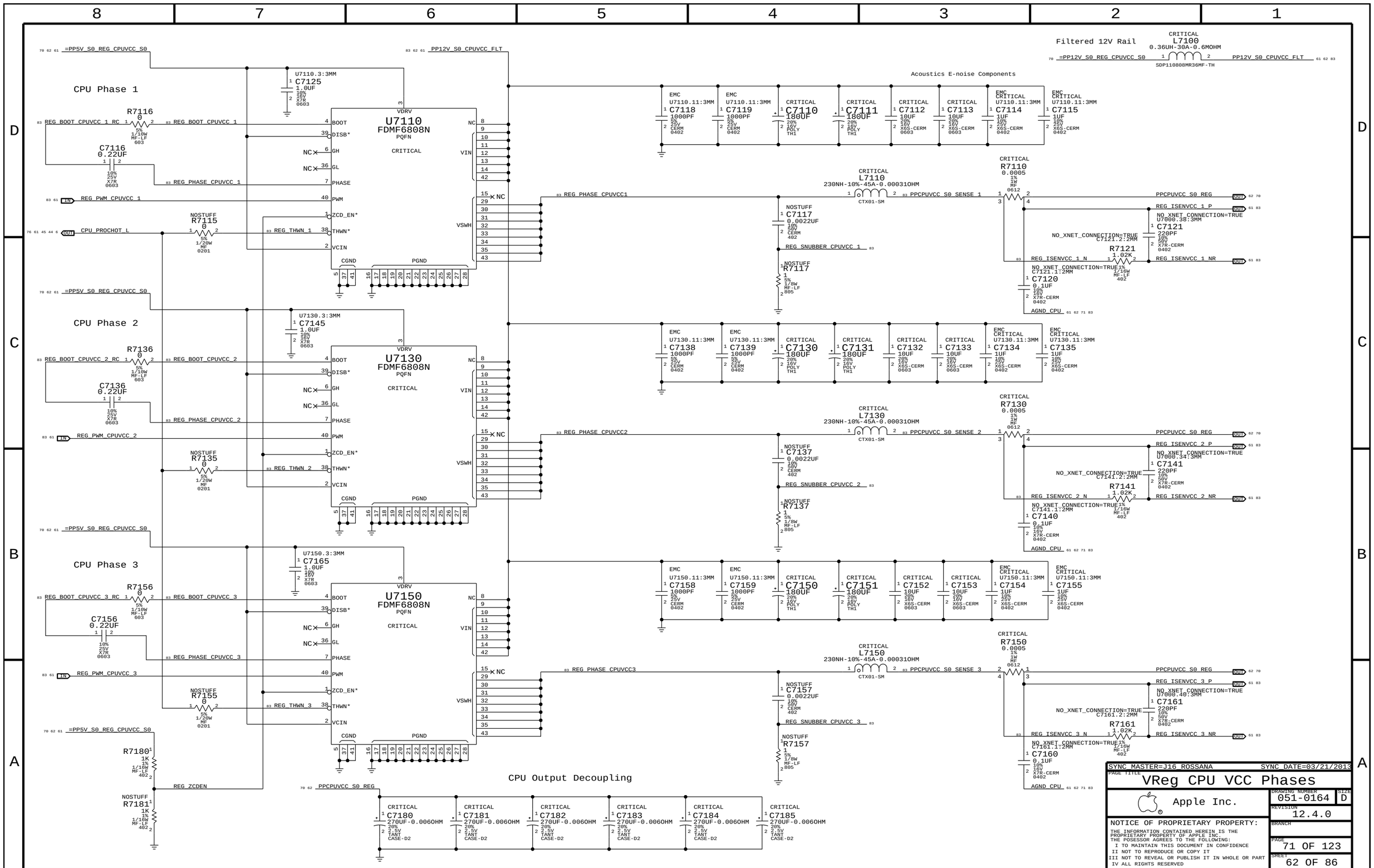
DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH:

PAGE: 70 OF 123

SHEET: 61 OF 86

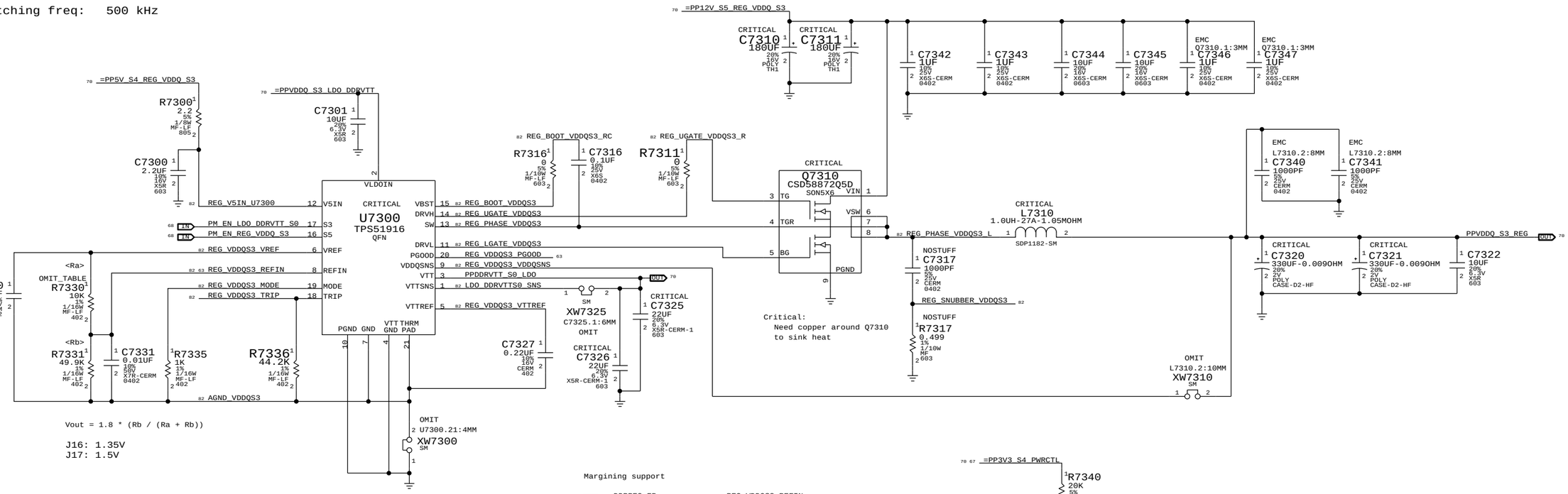

CPU Phase 1
CPU Phase 2
CPU Phase 3
U7110
FDMF6808N
PQFN
CRITICAL
U7130
FDMF6808N
PQFN
CRITICAL
U7150
FDMF6808N
PQFN
CRITICAL
VDRV
BOOT
DISB*
GH
GL
PHASE
PWM
ZCD_EN*
THWN*
VCIN
VIN
VSWH
CGND
PGND
NC
=PP5V_S0_REG_CPUVCC_S0
=PP12V_S0_CPUVCC_FLT
REG_BOOT_CPUVCC_1_RC
REG_BOOT_CPUVCC_1
REG_PHASE_CPUVCC_1
REG_PWM_CPUVCC_1
REG_THWN_1
CPU_PROCHOT_L
REG_BOOT_CPUVCC_2_RC
REG_BOOT_CPUVCC_2
REG_PHASE_CPUVCC_2
REG_PWM_CPUVCC_2
REG_THWN_2
REG_BOOT_CPUVCC_3_RC
REG_BOOT_CPUVCC_3
REG_PHASE_CPUVCC_3
REG_PWM_CPUVCC_3
REG_THWN_3
REG_ZCDEN
R7116 0
C7116 0.22UF
R7115 0 NOSTUFF
R7136 0
C7136 0.22UF
R7135 0 NOSTUFF
R7156 0
C7156 0.22UF
R7155 0 NOSTUFF
R7180 1K
R7181 1K NOSTUFF
C7125 1.0UF
C7145 1.0UF
C7165 1.0UF
Acoustics E-noise Components
Filtered 12V Rail
CRITICAL L7100 0.36UH-30A-0.6MOHM
SDP110808MR36MF-TH
EMC C7118 1000PF
EMC C7119 1000PF
CRITICAL C7110 180UF
CRITICAL C7111 180UF
CRITICAL C7112 10UF
CRITICAL C7113 10UF
EMC CRITICAL C7114 1UF
EMC CRITICAL C7115 1UF
EMC C7138 1000PF
EMC C7139 1000PF
CRITICAL C7130 180UF
CRITICAL C7131 180UF
CRITICAL C7132 10UF
CRITICAL C7133 10UF
EMC CRITICAL C7134 1UF
EMC CRITICAL C7135 1UF
EMC C7158 1000PF
EMC C7159 1000PF
CRITICAL C7150 180UF
CRITICAL C7151 180UF
CRITICAL C7152 10UF
CRITICAL C7153 10UF
EMC CRITICAL C7154 1UF
EMC CRITICAL C7155 1UF
CRITICAL L7110 230NH-10%-45A-0.00031OHM
CRITICAL L7130 230NH-10%-45A-0.00031OHM
CRITICAL L7150 230NH-10%-45A-0.00031OHM
CTX01-SM
REG_PHASE_CPUVCC1
REG_PHASE_CPUVCC2
REG_PHASE_CPUVCC3
PPCPUVCC_S0_SENSE_1
PPCPUVCC_S0_SENSE_2
PPCPUVCC_S0_SENSE_3
NOSTUFF C7117 0.0022UF
NOSTUFF C7137 0.0022UF
NOSTUFF C7157 0.0022UF
REG_SNUBBER_CPUVCC_1
REG_SNUBBER_CPUVCC_2
REG_SNUBBER_CPUVCC_3
NOSTUFF R7117 1
NOSTUFF R7137 1
NOSTUFF R7157 1
CRITICAL R7110 0.0005
CRITICAL R7130 0.0005
CRITICAL R7150 0.0005
PPCPUVCC_S0_REG
REG_ISENVCC_1_P
REG_ISENVCC_1_N
REG_ISENVCC_1_NR
REG_ISENVCC_2_P
REG_ISENVCC_2_N
REG_ISENVCC_2_NR
REG_ISENVCC_3_P
REG_ISENVCC_3_N
REG_ISENVCC_3_NR
NO_XNET_CONNECTION=TRUE
C7120 0.1UF
C7140 0.1UF
C7160 0.1UF
C7121 220PF
C7141 220PF
C7161 220PF
R7121 1.02K
R7141 1.02K
R7161 1.02K
AGND_CPU
CPU Output Decoupling
CRITICAL C7180 270UF-0.006OHM
CRITICAL C7181 270UF-0.006OHM
CRITICAL C7182 270UF-0.006OHM
CRITICAL C7183 270UF-0.006OHM
CRITICAL C7184 270UF-0.006OHM
CRITICAL C7185 270UF-0.006OHM
SYNC_MASTER=J16_ROSSANA
SYNC_DATE=03/21/2013
PAGE TITLE
VReg CPU VCC Phases
Apple Inc.
DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164
SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 71 OF 123
SHEET 62 OF 86
NOTICE OF PROPRIETARY PROPERTY:
THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS THE PROPRIETARY PROPERTY OF APPLE INC.
THE POSESSOR AGREES TO THE FOLLOWING:
I TO MAINTAIN THIS DOCUMENT IN CONFIDENCE
II NOT TO REPRODUCE OR COPY IT
III NOT TO REVEAL OR PUBLISH IT IN WHOLE OR PART
IV ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

VDDQ (1.5V / 1.35V) S3 Regulator

OC trip point: 30.4 A VDDQ = $\frac{R7336}{8\ E5\ *\ Rds(Q7310)} + \frac{0.65625}{L7310\ *\ f(switch)}$

3 A VTT (FIXED)
10 mA VTTREF (FIXED)

Switching freq: 500 kHz



PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	BOM OPTION
114S0335	1	RES,16.5K,402	R7330	VDDQ:P1V35
114S0315	1	RES,10K,402	R7330	VDDQ:P1V5

SYNC_MASTER=J16_ROSSANA SYNC_DATE=03/04/2013

PAGE TITLE: VReg VDDQ S3

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH:

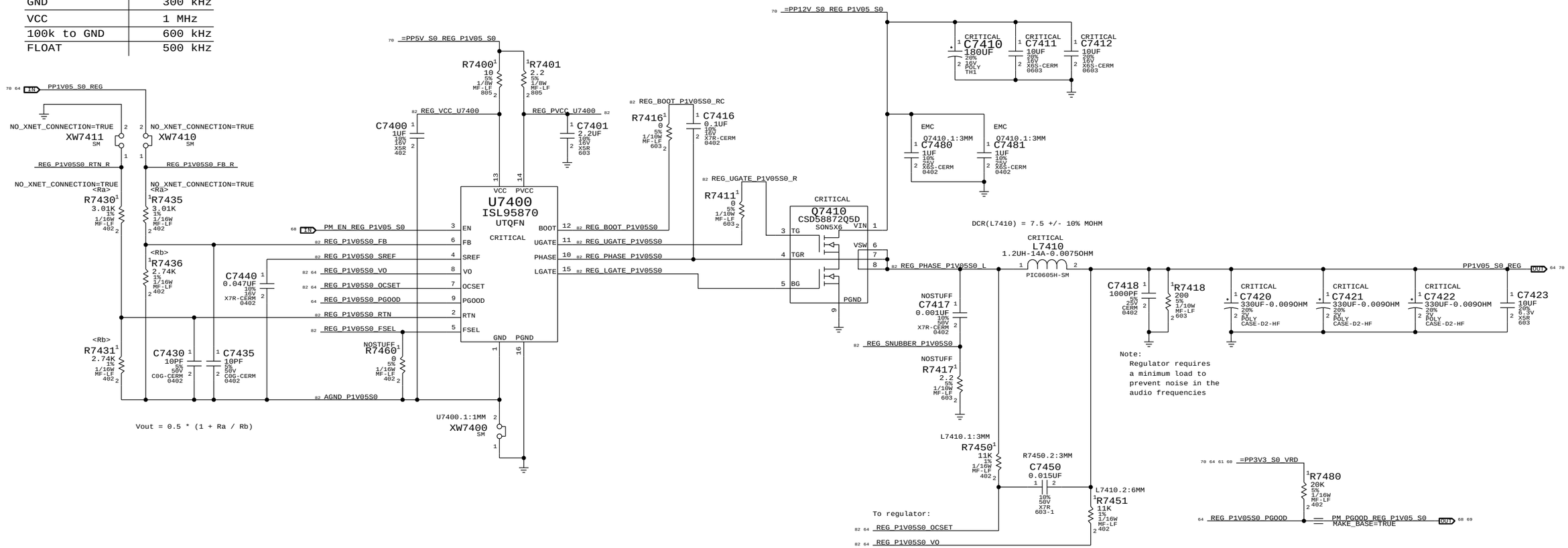
PAGE: 73 OF 123

SHEET: 63 OF 86

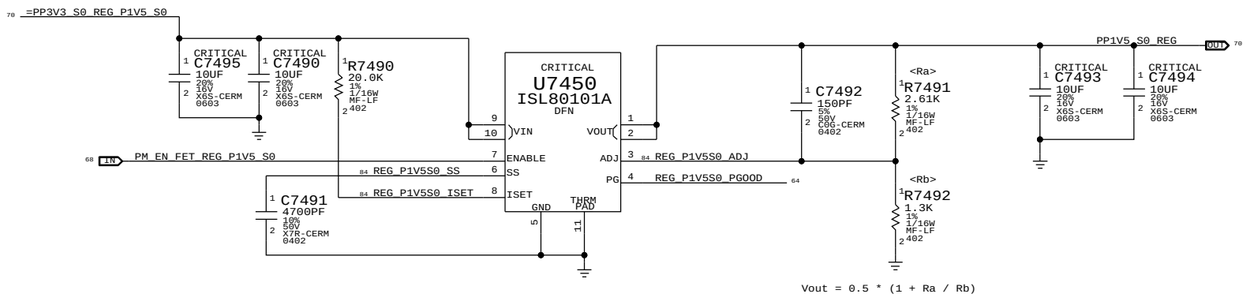
PCH/TBT (1.05V) S0 REGULATOR

Switching freq: 500 kHz OC trip point: 12.4 A = $\frac{\text{R7450} * 8.5\ \text{E-6}}{\text{DCR(L7410)}}$

FSEL STRAP	SW FREQ
GND	300 kHz
VCC	1 MHz
100k to GND	600 kHz
FLOAT	500 kHz



1.5V S0 REGULATOR



SYNC_MASTER=J16_ROSSANA SYNC_DATE=03/04/2013

PAGE TITLE: VREG 1V05 S0 / 1V5 S0

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH:

PAGE: 74 OF 123

SHEET: 64 OF 86

3.3V S5 Regulator

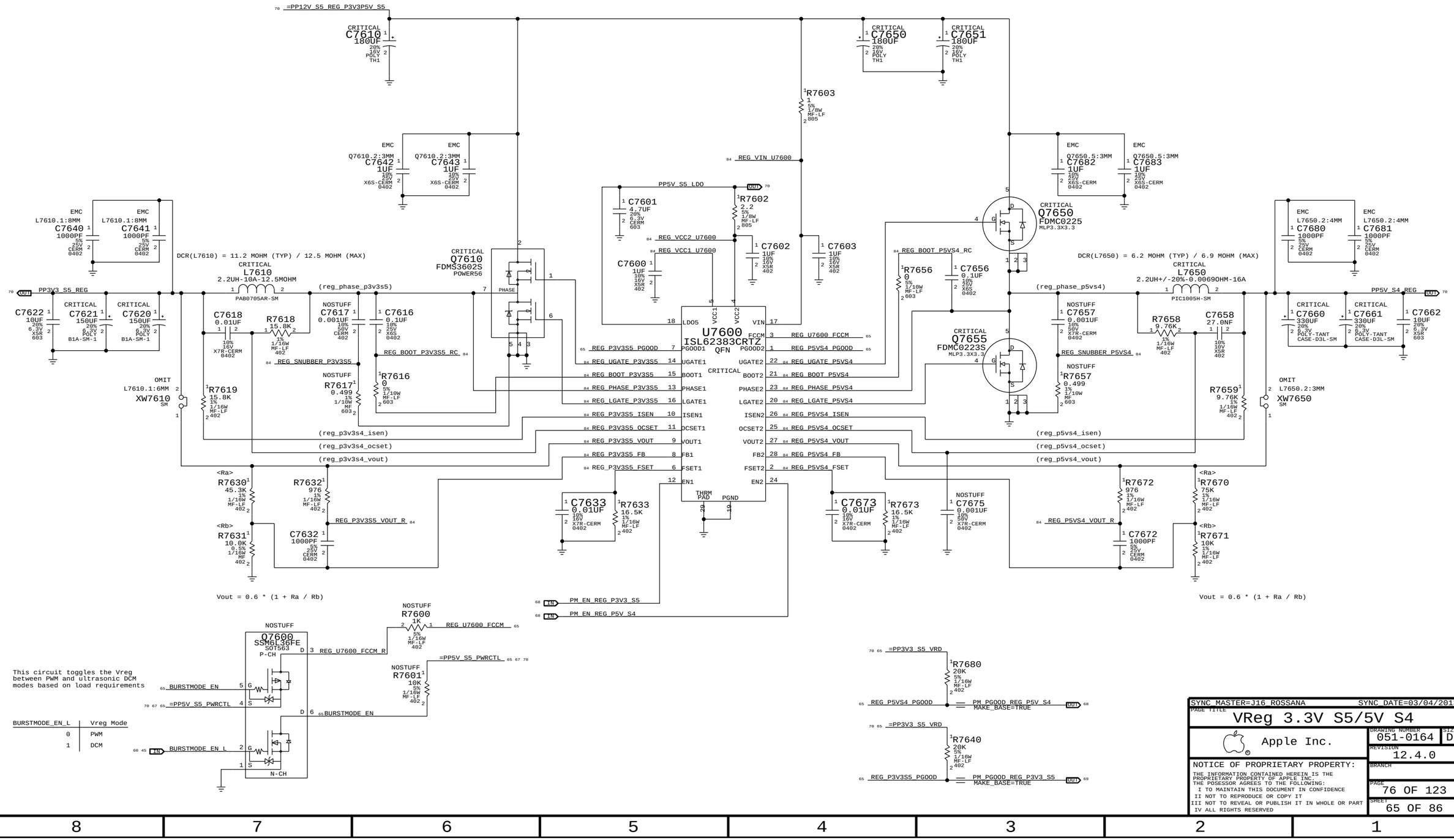
OC trip point: 12.5 A = $\frac{\text{R7618} * 10\text{ E-6}}{\text{DCR(L7610)}}$

Switching freq: 356 kHz = $\frac{1}{170\text{ E-12} * \text{R7633}}$

5V S4 Regulator

OC trip point: 14.1 A = $\frac{\text{R7658} * 10\text{ E-6}}{\text{DCR(L7650)}}$

Switching freq: 356 kHz = $\frac{1}{170\text{ E-12} * \text{R7673}}$



SYNC_MASTER=J16_ROSSANA SYNC_DATE=03/04/2013

PAGE TITLE: VReg 3.3V S5/5V S4

Apple Inc.

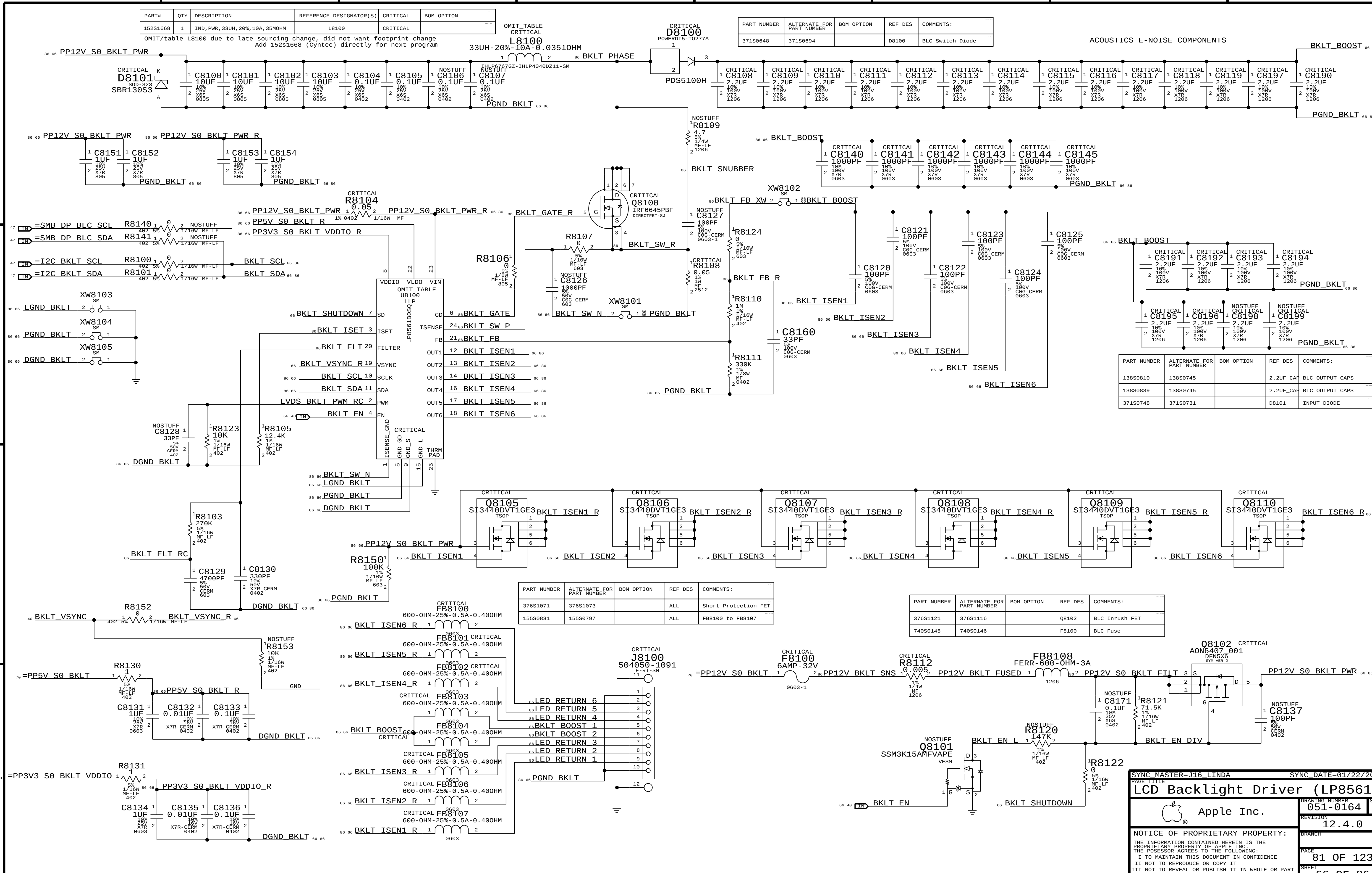
DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH:

PAGE: 76 OF 123

SHEET: 65 OF 86



8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1
D C B A
ACOUSTICS E-NOISE COMPONENTS
CRITICAL L8100 33UH-20%-10A-0.0351OHM IHLP6767GZ-IHLP4040DZ11-SM
OMIT_TABLE
CRITICAL D8100 POWERDI5-TO277A PDS5100H
CRITICAL D8101 SOD-323 SBR130S3
PP12V_S0_BKLT_PWR
PP12V_S0_BKLT_PWR_R
BKLT_PHASE
BKLT_BOOST
PGND_BKLT
C8100 10UF C8101 10UF C8102 10UF C8103 10UF C8104 0.1UF C8105 0.1UF C8106 0.1UF C8107 0.1UF
C8108 C8109 C8110 C8111 C8112 C8113 C8114 C8115 C8116 C8117 C8118 C8119 C8197 C8190 2.2UF 100V X7R 1206
C8151 1UF C8152 1UF C8153 1UF C8154 1UF
NOSTUFF R8109 4.7 5% 1/4W MF-LF 1206
BKLT_SNUBBER
C8140 C8141 C8142 C8143 C8144 C8145 1000PF 100V X7R 0603
CRITICAL Q8100 IRF6645PBF DIRECTFET-SJ
BKLT_GATE_R
R8104 0.05 1% 0402 1/16W MF
XW8102 SM
BKLT_FB_XW
NOSTUFF C8127 100PF 5% 100V C0G-CERM 0603-1
R8107 0 5% 1/10W MF-LF 603
BKLT_SW_R
R8106 0 5% 1/8W MF-LF 805
C8126 1000PF 5% 50V C0G-CERM 603
CRITICAL R8108 0.05 1% 1W MF 2512
XW8101 SM
BKLT_SW_N
R8124 0 5% 1/10W MF-LF 603
BKLT_FB_R
R8110 1M 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402
C8160 33PF 5% 100V C0G-CERM 0603
R8111 330K 1% 1/8W MF 0402
C8120 C8121 C8122 C8123 C8124 C8125 100PF 5% 100V C0G-CERM 0603
BKLT_ISEN1 BKLT_ISEN2 BKLT_ISEN3 BKLT_ISEN4 BKLT_ISEN5 BKLT_ISEN6
C8191 C8192 C8193 C8194 C8195 C8196 C8198 C8199 2.2UF 100V X7R 1206
=SMB_DP_BLC_SCL R8140 0 NOSTUFF
=SMB_DP_BLC_SDA R8141 0 NOSTUFF
=I2C_BKLT_SCL R8100 0
=I2C_BKLT_SDA R8101 0
BKLT_SCL BKLT_SDA
PP5V_S0_BKLT_R
PP3V3_S0_BKLT_VDDIO_R
XW8103 LGND_BKLT
XW8104 PGND_BKLT
XW8105 DGND_BKLT
OMIT_TABLE U8100 LLP LP8561B0SQ CRITICAL
VDDIO VLDO VIN SD ISET FILTER VSYNC SCLK SDA PWM EN ISENSE FB OUT1 OUT2 OUT3 OUT4 OUT5 OUT6 ISENSE_GND GND_GD GND_S GND_L THRM PAD
BKLT_SHUTDOWN BKLT_ISET BKLT_FLT BKLT_VSYNC_R LVDS_BKLT_PWM_RC BKLT_EN
BKLT_GATE BKLT_SW_P BKLT_FB
NOSTUFF C8128 33PF
R8123 10K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402
R8105 12.4K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 402
DGND_BKLT
R8103 270K 5% 1/16W MF-LF 402
BKLT_FLT_RC
C8129 4700PF 5% 50V CERM 603
C8130 330PF 10% 50V X7R-CERM 0402
R8152 0
BKLT_VSYNC
NOSTUFF R8153 10K
GND
R8130 1 =PP5V_S0_BKLT PP5V_S0_BKLT_R
C8131 1UF C8132 0.01UF C8133 0.1UF
R8131 1 =PP3V3_S0_BKLT_VDDIO PP3V3_S0_BKLT_VDDIO_R
C8134 1UF C8135 0.01UF C8136 0.1UF
CRITICAL Q8105 Q8106 Q8107 Q8108 Q8109 Q8110 SI3440DVT1GE3 TSOP
BKLT_ISEN1_R BKLT_ISEN2_R BKLT_ISEN3_R BKLT_ISEN4_R BKLT_ISEN5_R BKLT_ISEN6_R
R8150 100K 1% 1/16W MF-LF 603
CRITICAL FB8100 FB8101 FB8102 FB8103 FB8104 FB8105 FB8106 FB8107 600-OHM-25%-0.5A-0.400HM 0603
CRITICAL J8100 504050-1091 F-RT-SM
LED_RETURN_6 LED_RETURN_5 LED_RETURN_4 BKLT_BOOST_1 BKLT_BOOST_2 LED_RETURN_3 LED_RETURN_2 LED_RETURN_1
CRITICAL F8100 6AMP-32V 0603-1
=PP12V_S0_BKLT PP12V_BKLT_SNS
CRITICAL R8112 0.005 1% 1/4W MF 1206
PP12V_BKLT_FUSED
FB8108 FERR-600-OHM-3A 1206
PP12V_S0_BKLT_FILT
Q8102 AON6407_001 DFN5X6 CRITICAL
NOSTUFF C8171 0.1UF
R8121 71.5K
NOSTUFF C8137 100PF
BKLT_EN_DIV
NOSTUFF R8120 147K
BKLT_EN_L
NOSTUFF Q8101 SSM3K15AMFVAPE VESM
R8122 0
BKLT_EN
BKLT_SHUTDOWN

PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	CRITICAL	BOM OPTION
152S1668	1	IND,PWR,33UH,20%,10A,35MOHM	L8100	CRITICAL	

OMIT/table L8100 due to late sourcing change, did not want footprint change
Add 152s1668 (Cyntec) directly for next program

PART NUMBER	ALTERNATE FOR PART NUMBER	BOM OPTION	REF DES	COMMENTS:
371S0648	371S0694		D8100	BLC Switch Diode

PART NUMBER	ALTERNATE FOR PART NUMBER	BOM OPTION	REF DES	COMMENTS:
138S0810	138S0745		2.2UF_CAP	BLC OUTPUT CAPS
138S0839	138S0745		2.2UF_CAP	BLC OUTPUT CAPS
371S0748	371S0731		D8101	INPUT DIODE

PART NUMBER	ALTERNATE FOR PART NUMBER	BOM OPTION	REF DES	COMMENTS:
376S1071	376S1073		ALL	Short Protection FET
155S0831	155S0797		ALL	FB8100 to FB8107

PART NUMBER	ALTERNATE FOR PART NUMBER	BOM OPTION	REF DES	COMMENTS:
376S1121	376S1116		Q8102	BLC Inrush FET
740S0145	740S0146		F8100	BLC Fuse

SYNC_MASTER=J16_LINDA SYNC_DATE=01/22/2013

PAGE TITLE
LCD Backlight Driver (LP8561)

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

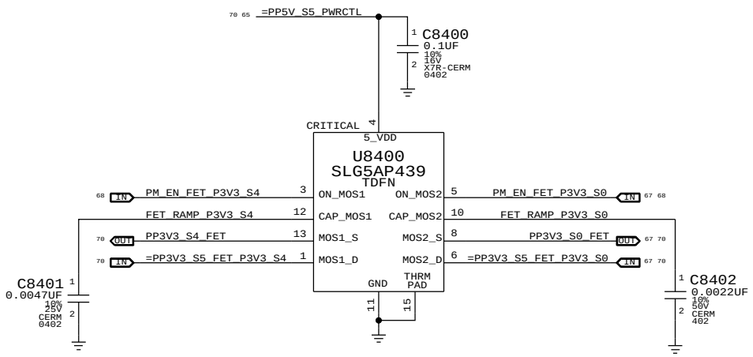
BRANCH

PAGE 81 OF 123

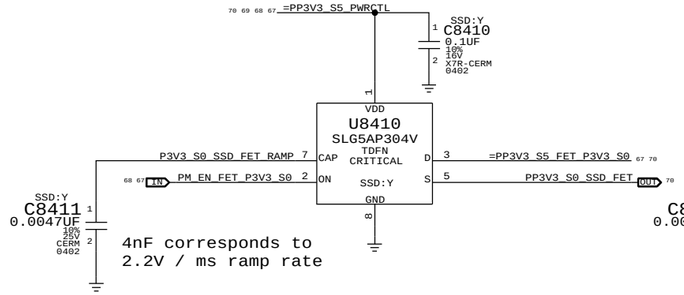
SHEET 66 OF 86

3.3V S4 FET

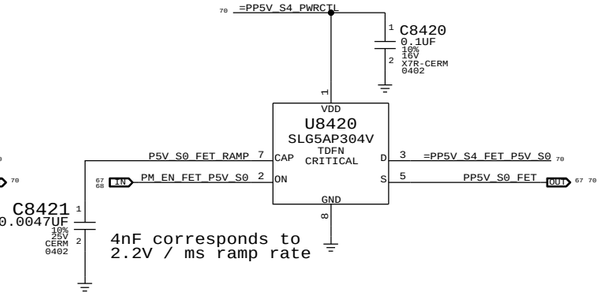
3.3V S0 FET



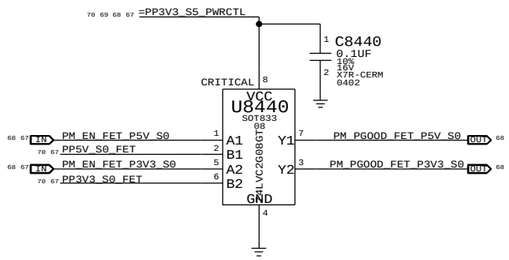
3V3 S0 SSD



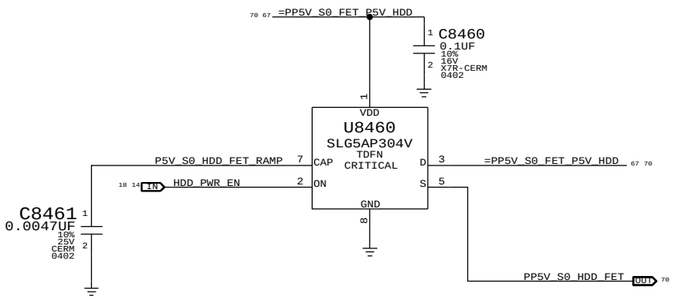
5V S0 FET



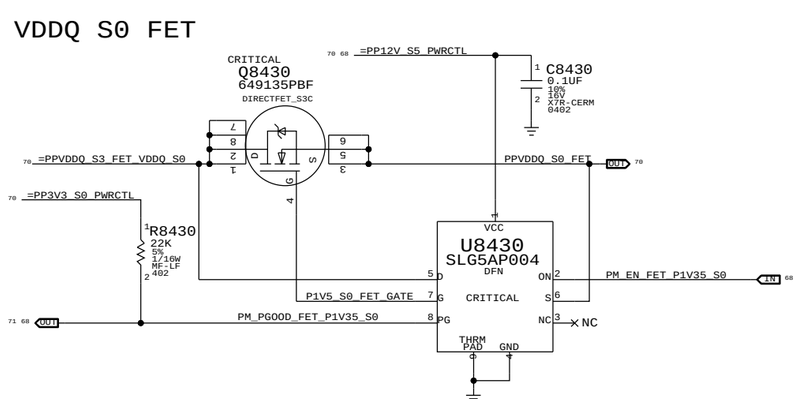
5V / 3V3 S0 PGOODs



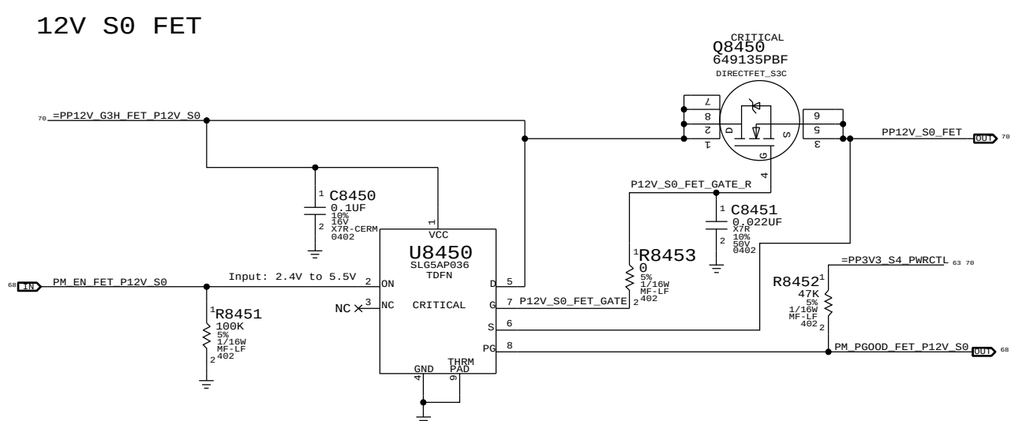
5V HDD FET



VDDQ S0 FET

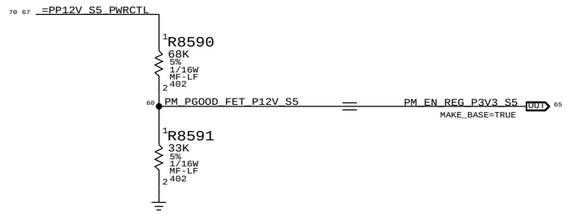


12V S0 FET

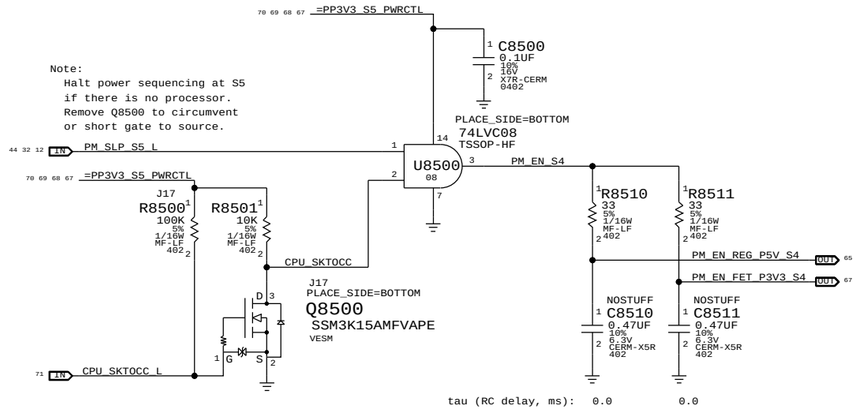


SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX	SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013
PAGE TITLE	FET-Controlled S0 and S4
Apple Inc.	DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
	REVISION 12.4.0
	BRANCH
	PAGE 84 OF 123
	SHEET 67 OF 86

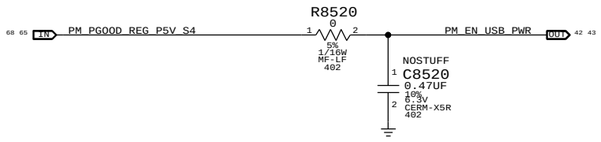
S5 Enable



S4 Enables

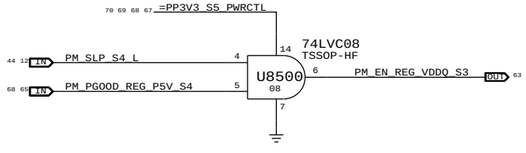


S4 USB Enable

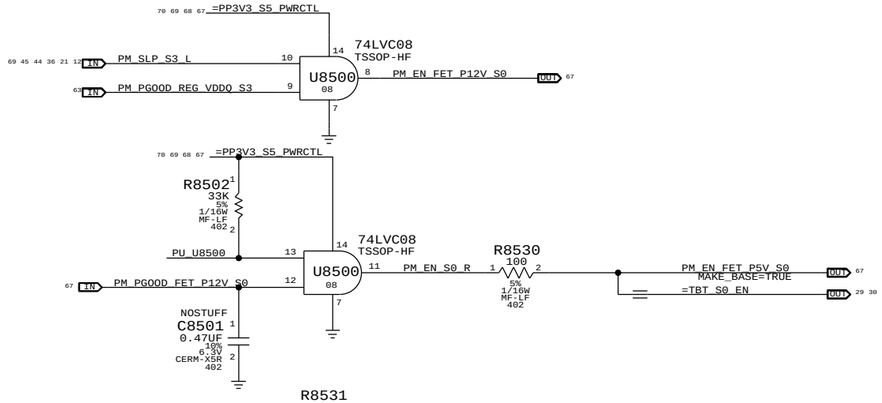


S4 TBT S4 Port Enable

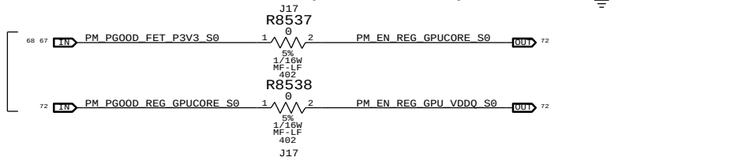
S3 VDDQ Enable



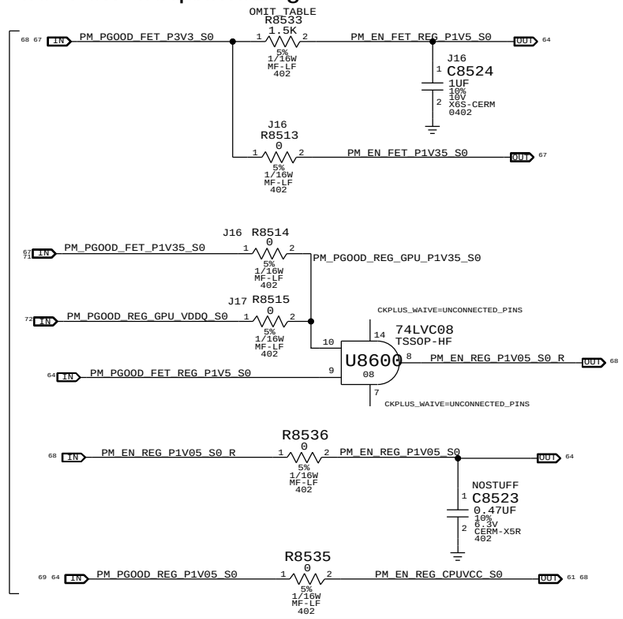
S0 Enables



S0 GPU SEQUENCING(J17 ONLY)



S0 PCH Sequencing



PART#	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REFERENCE DESIGNATOR(S)	BOM OPTION
116S0070	1	RES,1.5K,0402,5%	R8533	J16
116S0004	1	RES,0OHM,0402,5%	R8533	J17

Rail definitions

Platform: All processor non-Core and non-Graphics (5 V, 3.3 V, 1.5 V, 1.05V for PCH/TBT/GPU)
Uncore: VDDQ

Notes on sequencing requirements

Intel:
1. No hard specification on platform rails
2. SMC guarantees timing on PCH DPWROK and PWROK
3. VCC3_3 may power up before VCC, VCC must ramp to 0.6V within 25ms of VCC3V3 ramping to 2.6V
4. VCC1_5 may power up before VCC, VCC must ramp to 0.6V within 25ms of VCC1V5 ramping to 1.35V
5. VCC may power down before VCC3_3, VCC3_3 must ramp down to 2.6V within 35ms
6. VCC may power down before VCC1_5, VCC1_5 must ramp down to 1.35V within 35ms

NVIDIA:
1. 3V3_S0 must ramp first
4. VDDQ MUST RAMP AFTER GPU_CORE
5. PEX_VDD with IFPC/D/E/F_IOVDD (1.05V) must ramp after VDDQ
6. All rails must reach their target voltages in more than 40 uS

SYNC_MASTER=J16_AARON SYNC_DATE=02/21/2013

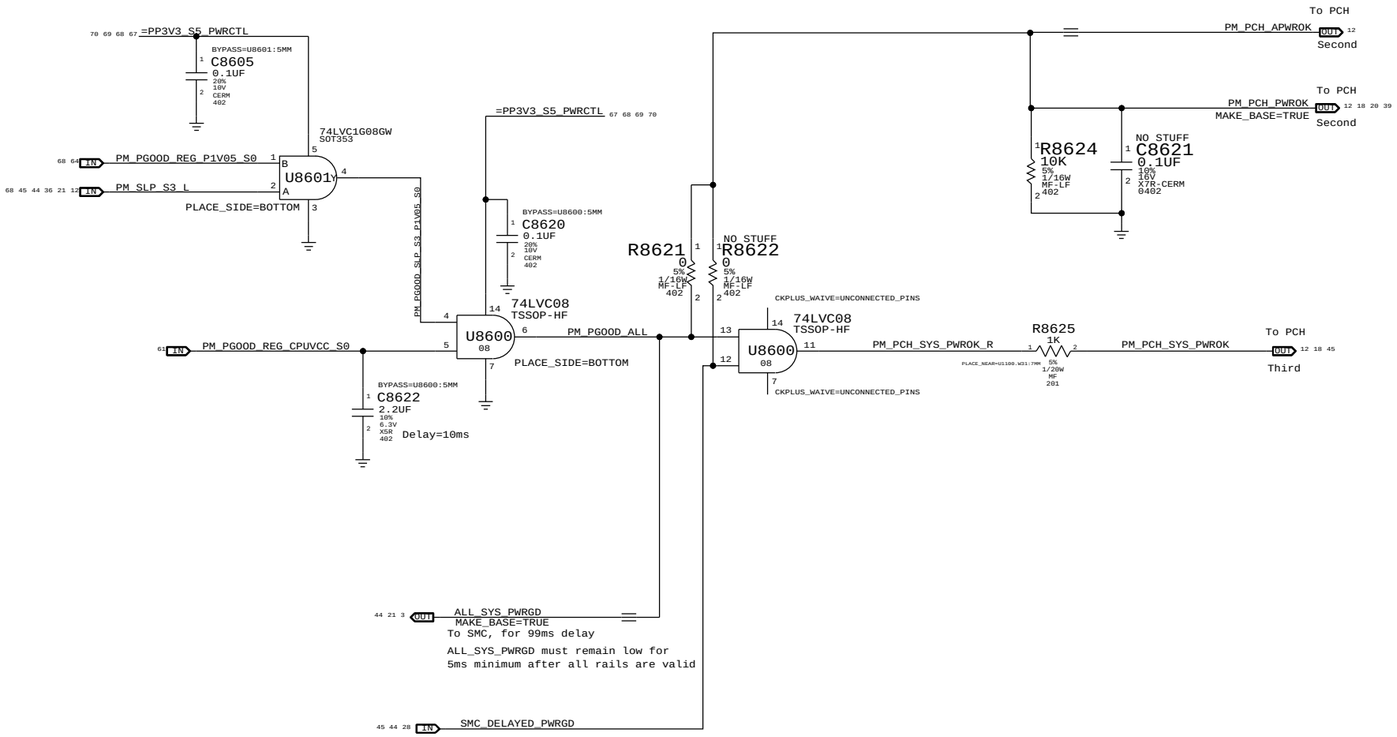
PAGE TITLE
PM Regulator Enables

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 85 OF 123
SHEET 68 OF 86

ALL_SYS_PWRGD,PCH_PWROK & SYS_PWROK Generation

PCH Power Goods



Resume Reset

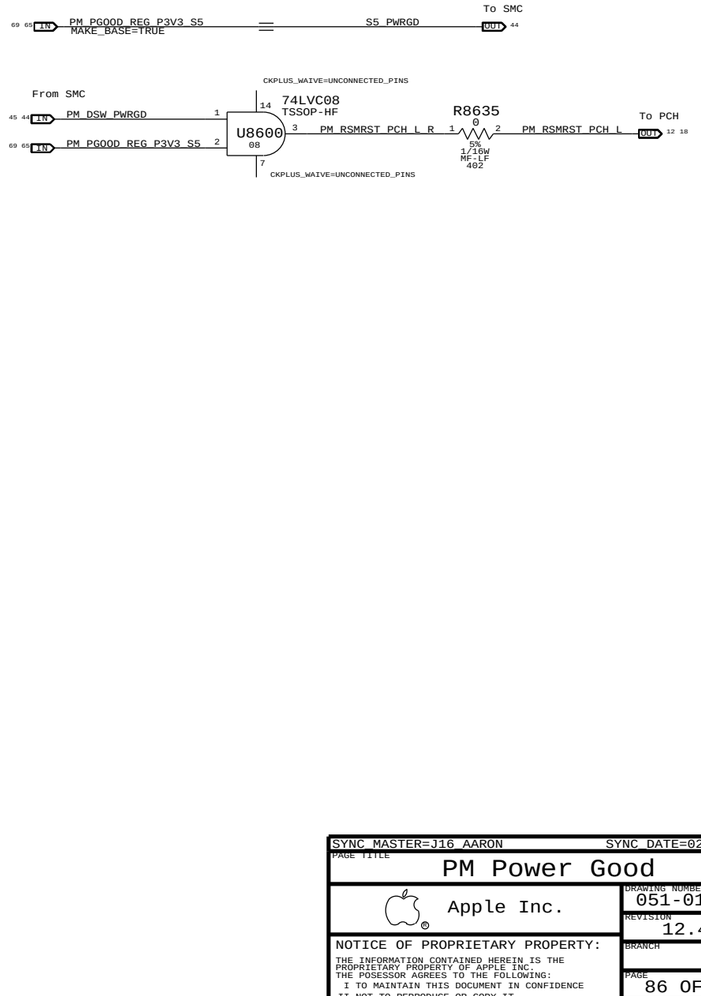
Intel Doc# 29517 Maho Bay PDG, Section 22.13
Intel Doc# 29562 Panther Point EDS, Section 8.7 and 8.8

Note:
The iMac J16/J17 designs does not support Deep Sx modes so both DPWROK and RSMRST# signals are shorted together

Requirements:
Power on:
Asserted at least 10 ms after all suspend well power is valid
Power off or loss of AC:
Transition to 0.8V or less before VccSUS3_3 drops to 2.90 V to allow PCH to switch suspend well to battery without excessive loading

Method:
The SMC guarantees proper assertion and de-assertion of RSMRST# for normal operation via PM_DSW_PWRGD.

RSMRST# is asserted when power good from regulator is de-asserted in the event AC is lost. Power good de-assertion should happen quickly enough to meet Intel spec.



SYNC_MASTER=J16_AARON SYNC_DATE=02/21/2013

PAGE TITLE: PM Power Good

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D
REVISION: 12.4.0
BRANCH:
PAGE: 86 OF 123
SHEET: 69 OF 86

G3 Rails

Always on: Keeps the PCH RTC alive

84 PP3V3_G3 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP3V3_G3_RTC — 19
- =PPVRTC_G3_PCH — 11 12 15

G3H Rails

84 PP12V_ACDC (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP12V_G3H_ACDC — 60
- =PP12V_G3H_SNS_R — 48

84 PP12V_G3H (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP12V_G3H_SNS — 48
- =PP12V_G3H_REG_3V42_G3H — 60
- =PP12V_G3H_FET_P12V_S5 — 60
- =PP12V_G3H_FET_P12V_S0 — 67

84 PP3V42_G3H (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP3V42_G3H_REG — 60
- =PP3V3_G3H_BT — 32
- =PP3V3_G3H_SMC — 44 45 51
- =PP3V3_G3H_RTC_D — 19
- =PPVIN_G3H_SMCVREF — 45
- =PP3V3_G3H_SMC_USBMUX — 42
- =PP3V3_G3H_LPCPLUS — 46

Ground/Common

GND (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)

S5 Rails

Enabled when system has AC and is in S5

84 PP12V_S5 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP12V_S5_FET — 60
- =PP12V_S5_REG_P3V3P5V_S5 — 65
- =PP12V_S5_REG_VDDQ_S3 — 63
- =PP12V_S5_PWRCTL — 67 68
- =PPHV_SW_TBTAPWRSW — 29
- =PPHV_SW_TBTBPWRSW — 30
- =PP12V_S5_SNS — 48

84 PP5V_S5 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP5V_S5_LDO — 65
- =PP5V_S5_PWRCTL — 65 67

84 PP3V3_S5 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP3V3_S5_REG — 65
- =PP3V3_S5_FET_P3V3_S4 — 67
- =PP3V3_S5_FET_P3V3_S0 — 67
- =PP3V3_S5_PWRCTL — 67 68 69
- =PP3V3_S5_VRD — 65
- =PP3V3_S5_LED — 3
- =PP3V3_SUS_PCH_VCCSUS_GPIO — 15 17
- =PP3V3_S5_PCH_VCCDSW — 15 17
- =PP3V3_SUS_PCH_VCC_SPI — 15 17
- =PP3V3R1V5_S0_PCH_VCCSUSHDA — 15 17
- =PP3V3_SUS_PCH_VCCSUS_USB — 15 17
- =PP3V3_SUS_PCH_VCCSUS_RTC — 15 17
- =PP3V3_SUS_PCH_VCCSUS_USB3 — 15
- =PP3V3_S5_PCH — 19 20
- =PP3V3_S5_ROM — 46
- =PP3V3_S5_SENSE — 48
- =PP3V3_S5_SMC — 45
- =PP3V3_S5_XDP — 18
- =PP3V3_S4_TBTAPWRSW — 29
- =PP3V3_S4_TBTBPWRSW — 30
- =PP3V3_S5_SNS — 49
- =PP3V3_SUS_PCH_GPIO — 11 12 13 14
- =PP3V3_S5_PCH_GPIO — 12

S4 Rails

Enabled when system has AC and is in run or sleep

84 PP5V_S4 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP5V_S4_REG — 65
- =PP5V_S4_REG_VDDQ_S3 — 63
- =PP5V_S4_FET_P5V_S0 — 67
- =PP5V_S4_MEMRESET — 21
- =PP5V_S4_PWRCTL — 67
- =PP5V_S4_USB — 42 43
- =PP5V_S4_CAMERA — 38

84 PP3V3_S4 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP3V3_S4_FET — 67
- =PP3V3_S4_FET_ENET — 36
- =PP3V3_S4_PWRCTL — 63 67
- =PP3V3_S4_ALS — 38
- =PP3V3_S4_LED — 3
- =PP3V3_S4_MEMRESET — 21
- =PP3V3_S3RS4_PCH_GPIO — 13
- =PP3V3_S4_PM — 21
- =PP3V3_S4_SDCARD — 37
- =PP3V3_S4_SMC — 45
- =PP3V3_S4_SMBUS_SMC_2 — 47
- =PP3V3_S4_TBT — 26 27 28 29 30 68
- =PP3V3_S4_CAMERA — 38 39
- =PP3V3_S4_AUDIO_DIG — 56
- =PP3V3_S4_SNS_R — 48
- =PP3V3_S3_VREFMRGN — 22

84 PP3V3_S4_AP (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP3V3_S4_SNS — 48
- =PP3V3_S4_AP — 32 45

S3 Rails

Enabled when system is in run or sleep

84 PP3V3_ENET (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP3V3_ENET_FET — 36
- =PP3V3_ENET_PHY — 35 36
- =PP3V3_ENET_SYSCLK — 19
- =PPVDDIO_ENET_CLK — 19

82 PPVDDQ_S3 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PPVDDQ_S3_REG — 63
- =PPVDDQ_S3_FET_VDDQ_S0 — 67
- =PPVDDQ_S3_SNS_DDR_R — 49

82 PPVDDQ_S3_DDR (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PPVDDQ_S3_SNS_DDR — 49
- =PPVDDQ_S3_LDO_DDRVTT — 63
- =PPDDR_S3_MEMVREF — 22
- =PPVDDQ_S3_MEM_A — 23
- =PPVDDQ_S3_MEM_B — 24
- =PPVDDQ_S3_MEMRESET — 21

S0 Rails

Enabled when system is in run

84 PP12V_S0 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP12V_S0_FET — 67
- =PP12V_S0_REG_CPUVCC_S0 — 62
- =PP12V_S0_REG_P1V05_S0 — 64
- =PP12V_S0_AUDIO_SPKRAMP — 54 55
- =PP12V_S0_BKLT — 66
- =PP12V_S0_FAN — 51
- =PP12V_S0_LCD — 40

84 PP5V_S0 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP5V_S0_FET — 67
- =PP5V_S0_REG_CPUVCC_S0 — 61 62
- =PP5V_S0_REG_P1V05_S0 — 64
- =PP5V_S0_AUDIO — 52 59
- =PP5V_S0_ISENSE — 48
- =PP5V_S0_LPCPLUS — 46
- =PP5V_S0_BKLT — 66
- =PP5V_S0_FET_P5V_HDD — 67

84 PPHDD_S0 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP5V_S0_HDD_FET — 67
- =PPHDD_S0_SNS_R — 48

84 PP5V_S0_HDD (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PPHDD_S0_SNS — 48
- =PP5V_S0_SATA — 34

84 PP3V3_S0 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP3V3_S0_FET — 67
- =PP3V3_S0_P3V3TBTFET — 28
- =PP3V3_S0_PWRCTL — 67
- =PP3V3_S0_VRD — 60 61 64
- =PP3V3_S0_AUDIO — 38 52 54 55 58
- =PP3V3_S0_AUDIO_DIG — 56
- =PP3V3_S0_DP — 31 40 47
- =PP3V3_S0_ENET — 35
- =PP3V3_S0_FAN — 51
- =PP3V3_S0_INTDPMUX — 41
- =PP3V3_S0_LED — 3
- =PP3V3_S0_LED_SATA — 33
- =PP3V3_S0_PCH — 13 19
- =PP3V3_S0_PCH_VCC3_3_GPIO — 15 17
- =PP3V3_S0_PCH_VCC3_3_THRM — 15 17
- =PP3V3_S0_PCH_VCCCLK3_3 — 15 17
- =PP3V3_S0_PCH_VCC3_3_HVCMOS — 15 17
- =PP3V3_S0_PCH_VCC_FUSE — 15 17
- =PP3V3_S0_PCH_VCC3_3_USB — 15 17
- =PP3V3_S0_RSTBUF — 20
- =PP3V3_S0_SDCARD — 37
- =PP3V3_S0_SENSE — 34 48 49 50
- =PP3V3_S0_SMBUS — 47
- =PP3V3_S0_SMBUS_SMC_0 — 47
- =PP3V3_S0_SMBUS_SMC_1 — 47
- =PP3V3_S0_SMBUS_SMC_3 — 47
- =PP3V3_S0_SMC — 45
- =PP3V3_S0_TBTPWRCTL — 28
- =PP3V3_S0_BKLT_VDDIO — 66
- =PPSPD_S0_MEM_A — 23
- =PPSPD_S0_MEM_B — 24
- =PP3V3_S0_PCH_GPIO — 11 12 14 28
- =PP3V3_S0_REG_P1V5_S0 — 64

84 PP3V3_S0_SSD (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP3V3_S0_SSD_FET — 67
- =PPSSD_S0_SNS_R — 49

84 PPSSD_S0 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PPSSD_S0_SNS — 49
- =PP3V3_S0_SSD — 33

82 PPVDDQ_S0 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PPVDDQ_S0_FET — 67
- =PPVDDQ_S0_SNS_R — 49

82 PPVDDQ_S0_CPU (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PPVDDQ_S0_SNS — 49
- =PP1V5_S3_CPU_VCCDDR — 6
- =PP1V5R1V35_S0_CPU — 8 10

84 PP1V5_S0 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP1V5_S0_REG — 64
- =PP1V5_S0_SENSE — 34
- =PP1V5_S0_PCH_VCCVRM — 17
- =PP1V5_S0_PCH_RCOMP — 12 13
- =PP1V5_S0_PCH_SATA — 11
- =PP1V5_S0_PCH_CLK — 11 19
- =PP1V5_S0_AUD_DIG — 52

82 PPDDRVTT_S0 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PPDDRVTT_S0_LDO — 63
- =PPDDRVTT_S0_CLAMP — 21
- =PPDDRVTT_S0_MEM_A — 23
- =PPDDRVTT_S0_MEM_B — 24

82 PP1V05_S0 (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PP1V05_S0_REG — 64
- =PP1V05_S0_P1V05TBTFET — 28
- =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCC — 15 17
- =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCCLK_CLK100 — 15 17
- =PP1V05_S0M_PCH_VCCASW — 15 17
- =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCC_CLK — 17
- =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCIO_FDI — 15 17
- =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCCLK_SSC — 15 17
- =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCUSBPLL — 15 17
- =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCIO — 15 17
- =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCCLK_SSC100 — 15 17
- =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCCLK_CLK135 — 15 17
- =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCIO_USB2 — 15 17
- =PP1V05_S0_PCH_VCCIO_GPIO — 15
- =PP1V05_S0_PCH_V_PROC_IO — 14 15 17
- =PP1V05_S0_SNS — 48
- =PP1V05_S0_SMC — 45
- =PP1V05_S0_XDP — 18

83 PPCPUVCC_S0_CPU (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- PPCPUVCC_S0_REG — 62
- =PPCPUVCC_S0_CPU — 48 61
- =PPVCC_S0_CPU — 6 8 10

Thunderbolt Rails (S0)

Enabled when Thunderbolt cable is plugged in

84 PP3V3_TBTLC (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- =PP3V3_TBTLC_FET — 28
- =PP3V3_TBT_PCH_GPIO — 20
- =PP3V3_TBTLC_RTR — 26 27 28
- =PPVDDIO_TBT_CLK — 19

82 28 PP1V05_TBTLC (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- =PP1V05_TBTLC_FET — 28
- =PP1V05_TBTLC_RTR — 27

82 PP1V05_TBTCIO (MAKE_BASE=TRUE)
- =PP1V05_TBTCIO_FET — 28
- =PP1V05_TBTCIO_RTR — 27

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE: Power Aliases

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D
REVISION: 12.4.0
BRANCH:
PAGE: 100 OF 123
SHEET: 70 OF 86

Display Aliases

61 REG_ISENVCC_4_NR = AGND_CPU 61 62 83
MAKE_BASE=TRUE

UNUSED CPU SOCKET

68 CPU_SKTOCC_L = CPU_SKTOCC_L_ALIAS
MAKE_BASE=TRUE

MEMORY PGOOD

21 =PM_PGOOD_MEM_S0 = PM_PGOOD_FET_P1V35_S0 67 68
MAKE_BASE=TRUE

26 DP_TBTSNK0_HPD = TP_DP_IG_B_HPD 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
85 26 DP_TBTSNK0_ML_C_P<3..0> = TP_DP_IG_B_MLP<3..0> 5
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
85 26 DP_TBTSNK0_ML_C_N<3..0> = TP_DP_IG_B_MLN<3..0> 5
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
85 26 DP_TBTSNK0_AUXCH_C_P = TP_DP_IG_B_AUXCHP 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
85 26 DP_TBTSNK0_AUXCH_C_N = TP_DP_IG_B_AUXCHN 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
31 DP_TBTSNK0_DDC_DATA = TP_DP_IG_B_DDC_DATA 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
31 DP_TBTSNK0_DDC_CLK = TP_DP_IG_B_DDC_CLK 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE

26 DP_TBTSNK1_HPD = TP_DP_IG_C_HPD 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
85 26 DP_TBTSNK1_ML_C_P<3..0> = TP_DP_IG_C_MLP<3..0> 5
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
85 26 DP_TBTSNK1_ML_C_N<3..0> = TP_DP_IG_C_MLN<3..0> 5
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
85 26 DP_TBTSNK1_AUXCH_C_P = TP_DP_IG_C_AUXCHP 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
85 26 DP_TBTSNK1_AUXCH_C_N = TP_DP_IG_C_AUXCHN 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
31 DP_TBTSNK1_DDC_DATA = TP_DP_IG_C_DDC_DATA 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
31 DP_TBTSNK1_DDC_CLK = TP_DP_IG_C_DDC_CLK 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE

41 DP_INT_HPD = TP_DP_IG_D_HPD 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
85 41 DP_INT_ML_P<3..0> = TP_DP_IG_D_MLP<3..0> 5
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
85 41 DP_INT_ML_N<3..0> = TP_DP_IG_D_MLN<3..0> 5
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
41 DP_INT_DDC_DATA = TP_DP_IG_D_DDC_DATA 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
41 DP_INT_DDC_CLK = TP_DP_IG_D_DDC_CLK 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
85 41 DP_INT_AUX_P = TP_DP_IG_D_AUXCHP 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE
85 41 DP_INT_AUX_N = TP_DP_IG_D_AUXCHN 12
MAKE_BASE=TRUE

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE
Signal Aliases

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164
SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 102 OF 123
SHEET 71 OF 86

CPU Reserved

78 18 6 CPU_CFG<15..12> —— TP_CPU_CFG<15..12>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE

CPU Memory

75 MEM_A_CLK_N<2..3> —— NC_MEM_A_CLKN<2..3>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

75 MEM_A_CLK_P<2..3> —— NC_MEM_A_CLKP<2..3>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

75 MEM_A_CS_L<2..3> —— NC_MEM_A_CS_L<2..3>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

75 MEM_A_CKE<2..3> —— NC_MEM_A_CKE<2..3>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

75 MEM_B_CLK_N<2..3> —— NC_MEM_B_CLKN<2..3>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

75 MEM_B_CLK_P<2..3> —— NC_MEM_B_CLKP<2..3>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

75 MEM_B_CS_L<2..3> —— NC_MEM_B_CS_L<2..3>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

75 MEM_B_CKE<2..3> —— NC_MEM_B_CKE<2..3>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

75 MEM_A_ODT<2..3> —— NC_MEM_A_ODT<2..3>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

75 MEM_B_ODT<2..3> —— NC_MEM_B_ODT<2..3>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

PCH GPIO

11 TP_PCH_GPIO64_CLKOUTFLEX0 —— NC_PCH_GPIO64_CLKOUTFLEX0
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

11 TP_PCH_GPIO65_CLKOUTFLEX1 —— NC_PCH_GPIO65_CLKOUTFLEX1
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

11 TP_PCH_GPIO66_CLKOUTFLEX2 —— NC_PCH_GPIO66_CLKOUTFLEX2
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

11 TP_PCH_GPIO67_CLKOUTFLEX3 —— NC_PCH_GPIO67_CLKOUTFLEX3
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

UNUSED IG DISPLAY

5 TP_DP_IG_A_MLP<3..0> —— NC_DP_IG_A_MLP<3..0>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

5 TP_DP_IG_A_MLN<3..0> —— NC_DP_IG_A_MLN<3..0>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

5 TP_DP_IG_A_AUXCHP —— NC_DP_IG_A_AUXCHP
MAKE_BASE=TRUE MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

5 TP_DP_IG_A_AUXCHN —— NC_DP_IG_A_AUXCHN
MAKE_BASE=TRUE MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

PCH PCI

13 TP_LPC_DREQ0_L —— NC_LPC_DREQ0_L
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

PCH Miscellaneous

11 TP_HDA_SDIN1 —— NC_HDA_SDIN1
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

11 TP_HDA_SDIN2 —— NC_HDA_SDIN2
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

11 TP_HDA_SDIN3 —— NC_HDA_SDIN3
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

11 TP_PCI_CLK33M_OUT2 —— NC_PCI_CLK33M_OUT2
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

11 TP_PCI_CLK33M_OUT3 —— NC_PCI_CLK33M_OUT3
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

UNUSED GRAPHICS ALIASES

20 TP_GPU_RESET_L —— NC_TP_GPU_RESET_L
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

UNUSED THUNDERBOLT ALIASES

26 TP_TBT_PCIE_RESET0_L —— NC_TBT_PCIE_RESET0_L
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

26 TP_TBT_PCIE_RESET1_L —— NC_TBT_PCIE_RESET1_L
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

26 TP_TBT_PCIE_RESET2_L —— NC_TBT_PCIE_RESET2_L
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

26 TP_TBT_PCIE_RESET3_L —— NC_TBT_PCIE_RESET3_L
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

26 TP_TBT_THERM_DP —— NC_TBT_THERM_DP
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

UNUSED VREG ALIASES

61 REG_PWM_CPUVCC_4 —— NC_REG_PWM_CPUVCC_4
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

61 REG_ISENVCC_4_P —— NC_REG_ISENVCC_4P
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

UNUSED GPU ALIASES

68 PM_EN_REG_GPUCORE_S0 —— NC_PM_EN_REG_GPUCORE_S0
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

68 PM_PGOOD_REG_GPUCORE_S0 —— NC_PM_PGOOD_REG_GPUCORE_S0
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

68 PM_EN_REG_GPU_VDDQ_S0 —— NC_PM_EN_REG_GPU_VDDQ_S0
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

68 PM_PGOOD_REG_GPU_VDDQ_S0 —— NC_PM_PGOOD_REG_GPU_VDDQ_S0
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

UNUSED PEG ALIASES

5 =PEG_D2R_P<0..15> —— NC_PEG_D2R_P<0..15>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

5 =PEG_D2R_N<0..15> —— NC_PEG_D2R_N<0..15>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

5 =PEG_R2D_C_P<0..15> —— NC_PEG_R2D_C_P<0..15>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

5 =PEG_R2D_C_N<0..15> —— NC_PEG_R2D_C_N<0..15>
MAKE_BASE=TRUE NO_TEST=TRUE

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE
Unused Signal Aliases

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 104 OF 123
SHEET 72 OF 86

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MAX SYNC_DATE=02/11/2013

PAGE TITLE

Functional / ICT Test

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 105 OF 123

SHEET 73 OF 86

J16 BOARD SPECIFIC PHYSICAL AND SPACING CONSTRAINTS

BOARD LAYERS	BOARD AREAS	BOARD UNITS (MIL OF MM)	ALLEGRO VERSION
TOP,ISL2,ISL3,ISL4,ISL5,ISL6,ISL7,BOTTOM	NO_TYPE,BGA	MM	16.2

General Physical Rule Definitions

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
DEFAULT	*	Y	0.1 MM	=50_OHM_SE	12.7 MM	0 MM	0 MM
STANDARD	*	Y	=DEFAULT	=DEFAULT	12.7 MM	=DEFAULT	=DEFAULT

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
34_OHM_SE	*	Y	0.215 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
34_OHM_SE	TOP,BOTTOM	Y	0.215 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
39_OHM_SE	*	Y	0.170 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
39_OHM_SE	TOP,BOTTOM	Y	0.170 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
42_OHM_SE	*	Y	0.145 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
42_OHM_SE	TOP,BOTTOM	Y	0.145 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
45_OHM_SE	*	Y	0.138 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
45_OHM_SE	TOP,BOTTOM	Y	0.138 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
50_OHM_SE	*	Y	0.110 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
50_OHM_SE	TOP,BOTTOM	Y	0.110 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
55_OHM_SE	*	Y	0.085 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
55_OHM_SE	TOP,BOTTOM	Y	0.085 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
68_OHM_DIFF	*	Y	0.180 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	0.140 MM	0.1 MM
68_OHM_DIFF	TOP,BOTTOM	Y	0.180 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	0.140 MM	0.1 MM

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
80_OHM_DIFF	*	Y	0.135 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	0.160 MM	0.1 MM
80_OHM_DIFF	TOP,BOTTOM	Y	0.135 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	0.160 MM	0.1 MM

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
85_OHM_DIFF	*	Y	0.125 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	0.190 MM	0.1 MM
85_OHM_DIFF	TOP,BOTTOM	Y	0.125 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	0.190 MM	0.1 MM

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
90_OHM_DIFF	*	Y	0.111 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	0.200 MM	0.1 MM
90_OHM_DIFF	TOP,BOTTOM	Y	0.111 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	0.200 MM	0.1 MM

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
100_OHM_DIFF	*	Y	0.089 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	0.220 MM	0.1 MM
100_OHM_DIFF	TOP,BOTTOM	Y	0.089 MM	0.085 MM	=STANDARD	0.220 MM	0.1 MM

General Spacing Definitions

Default

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
DEFAULT	*	0.1 MM	?
STANDARD	*	=DEFAULT	?

Fixed and Dielectric

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
1:1_SPACING	*	0.1 MM	?
1X_DIELECTRIC	*	0.076 MM	?
1X_DIELECTRIC	TOP,BOTTOM	0.071 MM	?

BGA

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
BGA_P1MM	*	=STANDARD	?

Power and Common

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
GND	*	=STANDARD	?
GND_P2MM	*	=2:1_SPACING	1000
PWR_P2MM	*	=2:1_SPACING	1100

BGA Area Constraints

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
*	*	BGA	BGA_P1MM

Board Stack-up

Finished board thickness: 1.58 mm

	Top	Signal	0.5 oz (Cu plated)
		Prepreg	0.071 mm
	2	Plane	1 oz
		Prepreg	0.076 mm
	3	Signal	0.5 oz
		Prepreg	0.435 mm
	4	Plane	1 oz
		Core	0.127 mm
	5	Plane	1 oz
		Prepreg	0.435 mm
	6	Signal	0.5 oz
		Prepreg	0.076 mm
	2	Plane	1 oz
		Prepreg	0.071 mm
	Btm	Signal	0.5 oz (Cu plated)

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MLB SYNC_DATE=12/03/2012

PAGE TITLE: J16 RULE DEFINITIONS

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH:

PAGE: 110 OF 123

SHEET: 74 OF 86

DDR3

DDR3-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
DDR_34S	*	=34_OHM_SE	=34_OHM_SE	=34_OHM_SE	=34_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
DDR_39S	*	=39_OHM_SE	=39_OHM_SE	=39_OHM_SE	=39_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
DDR_42S	*	=42_OHM_SE	=42_OHM_SE	=42_OHM_SE	=42_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
DDR_42S_D	*	=42_OHM_SE	=42_OHM_SE	=42_OHM_SE	=42_OHM_SE	0.1016 MM	0.1016 MM
DDR_50S	*	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
DDR_68D	*	=68_OHM_DIFF	=68_OHM_DIFF	=68_OHM_DIFF	=68_OHM_DIFF	=68_OHM_DIFF	=68_OHM_DIFF
DDR_COMP	*	Y	0.305 MM	0.105 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

Minimum diff spacing is 4 mil
Table 4-5, Intel Doc# 486712

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
POWER_DDR_P4MM	*	Y	0.400 MM	0.100 MM	3.0 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

Physical Net Type to Rule Map

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
POWER_DDR	*	POWER_DDR_P4MM
DDR_CLK_PHY	*	DDR_68D
DDR_CTRL_PHY	*	DDR_39S
DDR_CMD_PHY	*	DDR_34S
DDR_DQ_PHY	*	DDR_42S
DDR_DQS_PHY	*	DDR_42S_D
DDR_COMP_PHY	*	DDR_COMP

DDR3 Power-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
POWER_DDR	*	=2:1_SPACING	?

DDR3-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
DDR_CLK_ISO	*	=5:1_SPACING	?
DDR_CTRL_ISO	*	=3.5:1_SPACING	?
DDR_CTRL2CTRL	*	=2.5:1_SPACING	?
DDR_CMD_ISO	*	=3.5:1_SPACING	?
DDR_CMD2CMD	*	=2:1_SPACING	?
DDR_DATA_ISO	*	=3:1_SPACING	?
DDR_DQ2DQ	*	=2:1_SPACING	900
DDR_DQ2DQS	*	=3:1_SPACING	?
DDR_BL2BL	*	=3:1_SPACING	?
DDR_CH2CH	*	=6.5:1_SPACING	?
DDR_COMP_ISO	*	0.381 MM	?

Main Segment Min Spacing Rules (mils) (Shark Bay PDG, Intel Doc# 486712)

Table	Trace	Design (diff)	Iso	Design	Comments
4-2	4		15	19.69	CLK trace spacing controlled by =68_OHM_DIFF
4-3	8	9.84	12	13.78	
4-4	6	7.87	12	13.78	
4-5	8.5	7.87	12	11.81	DQ or DQS to other signals not in the same bytelane (but not ch)
					DQ to DQ in the same bytelane of the same channel
			10	11.81	DQ to DQS in the same bytelane of the same channel
			12	11.81	DQ or DQS in different bytelanes of the same channel
			25	25.59	DQ or DQS in different channels
			-	25.59	DDR3 to any other signal not DDR3

Constraints

Clocks: CK[3:0], CK#[3:0]

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
DDR_CLK	*	*	DDR_CLK_ISO

Control: CS#[3:0], CKE[3:0], ODT[3:0]

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
DDR_CTRL	*	*	DDR_CTRL_ISO
DDR_CTRL	DDR_CTRL	*	DDR_CTRL2CTRL

Command: MA[15:0], RAS#, CAS#, WE# BS[2:0]

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
DDR_CMD	*	*	DDR_CMD_ISO
DDR_CMD	DDR_CMD	*	DDR_CMD2CMD

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
DDR_COMP	*	*	DDR_COMP_ISO

Data: DQS[7:0], DQS#[7:0], DQ[63:0]

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET	
DDR_A_DQ_BYTE*	*	*	DDR_DATA_ISO	
DDR_A_DQS*	*	*	DDR_DATA_ISO	
DDR_B_DQ_BYTE*	*	*	DDR_DATA_ISO	
DDR_B_DQS*	*	*	DDR_DATA_ISO	
DDR_*_DQ_BYTE*	=SAME	*	DDR_DQ2DQ	See Note (3)
DDR_A_DQ_BYTE*	DDR_A_DQS*	*	DDR_DQ2DQS	See Note (1)
DDR_A_DQ_BYTE*	DDR_A_DQ_BYTE*	*	DDR_BL2BL	See Note (3)
DDR_B_DQ_BYTE*	DDR_B_DQS*	*	DDR_DQ2DQS	See Note (1)
DDR_B_DQ_BYTE*	DDR_B_DQ_BYTE*	*	DDR_BL2BL	
DDR_A_*	DDR_B_*	*	DDR_CH2CH	See Note (2)

Note (1):
Deliberately set DQ to DQS spacing to 3:1 to avoid adding complexity to contraints, even though it can be less. Only one rule per channel is needed by trading off a little space.

Note (2):
Intel suggests 25 mil (0.65 mm) spacing for via to channel, and via to pad to two different channels. DDR3 draws about 20 mA per trace with edge rates in the 100s of ps. The main coupling mechanism is capacitive. A 0.65 mm spacing is used for power nets, which draw far more current (inductive coupling however). These rules are far too conservative. To meet these rules, the spacing must be applied to the net.

Note (3):
In order for the constraints DDR_*_DQ_BYTE* to =SAME to win out over DDR_{A,B}_DQ_BYTE* to DDR_{A,B}_DQ_BYTE* so that the small intra-bytelane spacing is used, the spacing rule DDR_DQ2DQ must have a weight greater than DDR_BL2BL.

DDR3

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
Channel A				
117 DDR_A_CLK0	DDR_CLK_PHY	DDR_CLK	MEM_A_CLK_P<1..0>	7 23
117 DDR_A_CLK0	DDR_CLK_PHY	DDR_CLK	MEM_A_CLK_N<1..0>	7 23
125 DDR_A_CLK1	DDR_CLK_PHY	DDR_CLK	MEM_A_CLK_P<3..2>	72
125 DDR_A_CLK1	DDR_CLK_PHY	DDR_CLK	MEM_A_CLK_N<3..2>	72
118 DDR_A_CTRL0	DDR_CTRL_PHY	DDR_CTRL	MEM_A_CKE<1..0>	7 23
118 DDR_A_CTRL0	DDR_CTRL_PHY	DDR_CTRL	MEM_A_CS_L<1..0>	7 23
118 DDR_A_CTRL0	DDR_CTRL_PHY	DDR_CTRL	MEM_A_ODT<1..0>	7 23
124 DDR_A_CTRL1	DDR_CTRL_PHY	DDR_CTRL	MEM_A_CKE<3..2>	72
124 DDR_A_CTRL1	DDR_CTRL_PHY	DDR_CTRL	MEM_A_CS_L<3..2>	72
124 DDR_A_CTRL1	DDR_CTRL_PHY	DDR_CTRL	MEM_A_ODT<3..2>	72
116 DDR_A_CMD	DDR_CMD_PHY	DDR_CMD	MEM_A_A<15..0>	7 23
116 DDR_A_CMD	DDR_CMD_PHY	DDR_CMD	MEM_A_BA<2..0>	7 23
116 DDR_A_CMD	DDR_CMD_PHY	DDR_CMD	MEM_A_RAS_L	7 23
116 DDR_A_CMD	DDR_CMD_PHY	DDR_CMD	MEM_A_CAS_L	7 23
116 DDR_A_CMD	DDR_CMD_PHY	DDR_CMD	MEM_A_WE_L	7 23
119 DDR_A_DQ_BYTE0	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_A_DQ_BYTE0	MEM_A_DQ<7..0>	7 25
119 DDR_A_DQ_BYTE1	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_A_DQ_BYTE1	MEM_A_DQ<15..8>	7 25
119 DDR_A_DQ_BYTE2	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_A_DQ_BYTE2	MEM_A_DQ<23..16>	7 25
119 DDR_A_DQ_BYTE3	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_A_DQ_BYTE3	MEM_A_DQ<31..24>	7 25
119 DDR_A_DQ_BYTE4	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_A_DQ_BYTE4	MEM_A_DQ<39..32>	7 25
119 DDR_A_DQ_BYTE5	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_A_DQ_BYTE5	MEM_A_DQ<47..40>	7 25
119 DDR_A_DQ_BYTE6	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_A_DQ_BYTE6	MEM_A_DQ<55..48>	7 25
119 DDR_A_DQ_BYTE7	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_A_DQ_BYTE7	MEM_A_DQ<63..56>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS0	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS0	MEM_A_DQS_P<0>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS0	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS0	MEM_A_DQS_N<0>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS1	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS1	MEM_A_DQS_P<1>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS1	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS1	MEM_A_DQS_N<1>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS2	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS2	MEM_A_DQS_P<2>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS2	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS2	MEM_A_DQS_N<2>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS3	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS3	MEM_A_DQS_P<3>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS3	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS3	MEM_A_DQS_N<3>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS4	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS4	MEM_A_DQS_P<4>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS4	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS4	MEM_A_DQS_N<4>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS5	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS5	MEM_A_DQS_P<5>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS5	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS5	MEM_A_DQS_N<5>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS6	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS6	MEM_A_DQS_P<6>	7 25
120 DDR_A_DQS6	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS6	MEM_A_DQS_N<6>	7 25
121 DDR_A_DQS7	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS7	MEM_A_DQS_P<7>	7 25
121 DDR_A_DQS7	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_A_DQS7	MEM_A_DQS_N<7>	7 25
Channel B				
121 DDR_B_CLK0	DDR_CLK_PHY	DDR_CLK	MEM_B_CLK_P<1..0>	7 24
121 DDR_B_CLK0	DDR_CLK_PHY	DDR_CLK	MEM_B_CLK_N<1..0>	7 24
125 DDR_B_CLK1	DDR_CLK_PHY	DDR_CLK	MEM_B_CLK_P<3..2>	72
125 DDR_B_CLK1	DDR_CLK_PHY	DDR_CLK	MEM_B_CLK_N<3..2>	72
121 DDR_B_CTRL0	DDR_CTRL_PHY	DDR_CTRL	MEM_B_CKE<1..0>	7 24
121 DDR_B_CTRL0	DDR_CTRL_PHY	DDR_CTRL	MEM_B_CS_L<1..0>	7 24
121 DDR_B_CTRL0	DDR_CTRL_PHY	DDR_CTRL	MEM_B_ODT<1..0>	7 24
125 DDR_B_CTRL1	DDR_CTRL_PHY	DDR_CTRL	MEM_B_CKE<3..2>	72
125 DDR_B_CTRL1	DDR_CTRL_PHY	DDR_CTRL	MEM_B_CS_L<3..2>	72
125 DDR_B_CTRL1	DDR_CTRL_PHY	DDR_CTRL	MEM_B_ODT<3..2>	72
121 DDR_B_CMD	DDR_CMD_PHY	DDR_CMD	MEM_B_A<15..0>	7 24
121 DDR_B_CMD	DDR_CMD_PHY	DDR_CMD	MEM_B_BA<2..0>	7 24
121 DDR_B_CMD	DDR_CMD_PHY	DDR_CMD	MEM_B_RAS_L	7 24
122 DDR_B_CMD	DDR_CMD_PHY	DDR_CMD	MEM_B_CAS_L	7 24
122 DDR_B_CMD	DDR_CMD_PHY	DDR_CMD	MEM_B_WE_L	7 24
122 DDR_B_DQ_BYTE0	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_B_DQ_BYTE0	MEM_B_DQ<7..0>	7 25
122 DDR_B_DQ_BYTE1	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_B_DQ_BYTE1	MEM_B_DQ<15..8>	7 25
122 DDR_B_DQ_BYTE2	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_B_DQ_BYTE2	MEM_B_DQ<23..16>	7 25
122 DDR_B_DQ_BYTE3	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_B_DQ_BYTE3	MEM_B_DQ<31..24>	7 25
122 DDR_B_DQ_BYTE4	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_B_DQ_BYTE4	MEM_B_DQ<39..32>	7 25
122 DDR_B_DQ_BYTE5	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_B_DQ_BYTE5	MEM_B_DQ<47..40>	7 25
122 DDR_B_DQ_BYTE6	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_B_DQ_BYTE6	MEM_B_DQ<55..48>	7 25
122 DDR_B_DQ_BYTE7	DDR_DQ_PHY	DDR_B_DQ_BYTE7	MEM_B_DQ<63..56>	7 25
123 DDR_B_DQS0	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS0	MEM_B_DQS_P<0>	7 25
123 DDR_B_DQS0	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS0	MEM_B_DQS_N<0>	7 25
123 DDR_B_DQS1	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS1	MEM_B_DQS_P<1>	7 25
123 DDR_B_DQS1	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS1	MEM_B_DQS_N<1>	7 25
123 DDR_B_DQS2	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS2	MEM_B_DQS_P<2>	7 25
123 DDR_B_DQS2	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS2	MEM_B_DQS_N<2>	7 25
123 DDR_B_DQS3	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS3	MEM_B_DQS_P<3>	7 25
123 DDR_B_DQS3	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS3	MEM_B_DQS_N<3>	7 25
123 DDR_B_DQS4	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS4	MEM_B_DQS_P<4>	7 25
123 DDR_B_DQS4	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS4	MEM_B_DQS_N<4>	7 25
124 DDR_B_DQS5	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS5	MEM_B_DQS_P<5>	7 25
124 DDR_B_DQS5	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS5	MEM_B_DQS_N<5>	7 25
124 DDR_B_DQS6	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS6	MEM_B_DQS_P<6>	7 25
124 DDR_B_DQS6	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS6	MEM_B_DQS_N<6>	7 25
124 DDR_B_DQS7	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS7	MEM_B_DQS_P<7>	7 25
124 DDR_B_DQS7	DDR_DQS_PHY	DDR_B_DQS7	MEM_B_DQS_N<7>	7 25
Reset				
124	DDR_50S		MEM_RESET_L	21 23 24
SM COMP				
126	DDR_COMP_PHY	DDR_COMP	CPU_SM_RCOMP<0..2>	6

PCI Express/DMI

PCIe-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
PCIE_85D	*	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF
PCIE_90D	*	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF
PCIE_COMP	*	Y	0.305 MM	0.105 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
CPU_50S	*	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

Physical Net Type to Rule Map

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
CLK_PCIE_PHY	*	PCIE_90D
COMP_PCIE_PHY	*	PCIE_COMP
CPU_ASYNC_PHY	*	CPU_50S

PCIe and DMI Compensation Rules (mils)

Table	Imp	Design	Iso	Design	Comments
4-5	50	50	15	15.75	PCIe. Impedance inferred from Table 4-7.
4-7	50	50	8	15.75	DMI. Numbers based on Intel stack-up.

PCIe-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
CLK_PCIE_ISO	*	=5:1_SPACING	?
COMP_PCIE_ISO	*	=4:1_SPACING	?
CPU_ASYNC_ISO	*	=3:1_SPACING	?
CPU_MS_ISO	TOP,BOTTOM	=4.5:1_SPACING	?
CPU_MS_ISO	*	=3:1_SPACING	?

Spacing Constraints

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
CLK_PCIE	*	*	CLK_PCIE_ISO
COMP_PCIE	*	*	COMP_PCIE_ISO
CPU_ASYNC	*	*	CPU_ASYNC_ISO
CPU_ASYNC_MS	*	*	CPU_MS_ISO

PEG Min Spacing Rules (mils) (Maho Bay PDG, Intel Doc# 473718)

Section	Imp	Design	Iso	Design	Comments
4.2.1	80	80	16	15.75	PCIe Gen3. Allow looser spacing for same direction on stripline per Anil

CPU ASYNCHRONOUS

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
U67Z	CPU_ASYNC_PHY	CPU_ASYNC	CPU_PROCHOT_L	6 44 45 61 62
U67Z	CPU_ASYNC_PHY	CPU_ASYNC	CPU_PROCHOT_R_L	6
U67Z PECI	CPU_ASYNC_PHY	CPU_ASYNC_MS	CPU_PECI	6 14 44 45
U67Z	CPU_ASYNC_PHY	CPU_ASYNC_MS	SMC_PECI_L	44 45
U67Z	CPU_ASYNC_PHY	CPU_ASYNC	CPU_CATERR_L	6 45
U67Z	CPU_ASYNC_PHY	CPU_ASYNC	CPU_PWRGD	6 14 18
U67Z	CPU_ASYNC_PHY	CPU_ASYNC	PM_SYNC	6 12
U68Z	CPU_ASYNC_PHY	CPU_ASYNC	PM_THRMTRIP_L	6 14 45
U68Z	CPU_ASYNC_PHY	CPU_ASYNC	CPU_RESET_L	6 14 18
U68Z XDP_BPM_L	CPU_ASYNC_PHY	CPU_ASYNC	XDP_BPM_L<1..0>	6 18

PCIe (CPU)

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
CPU PCIe Compensation				
U67Z	COMP_PCIE_PHY	COMP_PCIE	CPU_PEG_RCOMP	5
CPU eDP Compensation				
U67Z	COMP_PCIE_PHY	COMP_PCIE	CPU_EDP_RCOMP	5
U67Z	COMP_PCIE_PHY	COMP_PCIE	CPU_CFG_RCOMP	6

SYNC_MASTER=J16_NICK SYNC_DATE=01/10/2013

PAGE TITLE: CPU CONSTRAINTS

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH:

PAGE: 112 OF 123

SHEET: 76 OF 86

Physical Net Type to Rule Map

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
PCIE_PHY	*	PCIE_85D
COMP_DMI_PHY	*	DMI_COMP

PCIe-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
PCIE_SAME_DIR	TOP,BOTTOM	=5X_DIELECTRIC	?
PCIE_SAME_DIR	*	=3.5X_DIELECTRIC	?
PCIE_ALT_DIR	*	=7X_DIELECTRIC	?
PCIE_ISO	*	=4:1_SPACING	?

TBT x4 PCIE Spacing Constraints

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
PCIE_TBT_R2D	PCIE_TBT_R2D	*	PCIE_SAME_DIR
PCIE_TBT_D2R	PCIE_TBT_D2R	*	PCIE_SAME_DIR
PCIE_TBT_D2R	PCIE_TBT_R2D	*	PCIE_ALT_DIR
PCIE_TBT_D2R	*	*	PCIE_ISO
PCIE_TBT_R2D	*	*	PCIE_ISO

PCH x1 PCIE Constraints

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
PCIE	*	*	PCIE_ISO

DMI-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
DMI_SAME_DIR	TOP,BOTTOM	=5X_DIELECTRIC	?
DMI_SAME_DIR	*	=4X_DIELECTRIC	?
DMI_ALT_DIR	*	=5X_DIELECTRIC	?
DMI_ISO	*	=4X_DIELECTRIC	?

DMI x4 PCIE Spacing Constraints

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
DMI_N2S	DMI_N2S	*	DMI_SAME_DIR
DMI_S2N	DMI_S2N	*	DMI_SAME_DIR
DMI_N2S	DMI_S2N	*	DMI_ALT_DIR
DMI_N2S	*	*	DMI_ISO
DMI_S2N	*	*	DMI_ISO

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
DMI_COMP	*	Y	0.2032 MM	0.2032 MM	3 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

PCIe (PCH)

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
x4 Thunderbolt				
PCIE_GEN2_R2D	PCIE_PHY	PCIE_TBT_R2D	PCIE_TBT_R2D_P<3..0>	26
PCIE_GEN2_R2D	PCIE_PHY	PCIE_TBT_R2D	PCIE_TBT_R2D_N<3..0>	26
	PCIE_PHY	PCIE_TBT_R2D	PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_P<3..0>	13 26
	PCIE_PHY	PCIE_TBT_R2D	PCIE_TBT_R2D_C_N<3..0>	13 26
PCIE_GEN2_D2R	PCIE_PHY	PCIE_TBT_D2R	PCIE_TBT_D2R_P<3..0>	13 26
PCIE_GEN2_D2R	PCIE_PHY	PCIE_TBT_D2R	PCIE_TBT_D2R_N<3..0>	13 26
	PCIE_PHY	PCIE_TBT_D2R	PCIE_TBT_D2R_C_P<3..0>	26
	PCIE_PHY	PCIE_TBT_D2R	PCIE_TBT_D2R_C_N<3..0>	26
PCIE_REF_CLK_CONN	CLK_PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	PCIE_CLK100M_TBT_P	11 26
PCIE_REF_CLK_CONN	CLK_PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	PCIE_CLK100M_TBT_N	11 26
x1 AirPort				
PCIE_GEN2_R2D_CONN_AP	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_AP_R2D_P	32
PCIE_GEN2_R2D_CONN_AP	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_AP_R2D_N	32
	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_AP_R2D_C_P	13 32
	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_AP_R2D_C_N	13 32
PCIE_GEN2_D2R_CONN_AP	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_AP_D2R_P	13 32
PCIE_GEN2_D2R_CONN_AP	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_AP_D2R_N	13 32
PCIE_REF_CLK	CLK_PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	PCIE_CLK100M_AP_P	11 32
PCIE_REF_CLK	CLK_PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	PCIE_CLK100M_AP_N	11 32
x1 Caesar IV				
PCIE_GEN2_R2D	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_ENET_R2D_P	35
PCIE_GEN2_R2D	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_ENET_R2D_N	35
	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_ENET_R2D_C_P	13 35
	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_ENET_R2D_C_N	13 35
PCIE_GEN2_D2R	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_ENET_D2R_P	13 35
PCIE_GEN2_D2R	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_ENET_D2R_N	13 35
	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_ENET_D2R_C_P	35
	PCIE_PHY	PCIE	PCIE_ENET_D2R_C_N	35
PCIE_REF_CLK	CLK_PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	PCIE_CLK100M_ENET_P	11 35
PCIE_REF_CLK	CLK_PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	PCIE_CLK100M_ENET_N	11 35
x2 SSD				
PCIE_REF_CLK_CONN	CLK_PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	PCIE_CLK100M_SSD_P	11 33
PCIE_REF_CLK_CONN	CLK_PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	PCIE_CLK100M_SSD_N	11 33
PCH PCIE Compensation				
	COMP_DMI_PHY	COMP_PCIE	PCH_PCIE_RCOMP	13

DMI

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
DMI				
DMI_N2S	PCIE_PHY	DMI_N2S	DMI_N2S_P<3..0>	5 12
DMI_N2S	PCIE_PHY	DMI_N2S	DMI_N2S_N<3..0>	5 12
DMI_S2N	PCIE_PHY	DMI_S2N	DMI_S2N_P<3..0>	5 12
DMI_S2N	PCIE_PHY	DMI_S2N	DMI_S2N_N<3..0>	5 12
PCIE_REF_CLK	CLK_PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	DMI_CLK100M_CPU_P	6 11
PCIE_REF_CLK	CLK_PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	DMI_CLK100M_CPU_N	6 11
DMI Compensation				
	COMP_DMI_PHY	COMP_PCIE	PCH_DMI_RCOMP	12

CPU DP REF CLK

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
CPU DP REF CLK				
CPU_CLK135_PLL	PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	CPU_CLK135M_DPLLREF_N	6 11
CPU_CLK135_PLL	PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	CPU_CLK135M_DPLLREF_P	6 11
CPU_CLK135_PLL	PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	CPU_CLK135M_DPLLSS_N	6 11
CPU_CLK135_PLL	PCIE_PHY	CLK_PCIE	CPU_CLK135M_DPLLSS_P	6 11

SYNC_MASTER=J16_NICK SYNC_DATE=01/10/2013

PAGE TITLE
PCH PCIe/DMI Constaints

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 113 OF 123
SHEET 77 OF 86

SATA

SATA-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
SATA_50S	*	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
SATA_85D	*	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF
SATA_90D	*	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF

Physical Net Type to Rule Map

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
SATA_PHY	*	SATA_85D
COMP_SATA_PHY	*	SATA_50S
SATA_PHY_90	*	SATA_90D

SATA-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
SATA_ISO	*	=6:1_SPACING	?
COMP_SATA_ISO	*	=4:1_SPACING	?

Constraints

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
SATA	*	*	SATA_ISO
COMP_SATA	*	*	COMP_SATA_ISO

SATA Min Spacing Rules (mils) (Maho Bay PDG, Intel Doc# 473718)

Section	Imp	Design	Iso	Design	Comments
15.2.1	90	95	20	23.62	SATA Gen2, SATA Gen3

SATA Compensation Rules (mils)

Table	Imp	Design	Iso	Design	Comments
15-3	50	50	15	15.75	SATA Gen2, SATA Gen3

FDI

FDI-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
FDI_50S	*	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
COMP_FDI	*	Y	0.25 MM	0.25 MM	3 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

Physical Net Type to Rule Map

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
FDI_SE_PHY	*	FDI_50S
COMP_FDI_PHY	*	COMP_FDI

FDI-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
FDI_ISO	*	=3:1_SPACING	?
COMP_FDI_ISO	*	=4:1_SPACING	?

Constraints

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
FDI	*	*	FDI_ISO
COMP_FDI	*	*	COMP_FDI_ISO

FDI Min Spacing Rules (mils) (Maho Bay PDG, Intel Doc# 473718)

Table	Imp	Design	Iso	Design	Comments
6-1/6-2	85	85	12	11.81	FDI main length

FDI Compensation Rules (mils)

Table	Trace	Design	Iso	Design	Comments
6-4	10	11.81	-	15.75	Using PCIe guidelines

XDP

XDP-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
XDP_55S	*	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

Physical Net Type to Rule Map

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
XDP_PHY	*	XDP_55S

XDP-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
XDP_ISO	*	=2:1_SPACING	?
CLK_JTAG_ISO	*	=4:1_SPACING	?

Constraints

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
XDP	*	*	XDP_ISO
CLK_JTAG	*	*	CLK_JTAG_ISO

Desktop Debug Design Guide (Intel Doc# 430883)

Section	Imp	Design	Iso	Design	Comments
1.5	45-65	55	-	15.75	Isolation is for JTAG clocks. All signals default are 50 Ohm SE.

SATA

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
PCH SATA Port 0 (HDD)				
U90 SATA_R2D	SATA_PHY_90	SATA	SATA_HDD_R2D_P	33
U92 SATA_R2D	SATA_PHY_90	SATA	SATA_HDD_R2D_N	33
U89	SATA_PHY_90	SATA	SATA_HDD_R2D_C_P	11 33
U91	SATA_PHY_90	SATA	SATA_HDD_R2D_C_N	11 33
U94 SATA_D2R	SATA_PHY_90	SATA	SATA_HDD_D2R_P	11 33
U95 SATA_D2R	SATA_PHY_90	SATA	SATA_HDD_D2R_N	11 33
U93	SATA_PHY_90	SATA	SATA_HDD_D2R_C_P	33
U93	SATA_PHY_90	SATA	SATA_HDD_D2R_C_N	33
PCH SATA Port 1 (SSD)				
U96 SATA_SSD_R2D	SATA_PHY	SATA	SSD_R2D_P<0..1>	11 33
U98 SATA_SSD_R2D	SATA_PHY	SATA	SSD_R2D_N<0..1>	11 33
U115 SATA_SSD_R2D	SATA_PHY	SATA	SSD_R2D_C_P<0..1>	33
U114 SATA_SSD_R2D	SATA_PHY	SATA	SSD_R2D_C_N<0..1>	33
U109 SATA_SSD_D2R	SATA_PHY	SATA	SSD_D2R_P<0..1>	11 33
U102 SATA_SSD_D2R	SATA_PHY	SATA	SSD_D2R_N<0..1>	11 33
PCH SATA Compensation				
U104	COMP_SATA_PHY	COMP_SATA	PCH_SATA_RCOMP	11

XDP

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
CPU XDP				
T37 XDP_BPM_L	XDP_PHY	XDP	XDP_BPM_L<7..2>	6 18
T38 XDP_CPU_CFG	XDP_PHY	XDP	CPU_CFG<17..4>	6 18 72
T142 XDP_CPU_CFG_3	XDP_PHY	XDP	CPU_CFG<3>	6 18
T143 XDP_CPU_CFG	XDP_PHY	XDP	CPU_CFG<2..0>	6 18
T45	XDP_PHY	CLK_JTAG	XDP_CPU_TCK	6 18
T46	XDP_PHY	XDP	XDP_CPU_TMS	6 18
T47	XDP_PHY	XDP	XDP_CPU_TDI	6 18
T48	XDP_PHY	XDP	XDP_CPU_TDO	6 18
PCH XDP				
T49	XDP_PHY	CLK_JTAG	XDP_PCH_TCK	11 18
T50	XDP_PHY	XDP	XDP_PCH_TMS	11 18
T51	XDP_PHY	XDP	XDP_PCH_TDI	11 18
T52	XDP_PHY	XDP	XDP_PCH_TDO	11 18

FDI

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
FDI				
U113	FDI_SE_PHY	FDI	FDI_CSYNC	5 12
U111	FDI_SE_PHY	FDI	FDI_INT	5 12
FDI Compensation				
U116	COMP_FDI_PHY	COMP_FDI	PCH_FDI_RCOMP	12

SYNC_MASTER=J16_NICK SYNC_DATE=01/10/2013

PAGE TITLE: SATA/FDI/XDP Constraints

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH:

PAGE: 114 OF 123

SHEET: 78 OF 86

PCH

PCH-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
PCH_55S	*	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
CLK_PCH_55S	*	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

PCH-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
CLK_PCH	*	=4:1_SPACING	?
COMP_PCH	*	=2:1_SPACING	?

PCI

PCI-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
CLK_PCI_55S	*	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

PCI-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
CLK_PCI	*	=2:1_SPACING	?

LPC

LPC-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
LPC_55S	*	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
CLK_LPC_55S	*	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

LPC-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
LPC	*	=1.5:1_SPACING	?
CLK_LPC	*	=2:1_SPACING	?

HDA

HDA-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
HDA_55S	*	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

HDA-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
HDA	*	=2x_DIELECTRIC	?

Crystal

Crystal-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
CLK_XTAL	*	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF

Crystal-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
XTAL	*	=4X_DIELECTRIC	?

SPI

SPI-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
SPI_50S	*	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
SPI_55S	*	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

SPI-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
SPI	*	=2:1_SPACING	?

PCI

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
PCI Clock				
H33J	CLK_PCI_55S	CLK_PCI	PCH_CLK33M_PCIIN	11 19
H32J	CLK_PCI_55S	CLK_PCI	PCH_CLK33M_PCIOUT	11 19

LPC

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
LPC				
H38J	LPC_55S	LPC	LPC_AD<3..0>	13 44 46
H39J	LPC_55S	LPC	LPC_AD_R<3..0>	13
H43J	LPC_55S	LPC	LPC_FRAME_L	13 44 46
H37J	LPC_55S	LPC	LPC_FRAME_R_L	13
LPC Clocks				
H33K	CLK_LPC_55S	CLK_LPC	LPC_CLK33M_LPCPLUS	19 46
H44K	CLK_LPC_55S	CLK_LPC	LPC_CLK33M_LPCPLUS_R	11 19
H34J	CLK_LPC_55S	CLK_LPC	LPC_CLK33M_SMC	19 44
H42J	CLK_LPC_55S	CLK_LPC	LPC_CLK33M_SMC_R	11 19

PCH Clocks

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
PCH Reference Clock				
H38K	CLK_PCH_55S	CLK_PCH	SYSCLK_CLK25M_SB	11 19
H40K	CLK_PCH_55S	CLK_PCH	SYSCLK_CLK25M_SB_R	11
PCH RTC 32K				
H44J	CLK_XTAL	XTAL	PCH_CLK32K_RTCX1	11 19
H43J	CLK_XTAL	XTAL	PCH_CLK32K_RTCX2	11 19
H52J	CLK_XTAL	XTAL	PCH_CLK32K_RTCX2_R	19
SMC 32K				
H24K	CLK_PCH_55S	CLK_PCH	PM_CLK32K_SUSCLK_R	12 45
H45K	CLK_PCH_55S	CLK_PCH	SMC_CLK32K	44 45

25 MHz Reference Clocks

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
25M Reference Crystal				
H47J	CLK_XTAL	XTAL	SYSCLK_CLK25M_X1	19
H48J	CLK_XTAL	XTAL	SYSCLK_CLK25M_X2	19
H46J	CLK_XTAL	XTAL	SYSCLK_CLK25M_X2_R	19
25M Reference Clocks				
H41K	CLK_PCH_55S	CLK_PCH	SYSCLK_CLK25M_ENET	19 35
H40K	CLK_PCH_55S	CLK_PCH	SYSCLK_CLK25M_ENET_R	19
H38J	CLK_PCH_55S	CLK_PCH	SYSCLK_CLK25M_TBT	19 26
H39J	CLK_PCH_55S	CLK_PCH	SYSCLK_CLK25M_TBT_R	26

HDA

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
HDA				
H35K	HDA_55S	HDA	HDA_BIT_CLK	11 52
H46J	HDA_55S	HDA	HDA_BIT_CLK_R	11
H36K	HDA_55S	HDA	HDA_RST_L	11 52
H40J	HDA_55S	HDA	HDA_RST_R_L	11
H46K	HDA_55S	HDA	HDA_SDOUT	11 52
H40K	HDA_55S	HDA	HDA_SDOUT_R	11 19
H60K	HDA_55S	HDA	HDA_SYNC	11 52
H60K	HDA_55S	HDA	HDA_SYNC_R	11
H60K	HDA_55S	HDA	HDA_SDIN0	11 52
H60K	HDA_55S	HDA	AUD_SDI_R	52
SPDIF				
H47K		HDA	AUD_SPDIF_CHIP	52
H47K		HDA	AUD_SPDIF_OUT	52 56

SPI Bootrom

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
SPI ROM				
H49J	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_CLK_R	13 46
H49J	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_CLK	46
H49J	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_ALT_CLK	46
H48K	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_SMC_CLK	44 46
H48J	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_MLB_CLK	46
H39K	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_CS0_R_L	13 46
H39K	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_CS0_L	46
H39K	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_ALT_CS_L	46
H40K	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_SMC_CS_L	44 46
H39J	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_MLB_CS_L	46
H49K	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_MOSI_R	13 46
H46K	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_MOSI	46
H46J	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_ALT_MOSI	46
H43K	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_SMC_MOSI	44 46
H43J	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_MLB_MOSI	46
H40K	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_MISO	13 46
H40J	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_ALT_MISO	46
H43K	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_SMC_MISO	44 46
H43J	SPI_50S	SPI	SPI_MLB_MISO	46
H49K	SPI_50S	SPI	SPIROM_USE_MLB	14 46

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MLB SYNC_DATE=12/03/2012

PAGE TITLE
PCH and BR Constraints

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 115 OF 123
SHEET 79 OF 86

USB

USB-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
USB_85D	*	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF
USB_90D	*	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF

Physical Net Type to Rule Map

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
USB2_PHY	*	USB_90D
USB3_PHY	*	USB_85D

USB-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
USB2_ISO	*	=3:1_SPACING	?
USB2_ISO	TOP,BOTTOM	=3:1_SPACING	?
USB3_ISO	*	=5.5:1_SPACING	?
USB3_ISO	TOP,BOTTOM	=5.5:1_SPACING	?

USB Min Spacing Rules (mils) (Maho Bay PDG, Intel Doc# 473718)

Section	Imp	Design	Iso	Design	Comments
12.2.1	90	90	12	11.81	USB 2.0
13.3.1	85	85	20	21.65	USB 3.0

Constraints

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
USB2	*	*	USB2_ISO
USB3	*	*	USB3_ISO

Caesar IV (Ethernet/SD)

CIV-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
ENET_50S	*	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
ENET_100D	*	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF
SD_50S	*	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

Physical Net Type to Rule Map

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
ENET_COMP_PHY	*	ENET_50S
ENET_DIFF_PHY	*	ENET_100D
SD_PHY	*	SD_50S
CIV_SPI	*	SPI_55S

CIV-specific Spacing Definitions
Ethernet

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
ENET_DIFF_ISO	*	=6:1_SPACING	?
ENET_DIFF2DIFF	*	=3:1_SPACING	?
ENET_TRANS_ISO	*	1.27 MM	?
COMP_ENET_ISO	*	=4:1_SPACING	?

SD

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
SD_ISO	*	=3:1_SPACING	?

Constraints
Ethernet

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
ENET_DIFF	*	*	ENET_DIFF_ISO
ENET_DIFF	ENET_DIFF	*	ENET_DIFF2DIFF
ENET_TRANS	*	*	ENET_TRANS_ISO
COMP_ENET	*	*	COMP_ENET_ISO
ENET_TRANS	ENET_TRANS	*	ENET_DIFF2DIFF

2 kV isolation

SD

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
SD	*	*	SD_ISO

Camera Processor-to-Camera Sensor I/F (SMIA/MIPI)

Camera Processor's SMIA Interface Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
SMIA_100D	*	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF	=100_OHM_DIFF

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
SMIA_DIFF_PHY	*	SMIA_100D

Camera Processor's SMIA Interface Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
SMIA_DIFF_ISO	*	=6:1_SPACING	?
SMIA_DIFF2DIFF	*	=3:1_SPACING	?

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
SMIA_DIFF	*	*	SMIA_DIFF_ISO
SMIA_DIFF	SMIA_DIFF	*	SMIA_DIFF2DIFF

USB 3.0 and USB 2.0 Trixies Muxing

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
External Port A (J4600)				
J42C USB3_RX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTA_RX_P	42
J42A USB3_RX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTA_RX_N	42
J42B	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTA_RX_F_P	13 42
J42D	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTA_RX_F_N	13 42
J41A USB3_TX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTA_TX_P	13 42
J41C USB3_TX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTA_TX_N	13 42
J41B	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTA_TX_F_P	42
J41D	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTA_TX_F_N	42
J48A	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTA_TX_C_P	42
J48C	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTA_TX_C_N	42
J41E USB2_MUXED_MOJO_CONN	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_EXTA_0_P	13 42
J41G USB2_MUXED_MOJO_CONN	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_EXTA_0_N	13 42
J41B	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB2_EXTA_MUXED_P	42
J42C	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB2_EXTA_MUXED_N	42
J48A	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB2_EXTA_P	42
J48C	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB2_EXTA_N	42
External Port B (J4610)				
J42A USB3_RX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTB_RX_P	42
J42C USB3_RX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTB_RX_N	42
J42B	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTB_RX_F_P	13 42
J42D	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTB_RX_F_N	13 42
J41C USB3_TX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTB_TX_P	13 42
J41A USB3_TX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTB_TX_N	13 42
J41B	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTB_TX_F_P	42
J41D	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTB_TX_F_N	42
J48C	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTB_TX_C_P	42
J48A	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTB_TX_C_N	42
J42C USB2_CONN	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_EXTB_8_P	13 42
J42A USB2_CONN	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_EXTB_8_N	13 42
J42E	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB2_EXTB_P	42
J42G	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB2_EXTB_N	42
External Port C (J4700)				
J43A USB3_RX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTC_RX_P	43
J43C USB3_RX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTC_RX_N	43
J43B	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTC_RX_F_P	13 43
J43D	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTC_RX_F_N	13 43
J44A USB3_TX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTC_TX_P	13 43
J44C USB3_TX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTC_TX_N	13 43
J44B	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTC_TX_F_P	43
J44D	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTC_TX_F_N	43
J49C	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTC_TX_C_P	43
J49A	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTC_TX_C_N	43
J44E USB2_CONN	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_EXTC_1_P	13 43
J44G USB2_CONN	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_EXTC_1_N	13 43
J49E	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB2_EXTC_P	43
J49G	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB2_EXTC_N	43
External Port D (J4710)				
J45A USB3_RX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTD_RX_P	43
J45C USB3_RX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTD_RX_N	43
J45B	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTD_RX_F_P	13 43
J45D	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTD_RX_F_N	13 43
J45C USB3_TX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTD_TX_P	13 43
J45A USB3_TX_CONN	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTD_TX_N	13 43
J46B	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTD_TX_F_P	43
J46D	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTD_TX_F_N	43
J49B	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTD_TX_C_P	43
J49D	USB3_PHY	USB3	USB3_EXTD_TX_C_N	43
J46C USB2_CONN	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_EXTD_9_P	13 43
J46A USB2_CONN	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_EXTD_9_N	13 43
J46E	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB2_EXTD_P	43
J46G	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB2_EXTD_N	43
Camera (J3510)				
J62C USB2_CONN_TNT	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_CAMERA_P	13 38
J62A USB2_CONN_TNT	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_CAMERA_N	13 38
PCH USB Compensation				
J48E	PCH_55S	COMP_PCH	PCH_USB_RBIAS	13

RMH Love

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
J49C USB2_MUXED_BT	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_BT_P	13 32
J41C USB2_MUXED_BT	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_BT_N	13 32
J50C USB2_MUXED_BT	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_BT_MUX_P	32
J50C USB2_MUXED_BT	USB2_PHY	USB2	USB_BT_MUX_N	32

Et tu Brute?

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
Ethernet				
J47C ENET_MDI	ENET_DIFF_PHY	ENET_DIFF	ENETCONN_MDI_P<3..0>	35 36
J47D ENET_MDI	ENET_DIFF_PHY	ENET_DIFF	ENETCONN_MDI_N<3..0>	35 36
J47C	ENET_DIFF_PHY	ENET_TRANS	ENETCONN_MDI_T_P<3..0>	36
J47D	ENET_DIFF_PHY	ENET_TRANS	ENETCONN_MDI_T_N<3..0>	36
J51C		ENET_TRANS	ENETCONN_MCT0	36
J52C		ENET_TRANS	ENETCONN_MCT1	36
J52A		ENET_TRANS	ENETCONN_MCT2	36
J52E		ENET_TRANS	ENETCONN_MCT3	36
J52G		ENET_TRANS	ENETCONN_MCT_BS	36
J47C	ENET_COMP_PHY	COMP_ENET	ENET_RDAC	35
SD				
J47C SD_DATA	SD_PHY	SD	ENET_CR_DATA<7..0>	35
J48C	SD_PHY	SD	SDCONN_DATA<7..0>	35 37
J48E SD_CMD	SD_PHY	SD	ENET_SD_CMD	35
J48C	SD_PHY	SD	SDCONN_CMD	35 37
J51C	SD_PHY	SD	SDCONN_CMD_R	
J48G SD_CLK	SD_PHY	SD	ENET_SD_CLK	35
J48A	SD_PHY	SD	SDCONN_CLK	35 37
J48G	SD_PHY	SD	SDCONN_CLK_R	37
J48B	SD_PHY	SD	ENET_MEDIA_SENSE	11 35
J48D	SD_PHY	SD	ENET_SD_DETECT_L	35 37
CIV SPI				
J49C	CIV_SPI	SPI	ENET_SCLK	35
J48C	CIV_SPI	SPI	ENET_MISO	35
J49A	CIV_SPI	SPI	ENET_MOSI	35
J49C	CIV_SPI	SPI	ENET_CS_L	35

Camera Processor-Camera Sensor I/F

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
J58A SMIA_DP	SMIA_DIFF_PHY	SMIA_DIFF	SMIA_DATA_P	38
J59A SMIA_DP	SMIA_DIFF_PHY	SMIA_DIFF	SMIA_DATA_N	38
J58C SMIA_DP	SMIA_DIFF_PHY	SMIA_DIFF	SMIA_CLK_P	38
J59C SMIA_DP	SMIA_DIFF_PHY	SMIA_DIFF	SMIA_CLK_N	38
J60C	SPI_50S	SPI	CAM_SF_CLK	38
J60D	SPI_50S	SPI	CAM_SF_CLK_R	38
J60B	SPI_50S	SPI	CAM_SF_DIN	38
J61C	SPI_50S	SPI	CAM_SF_DIN_R	38
J61A	SPI_50S	SPI	CAM_SF_CS_L	38
J61B	SPI_50S	SPI	CAM_SF_WP_L	38
J62C	SPI_50S	SPI	CAM_SF_DOUT	38
J62E	SPI_50S	SPI	CAM_SF_DOUT_R	38
J61A	SMB_PHY	SMB	I2C_CAMSENSOR_SDA	38
J61B	SMB_PHY	SMB	I2C_CAMSENSOR_SCL	38

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MLB SYNC_DATE=12/03/2012

PAGE TITLE
USB/Ethernet/SD Constraints

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D
REVISION 12.4.0
BRANCH
PAGE 116 OF 123
SHEET 80 OF 86

SMBus

SMBus-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
SMB_55S	*	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

Physical Net Type to Rule Map

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
SMB_PHY	*	SMB_55S

SMBus-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
SMB_ISO	*	=2x_DIELECTRIC	?

Constraints

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
SMB	*	*	SMB_ISO

Sensor

Sensor-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
1:1_DIFFPAIR	*	Y	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	=STANDARD	0.1 MM	0.085 MM

Physical Net Type to Rule Map

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
SNS_DIFF_PHY	*	1:1_DIFFPAIR

Sensor-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
SENSE_ISO	*	=1.5:1_SPACING	?

Constraints

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
SENSE	*	*	SENSE_ISO
SENSE	POWER	*	PWR_P2MM
SENSE	GND	*	GND_P2MM

SMC Generic Control Line Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
SMC_ISO	*	=1:1_SPACING	?

Constraints

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
SMC_CTRL	*	*	SMC_ISO

SMC Generic Control Line Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
SMC_50S	*	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

Physical Net Type to Rule Map

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
SMC_GEN	*	SMC_50S

Current/Voltage Sense

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
Common				
I3		SENSE	GND_SMC_AVSS	44 45 48 49
12V S5 (System Total)				
I4 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_P12VG3H_P	48
I5 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_P12VG3H_N	48
I6		SENSE	ISNS_P12VG3H_R	48
I7		SENSE	ISNS_P12VG3H	45 48
I8		SENSE	VSNS_P12VG3H	45 48
HDD				
I80 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_HDD_P	48
I82 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_HDD_N	48
I81		SENSE	ISNS_HDDS0_R	48
I83		SENSE	ISNS_HDDS0	45 48
I84		SENSE	VSNS_HDDS0	45 48
SSD				
I85 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_SSD_P	49
I87 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_SSD_N	49
I86		SENSE	ISNS_SSDS0_R	49
I88		SENSE	ISNS_SSDS0	45 49
I89		SENSE	VSNS_P3V3S5	45 49
VDDQ S3 (DDR)				
I33 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_VDDQS3_DDR_P	49
I32 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_VDDQS3_DDR_N	49
I35		SENSE	ISNS_VDDQS3_DDR_R	49
I34		SENSE	ISNS_VDDQS3_DDR	45 49
I36		SENSE	VSNS_VDDQS3_DDR	45 49
CPU Core				
I42 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	REG_CPUVCC_IMON_R	48
I43 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	ISNS_CPUVCC_FB_R	48
I44		SENSE	ISNS_CPUVCC_FB	48
I45		SENSE	ISNS_CPUVCC	45 48
I46		SENSE	VSNS_CPUVCC	45 48
PP1V05_S0_PCH				
I510		SENSE	VSNS_P1V05S0_PCH	45 48
PP1V5_S0				
I511 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_PVDDQS0_P	49
I512 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_PVDDQS0_N	49
I513		SENSE	ISNS_PVDDQS0_R	49
I514		SENSE	ISNS_PVDDQS0	45 49
I515		SENSE	VSNS_PVDDQS0	45 49
Airport				
I105 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_P3V3S4_AP_P	48
I107 SNS_CURRENT	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_P3V3S4_AP_N	48
I106		SENSE	ISNS_P3V3S4_AP_R	48
I108		SENSE	ISNS_P3V3S4_AP	45 48

SMC

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
SMC				
I1	CLK_XTAL	XTAL	SMC_XTAL	44 45
I2	CLK_XTAL	XTAL	SMC_EXTAL	44 45
I91	SMC_GEN	SMC_CTRL	SMC_LRESET_L	20 44
I90	SMC_GEN	SMC_CTRL	SMC_RUNTIME_SCI_L	14 44
I92	SMC_GEN	SMC_CTRL	SMC_WAKE_SCI_L	14 44
I93	SMC_GEN	SMC_CTRL	SMC_FAN_0_CTL	44 51
I94	SMC_GEN	SMC_CTRL	SMC_FAN_0_TACH	44 51

SMBus

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
SMC				
I10	SMB_PHY	SMB	SMBUS_SMC_0_S0_SCL	44 47
I9	SMB_PHY	SMB	SMBUS_SMC_0_S0_SDA	44 47
I11	SMB_PHY	SMB	SMBUS_SMC_1_S0_SCL	44 47
I12	SMB_PHY	SMB	SMBUS_SMC_1_S0_SDA	44 47
I13	SMB_PHY	SMB	SMBUS_SMC_2_S4_SCL	44 47
I14	SMB_PHY	SMB	SMBUS_SMC_2_S4_SDA	44 47
I15	SMB_PHY	SMB	SMBUS_SMC_3_SCL	44 47
I16	SMB_PHY	SMB	SMBUS_SMC_3_SDA	44 47
I19	SMB_PHY	SMB	SMBUS_SMC_5_G3H_SCL	44 45
I20	SMB_PHY	SMB	SMBUS_SMC_5_G3H_SDA	44 45
PCH				
I51	TBT_I2C_5SS	TBT_I2C	SMBUS_PCH_CLK	13 47
I52	TBT_I2C_5SS	TBT_I2C	SMBUS_PCH_DATA	13 47
I53	SMB_PHY	SMB	SML_PCH_0_CLK	13 47
I54	SMB_PHY	SMB	SML_PCH_0_DATA	13 47
Display TCon				
I55	SMB_PHY	SMB	SMB_DP_TCON_SCL	40 47
I56	SMB_PHY	SMB	SMB_DP_TCON_SDA	40 47

Temperature Sense

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
EMC1414-1 (Production)				
I67 SNS_TEMP	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_T1_1_P	50
I68 SNS_TEMP	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_T1_1_N	50
I69 SNS_TEMP	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_T1_3_P	50
I60 SNS_TEMP	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_T1_3_N	50
I65 SNS_TEMP	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_ACDC_P	50 60
I66 SNS_TEMP	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_ACDC_N	50 60
I62	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_T1_2_P	50
I72	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_T1_2_N	50
TMP423 (Development)				
I67 SNS_TEMP	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_T2_1_P	50
I68 SNS_TEMP	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_T2_1_N	50
I69 SNS_TEMP	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_T2_2_P	50
I70 SNS_TEMP	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_T2_2_N	50
I71 SNS_TEMP	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_T2_3_P	50
I72 SNS_TEMP	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	SNS_T2_3_N	50
HDD Out-of-Band				
I73		SENSE	HDD_OOB1_D2R_L	34
I74		SENSE	HDD_OOB1_D2R_F_L	34
I75		SENSE	HDD_OOB1_D2R_R_L	34
I11		SENSE	SMC_OOB1_D2R_L	34 44
I76		SENSE	SMC_OOB1_R2D_L	34 44
I110		SENSE	SMC_OOB1_R2D_R_L	34
SSD Out-of-Band				
I77		SENSE	SMC_OOB2_R2D_L	33 45
I78		SENSE	SMC_OOB2_D2R_L	33 45

SYNC_MASTER=J16_NICK SYNC_DATE=01/10/2013

PAGE TITLE: **SMBus/Sensor Constraints**

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 117 OF 123

SHEET 81 OF 86

DC-DC

Power-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
GND_P3MM	*	Y	0.300 MM	0.150 MM	12.7 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
GND_P5MM	*	Y	0.500 MM	0.150 MM	12.7 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
POWER_50S	*	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=50_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
POWER_P3MM	*	Y	0.300 MM	0.150 MM	12.7 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
POWER_P6MM	*	Y	0.600 MM	0.150 MM	12.7 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

Physical Net Type to Rule Map

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
GND	*	GND_P5MM
GND	BGA	GND_P3MM
POWER	*	POWER_P6MM
POWER	BGA	POWER_P3MM
VR_CTL_PHY	*	POWER_P3MM
VR_CTL_PHY	BGA	STANDARD
VR_VID_PHY	*	POWER_50S

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
VR_DIDT_PHY	*	POWER_P6MM
VR_DIDT_PHY	BGA	STANDARD

Power-specific Spacing Definitions
Power and Common

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
POWER_ISO	*	=STANDARD	?
GND_ISO	*	=STANDARD	?

Constraints
Power and Common

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
POWER	*	*	POWER_ISO
GND	*	*	GND_ISO

DC-DC Baddies

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
SWNODE_ISO	*	=8:1_SPACING	1000
SWNODE_SW2SW	*	=1:1_SPACING	?
SWNODE_SW2PWR	*	=2:1_SPACING	?
SWNODE_SW2GND	*	=2:1_SPACING	?

DC-DC Baddies

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
VR_SWITCH	*	*	SWNODE_ISO
VR_SWITCH	*	BGA	BGA_P1MM
VR_SWITCH	VR_SWITCH	*	SWNODE_SW2SW
VR_SWITCH	POWER	*	SWNODE_SW2PWR
VR_SWITCH	GND	*	SWNODE_SW2GND

DC-DC Control

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
VR_CTL_ISO	*	=3:1_SPACING	?
VR_VID_ISO	*	=4X_DIELECTRIC	?

DC-DC Control

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
VR_CTL	*	*	VR_CTL_ISO
VR_VID	*	*	VR_VID_ISO

PCH/GPU/TBT 1.05V S0

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing	Voltage	DIDT	NO_TEST	
Input Bus						
I1	POWER	POWER	5V			REG_VCC_U7400 64
I2	POWER	POWER	5V			REG_PVCC_U7400 64
Local Ground						
I3	GND	GND	0V			AGND_P1V05S0 64
1.05V S0						
I5	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_PHASE_P1V05S0 64
I4	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_PHASE_P1V05S0_L 64
I7	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_BOOT_P1V05S0 64
I6	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE	TRUE	REG_BOOT_P1V05S0_RC 64
I8	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_UGATE_P1V05S0 64
I9	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_UGATE_P1V05S0_R 64
I10	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_LGATE_P1V05S0 64
I12	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_SNUBBER_P1V05S0 64
I11	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P1V05S0_OCSET 64
I14	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P1V05S0_VO 64
I16		SENSE				REG_P1V05S0_FB 64
I18		SENSE				REG_P1V05S0_RTN 64
I21	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P1V05S0_SREF 64
I20	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P1V05S0_FSEL 64
Output Bus						
I22	POWER	POWER	1.05V			PP1V05_S0 70
FET Switched						
I23	POWER	POWER	1.05V			PP1V05_TBTLC 28 70
I66	POWER	POWER	1.05V			PP1V05_TBTCIO 70

VDDQ S3 (1.35V)/VTT S0

	Physical	Spacing	Voltage	DIDT	NO_TEST	
Input Bus						
I47	POWER	POWER	5V			REG_V5IN_U7300 63
Local Ground						
I44	GND	GND	0V			AGND_VDDQS3 63
VDDQ S3						
I45	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_PHASE_VDDQS3 63
I43	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_PHASE_VDDQS3_L 63
I46	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_BOOT_VDDQS3 63
I48	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE	TRUE	REG_BOOT_VDDQS3_RC 63
I49	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_UGATE_VDDQS3 63
I50	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_UGATE_VDDQS3_R 63
I52	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_LGATE_VDDQS3 63
I51	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_SNUBBER_VDDQS3 63
I53	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_VDDQS3_VDDQSNS 63
I55	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_VDDQS3_VREF 63
I56	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_VDDQS3_REFIN 63
I57	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_VDDQS3_MODE 63
I58	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_VDDQS3_TRIP 63
I59	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				LDO_DDRVTTS0_SNS 63
I61	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_VDDQS3_VTTREF 63
Output Bus						
I65	POWER	POWER	1.35V			PPVDDQ_S3 70
I62	POWER_DDR	POWER_DDR	0.675V			PPDDRVTT_S0 70
FET Switched						
I63	POWER	POWER	1.35V			PPVDDQ_S0 70
Sensed						
I64	POWER	POWER	1.35V			PPVDDQ_S3_DDR 70
I67	POWER	POWER	1.35V			PPVDDQ_S0_CPU 70

SYNC_MASTER=J16_NICK SYNC_DATE=01/10/2013

PAGE TITLE

VReg Constraints

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 118 OF 123

SHEET 82 OF 86

CPU VCC Phases

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing	Voltage	DIDT	NO_TEST	
Input Bus						
H1B2	POWER	POWER	12V			PP12V_S0_CPUVCC_FLT 61 62
H1B3	POWER	POWER	5V			REG_VCC_U7000 61
Local Ground						
H1B4	GND	GND	0V			AGND_CPU 61 62 71
Phase 1						
H1B6	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_THWN_1 62
H1B7	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_PWM_CPUVCC_1 61 62
H1B8	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_PWM_CPUVCC_1_R 61
H1B9	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_PHASE_CPUVCC_1 62
H1C0	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_PHASE_CPUVCC1 62
H1C1	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_BOOT_CPUVCC_1 62
H1C2	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE	TRUE	REG_BOOT_CPUVCC_1_RC 62
H1C4	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_SNUBBER_CPUVCC_1 62
H1C5	POWER	POWER	1.8V			PPCPUVCC_S0_SENSE_1 62
H1C6 ISNS_CPU_CORE	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE				REG_ISENVCC_1_P 61 62
H1C7 ISNS_CPU_CORE	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE				REG_ISENVCC_1_N 62
H1C8		SENSE				REG_ISENVCC_1_NR 61 62
Phase 2						
H1C9	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_THWN_2 62
H1CA	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_PWM_CPUVCC_2 61 62
H1CB	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_PWM_CPUVCC_2_R 61
H1CC	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_PHASE_CPUVCC_2 62
H1CD	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_PHASE_CPUVCC2 62
H1CE	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_BOOT_CPUVCC_2 62
H1CF	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE	TRUE	REG_BOOT_CPUVCC_2_RC 62
H1D1	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_SNUBBER_CPUVCC_2 62
H1D2	POWER	POWER	1.8V			PPCPUVCC_S0_SENSE_2 62
H1D3 ISNS_CPU_CORE	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE				REG_ISENVCC_2_P 61 62
H1D4 ISNS_CPU_CORE	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE				REG_ISENVCC_2_N 62
H1D5		SENSE				REG_ISENVCC_2_NR 61 62
Phase 3						
H1D6	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_THWN_3 62
H1D7	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_PWM_CPUVCC_3 61 62
H1D8	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_PWM_CPUVCC_3_R 61
H1D9	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_PHASE_CPUVCC_3 62
H1DA	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_PHASE_CPUVCC3 62
H1DB	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_BOOT_CPUVCC_3 62
H1DC	VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE	TRUE	REG_BOOT_CPUVCC_3_RC 62
H1DD	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_SNUBBER_CPUVCC_3 62
H1DE	POWER	POWER	1.8V			PPCPUVCC_S0_SENSE_3 62
H1DF ISNS_CPU_CORE	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE				REG_ISENVCC_3_P 61 62
H1E0 ISNS_CPU_CORE	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE				REG_ISENVCC_3_N 62
H1E1		SENSE				REG_ISENVCC_3_NR 61 62

CPU VCC Controller

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing	Voltage	DIDT	NO_TEST	
ISL6372						
H1E2	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_CPUVCC_DVC 61
H1E3	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				CPUVCC_DVC_RC 61
H1E4	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				CPUVCC_FB_RC_2 61
H1E5	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_CPUVCC_COMP 61
H1E6	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				CPUVCC_COMP_RC 61
H1E7	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_CPUVCC_FB 61
H1E8	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				CPUVCC_FB_RC 61
H1E9	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				CPUVCC_FB_R_1 61
H1EA	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				CPUVCC_FB_R_2 61
H1EB	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				CPUVCC_PSICOMP_RC 61
H1EC	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_CPUVCC_PSICOMP 61
H1ED	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_CPUVCC_HFCOMP 61
H1EE VSNS_CPU_CORE	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE				CPU_VCCSENSE_P 8 61
H1EF VSNS_CPU_CORE	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE				CPU_VCCSENSE_N 9 61
H1EG	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE				CPU_VCCSENSE_R_P 61
H1EH	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE				CPU_VCCSENSE_R_N 61
H1EJ	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	1.8V			SNS_VCC_XW_P 61
H1EK	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE	0V			SNS_VCC_XW_N 61
H1EL		SENSE				REG_CPUVCC_VSEN 61
H1EM		SENSE				REG_CPUVCC_RGND 61
H1EN		SENSE				REG_CPUVCC_VIN 61
H1EP	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_CPUVCC_IMON 48 61
H1EQ	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				CPUVCC_IMON_R 61
H1ER	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_CPUVCC_TM 61
H1ES	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_CPUVCC_IMX 61
H1ET	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_CPUVCC_NPSI 61
H1EU	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_CPUVCC_FDVID 61
H1EV	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_CPUVCC_TMX 61
H1F0	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_CPUVCC_MEMVRSEL 61
H1F1	VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_CPUVCC_RSET 61
H1F2 CPU_VIDSCLK	VR_VID_PHY	VR_VID				CPU_VIDSCLK 8 61
H1F3	VR_VID_PHY	VR_VID				CPU_VIDSCLK_R 8
H1F4 CPU_VIDALERT_L	VR_VID_PHY	VR_VID				CPU_VIDALERT_L 8 61
H1F5	VR_VID_PHY	VR_VID				CPU_VIDALERT_R_L 8
H1F6 CPU_VIDSOUT	VR_VID_PHY	VR_VID				CPU_VIDSOUT 8 61
H1F7	VR_VID_PHY	VR_VID				CPU_VIDSOUT_R 8
Output Bus						
H1F8	POWER	POWER	1.8V			PPCPUVCC_S0_CPU 70

SYNC_MASTER=J16_ROSSANA SYNC_DATE=12/14/2012

PAGE TITLE: CPU VReg Constraints

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH:

PAGE: 119 OF 123

SHEET: 83 OF 86

12V

Physical	Spacing	Voltage	DIDT	NO_TEST	
Input Bus					
J145 POWER	POWER	12V			PP12V_ACDC 70
FET Switched					
J146 POWER	POWER	12V			PP12V_S5 70
J150 POWER	POWER	12V			PP12V_S0 70
Sensed					
J149 POWER	POWER	12V			PP12V_G3H 70

3.42V G3H

Physical	Spacing	Voltage	DIDT	NO_TEST	
3.42V G3H					
J154 POWER	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		P3V42G3H_BOOST 60
J156 POWER	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		P3V42G3H_SW 60
J155 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				P3V42G3H_FB 60
J158 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				P3V42G3H_SHDN_L 60
Output Bus					
J148 POWER	POWER	3.425V			PP3V42_G3H 70

3.3V G3

Physical	Spacing	Voltage	DIDT	NO_TEST	
J157 POWER	POWER	3.3V			PP3V3_G3 70

3.3V S5/5V S4

Physical	Spacing	Voltage	DIDT	NO_TEST	
Input Bus					
H44 POWER	POWER	12V			REG_VIN_U7600 65
H42 POWER	POWER	5V			REG_VCC1_U7600 65
H43 POWER	POWER	5V			REG_VCC2_U7600 65
3.3V S5					
H46 VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_PHASE_P3V3S5 65
H47 VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_BOOT_P3V3S5 65
H54 VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE	TRUE	REG_BOOT_P3V3S5_RC 65
H48 VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_UGATE_P3V3S5 65
H50 VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_LGATE_P3V3S5 65
H52 VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_SNUBBER_P3V3S5 65
H49 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P3V3S5_ISEN 65
H53 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P3V3S5_OCSET 65
H51 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P3V3S5_FSET 65
H60 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P3V3S5_VOUT 65
H57 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P3V3S5_VOUT_R 65
H59 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P3V3S5_FB 65
5V S3					
H41 VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_PHASE_P5VS4 65
H38 VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_BOOT_P5VS4 65
H39 VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE	TRUE	REG_BOOT_P5VS4_RC 65
H36 VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_UGATE_P5VS4 65
H34 VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_LGATE_P5VS4 65
H32 VR_DIDT_PHY	VR_SWITCH	12V	TRUE		REG_SNUBBER_P5VS4 65
H33 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P5VS4_ISEN 65
H35 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P5VS4_OCSET 65
H31 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P5VS4_FSET 65
H40 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P5VS4_VOUT 65
H37 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P5VS4_VOUT_R 65
H42 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P5VS4_FB 65
Output Bus					
H11 POWER	POWER	5V			PP5V_S5 70
H10 POWER	POWER	5V			PP5V_S4 70
H12 POWER	POWER	3.3V			PP3V3_S5 70
FET Switched					
H22 POWER	POWER	5V			PP5V_S0 70
H24 POWER	POWER	3.3V			PP3V3_S4 70
H23 POWER	POWER	3.3V			PP3V3_S0 70
H45 POWER	POWER	3.3V			PP3V3_S0_SSD 70
H21 POWER	POWER	3.3V			PP3V3_ENET 70
H30 POWER	POWER	3.3V			PP3V3_TBTLC 70
Sensed					
H44 POWER	POWER	3.3V			PPSSD_S0 70
H47 POWER	POWER	3.3V			PP3V3_S4_AP 70

HDD S0

Physical	Spacing	Voltage	DIDT	NO_TEST	
FET Switched					
J139 POWER	POWER	5V			PPHDD_S0 70
Sensed					
J140 POWER	POWER	5V			PP5V_S0_HDD 70

1V5 S0

Physical	Spacing	Voltage	DIDT	NO_TEST	
OUTPUT BUS					
J147 POWER	POWER	1.5V			PP1V5_S0 70
J145 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P1V5S0_SS 64
J143 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P1V5S0_ISET 64
J146 VR_CTL_PHY	VR_CTL				REG_P1V5S0_ADJ 64

Ground/Common

Physical	Spacing	Voltage	DIDT	NO_TEST	
Common					
J138 GND	GND	0V			GND

SYNC_MASTER=J16_ROSSANA SYNC_DATE=12/20/2012

PAGE TITLE
Platform VReg Constraints

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER 051-0164 SIZE D

REVISION 12.4.0

BRANCH

PAGE 120 OF 123

SHEET 84 OF 86

Thunderbolt

Thunderbolt-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
TBT_I2C_55S	*	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
TBT_SPI_55S	*	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=55_OHM_SE	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
TBTDP_90D	*	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF	=90_OHM_DIFF

Thunderbolt-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
TBT_I2C	*	=2x_DIELECTRIC	?
TBT_SPI	*	=2x_DIELECTRIC	?
TBTDP	*	=5x_DIELECTRIC	?
TBTDP	TOP,BOTTOM	=7x_DIELECTRIC	?

SOURCE: Bill Cornelius's T29 Routing Notes

DisplayPort

DP-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
DP_85D	*	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	0.08MM	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF	=85_OHM_DIFF

DP-specific Spacing Definitions

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
DISPLAYPORT	*	=3:1_SPACING	?

Pairs should be within 100 mils of clock length.
Max length of DisplayPort traces: 12 inches

DisplayPort intra-pair matching should be 5 ps. Inter-pair matching should be within 150 ps.
DisplayPort AUX channel intra-pair matching should be 5 ps. No relationship to other signals.

TBT IC Net Properties

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
H51	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK0_ML_C_P<3..0>	26 71
H51	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK0_ML_C_N<3..0>	26 71
H52 DP_TBTSNK0_ML	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK0_ML_P<3..0>	26
H54 DP_TBTSNK0_ML	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK0_ML_N<3..0>	26
H56	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK0_AUXCH_C_P	26 71
H51	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK0_AUXCH_C_N	26 71
H57 DP_TBTSNK0_AUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK0_AUXCH_P	26
H51 DP_TBTSNK0_AUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK0_AUXCH_N	26
H91	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK1_ML_C_P<3..0>	26 71
H92	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK1_ML_C_N<3..0>	26 71
H92 DP_TBTSNK1_ML	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK1_ML_P<3..0>	26
H92 DP_TBTSNK1_ML	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK1_ML_N<3..0>	26
H92	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK1_AUXCH_C_P	26 71
H92	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK1_AUXCH_C_N	26 71
H92 DP_TBTSNK1_AUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK1_AUXCH_P	26
H92 DP_TBTSNK1_AUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSNK1_AUXCH_N	26
H60 DP_INTPNL_TBT_ML_MUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSRC_ML_P<3..0>	41
H60 DP_INTPNL_TBT_ML_MUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSRC_ML_N<3..0>	41
H60 DP_INTPNL_TBT_ML_MUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSRC_ML_C_P<3..0>	41
H60 DP_INTPNL_TBT_ML_MUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSRC_ML_C_N<3..0>	41
H60 DP_INTPNL_TBT_AUX_MUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSRC_AUXCH_P	41
H60 DP_INTPNL_TBT_AUX_MUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSRC_AUXCH_N	41
H60	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSRC_AUX_C_P	41
H60	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTSRC_AUX_C_N	41
H32	TBT_I2C_55S	TBT_I2C	I2C_TBTRTR_SCL	26
H32	TBT_I2C_55S	TBT_I2C	I2C_TBTRTR_SDA	26
H33 TBT_SPI_CLK	TBT_SPI_55S	TBT_SPI	TBT_SPI_CLK	26
H34 TBT_SPI_MOSI	TBT_SPI_55S	TBT_SPI	TBT_SPI_MOSI	26
H35 TBT_SPI_MISO	TBT_SPI_55S	TBT_SPI	TBT_SPI_MISO	26
H36 TBT_SPI_CS_L	TBT_SPI_55S	TBT_SPI	TBT_SPI_CS_L	26

*: Only used on hosts supporting T29 video-in

DisplayPort

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
Graphics Source				
H47 DP_INTPNL_EG_ML_MUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_INT_ML_P<1..0>	41 71
H47 DP_INTPNL_EG_ML_MUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_INT_ML_N<1..0>	41 71
H44 DP_INTPNL_EG_AUX_MUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_INT_AUX_P	41 71
H45 DP_INTPNL_EG_AUX_MUX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_INT_AUX_N	41 71
H46	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_INT_AUX_C_P	41
H47	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_INT_AUX_C_N	41
Internal Panel				
H60	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_INTPNL_ML_C_P<3..0>	41
H60	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_INTPNL_ML_C_N<3..0>	41
H60 DP_INTPNL_ML_CONN	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_INTPNL_ML_P<3..0>	40 41
H60 DP_INTPNL_ML_CONN	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_INTPNL_ML_N<3..0>	40 41
H60 DP_INTPNL_AUX_CONN	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_INTPNL_AUX_P	40 41
H60 DP_INTPNL_AUX_CONN	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_INTPNL_AUX_N	40 41
Internal DP SPDIF				
H31		HDA	DP_INT_SPDIF_AUDIO	40 52

TBT/DP Net Properties

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
Port A				
T64 TBT_A_R2D1	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_R2D_C_P<1>	26 29
T65 TBT_A_R2D1	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_R2D_C_N<1>	26 29
T66 TBT_A_R2D0	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_R2D_C_P<0>	26 29
T68 TBT_A_R2D0	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_R2D_C_N<0>	26 29
T64	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_R2D_P<1..0>	29
T65	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_R2D_N<1..0>	29
T59 DP_TBTPA_ML1	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPA_ML_C_P<1>	26 29
T59 DP_TBTPA_ML1	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPA_ML_C_N<1>	26 29
T60 DP_TBTPA_ML3	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPA_ML_C_P<3>	26 29
T61 DP_TBTPA_ML3	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPA_ML_C_N<3>	26 29
T64	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPA_ML_P<1>	29
T67	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPA_ML_N<1>	29
T70	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPA_ML_P<3>	29
T70	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPA_ML_N<3>	29
T59 DP_A_LSX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_A_LSX_ML_P<1>	29
T59 DP_A_LSX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_A_LSX_ML_N<1>	29
T64	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_D2R_C_P<1..0>	29
T65	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_D2R_C_N<1..0>	29
T64 TBT_A_D2R1	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_D2R_P<1>	26 29
T65 TBT_A_D2R1	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_D2R_N<1>	26 29
T66 TBT_A_D2R0	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_D2R_P<0>	26 29
T68 TBT_A_D2R0	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_D2R_N<0>	26 29
T69 TBT_A_AUXCH	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPA_AUXCH_C_P	26 29
T69 TBT_A_AUXCH	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPA_AUXCH_C_N	26 29
T69	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPA_AUXCH_P	29
T69	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPA_AUXCH_N	29
T69 DP_A_AUXCH_DDC	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_A_AUXCH_DDC_P	29
T69 DP_A_AUXCH_DDC	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_A_AUXCH_DDC_N	29
T68	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_D2R1_AUXDDC_P	29
T68	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_A_D2R1_AUXDDC_N	29
Port B				
T64 TBT_B_R2D1	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_R2D_C_P<1>	26 30
T65 TBT_B_R2D1	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_R2D_C_N<1>	26 30
T66 TBT_B_R2D0	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_R2D_C_P<0>	26 30
T68 TBT_B_R2D0	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_R2D_C_N<0>	26 30
T64	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_R2D_P<1..0>	30
T65	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_R2D_N<1..0>	30
T64 DP_TBTPB_ML1	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPB_ML_C_P<1>	26 30
T65 DP_TBTPB_ML1	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPB_ML_C_N<1>	26 30
T66 DP_TBTPB_ML3	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPB_ML_C_P<3>	26 30
T68 DP_TBTPB_ML3	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPB_ML_C_N<3>	26 30
T64	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPB_ML_P<1>	30
T67	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPB_ML_N<1>	30
T70	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPB_ML_P<3>	30
T70	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPB_ML_N<3>	30
T59 DP_B_LSX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_B_LSX_ML_P<1>	30
T59 DP_B_LSX	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_B_LSX_ML_N<1>	30
T64	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_D2R_C_P<1..0>	30
T65	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_D2R_C_N<1..0>	30
T64 TBT_B_D2R1	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_D2R_P<1>	26 30
T65 TBT_B_D2R1	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_D2R_N<1>	26 30
T66 TBT_B_D2R0	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_D2R_P<0>	26 30
T67 TBT_B_D2R0	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_D2R_N<0>	26 30
T69 TBT_B_AUXCH	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPB_AUXCH_C_P	26 30
T69 TBT_B_AUXCH	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPB_AUXCH_C_N	26 30
T69	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPB_AUXCH_P	30
T69	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_TBTPB_AUXCH_N	30
T69 DP_B_AUXCH_DDC	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_B_AUXCH_DDC_P	30
T72 DP_B_AUXCH_DDC	DP_85D	DISPLAYPORT	DP_B_AUXCH_DDC_N	30
T71	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_D2R1_AUXDDC_P	30
T72	TBTDP_90D	TBTDP	TBT_B_D2R1_AUXDDC_N	30

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MLB SYNC_DATE=12/03/2012

PAGE TITLE: TBT/DP Constraints

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D
REVISION: 12.4.0
BRANCH:
PAGE: 121 OF 123
SHEET: 85 OF 86

Backlight Controller

BLC-specific Physical Rules

PHYSICAL_RULE_SET	LAYER	ALLOW ROUTE ON LAYER?	MINIMUM LINE WIDTH	MINIMUM NECK WIDTH	MAXIMUM NECK LENGTH	DIFFPAIR PRIMARY GAP	DIFFPAIR NECK GAP
BLC_P6MM	*	Y	0.600 MM	0.100 MM	3.0 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD
BLC_P3MM	*	Y	0.300 MM	0.100 MM	3.0 MM	=STANDARD	=STANDARD

Physical Net Type to Rule Map

NET_PHYSICAL_TYPE	AREA_TYPE	PHYSICAL_RULE_SET
POWER_BLC	*	BLC_P6MM
POWER_BLC_RET	*	BLC_P3MM
BLC_CTL_PHY	*	BLC_P3MM

BLC-specific Spacing Definitions
BLC High Voltage Output

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
BLC_HV_ISO	*	0.45mm	1000

Constraints
BLC High Voltage Output

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
BLC_HV	BLC_CTL	*	BLC_CTL_ISO
BLC_HV	BLC_HV	*	BLC_CTL_ISO
BLC_HV	*	*	BLC_HV_ISO

BLC Baddies

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
PHASE_ISO	*	=8:1_SPACING	2000
PHASE_SW2SW	*	=1:1_SPACING	?
PHASE_SW2PWR	*	=2:1_SPACING	?
PHASE_SW2GND	*	=2:1_SPACING	?

BLC Baddies

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
BLC_PHASE	*	*	PHASE_ISO
BLC_PHASE	BLC_PHASE	*	PHASE_SW2SW
BLC_PHASE	POWER	*	PHASE_SW2PWR
BLC_PHASE	GND	*	PHASE_SW2GND

BLC Control

SPACING_RULE_SET	LAYER	LINE-TO-LINE SPACING	WEIGHT
BLC_CTL_ISO	*	=3:1_SPACING	?

BLC Control

NET_SPACING_TYPE1	NET_SPACING_TYPE2	AREA_TYPE	SPACING_RULE_SET
BLC_CTL	*	*	BLC_CTL_ISO

Is it chel'oh or sel'oh?

	Physical	Spacing	Voltage	DIDT	NO_TEST		
Input Bus							
H38	POWER	POWER	12V			PP12V_BKLT_SNS	66
H40	POWER	POWER	12V			PP12V_BKLT_FUSED	66
H46	POWER	POWER	12V			PP12V_S0_BKLT_FILT	66
H72	POWER	POWER	12V			PP12V_S0_BKLT_PWR	66
H94	POWER	POWER	12V			PP12V_S0_BKLT_PWR_R	66
H96	POWER	POWER	5V			PP5V_S0_BKLT_R	66
H62	POWER	POWER	3.3V			PP3V3_S0_BKLT_VDDIO_R	66
Local Ground							
H34	BLC_CTL_PHY	BLC_PHASE	0V			PGND_BKLT	66
H70	BLC_CTL_PHY	BLC_PHASE	0V			DGND_BKLT	66
H88	BLC_CTL_PHY	BLC_PHASE	0V			LGND_BKLT	66
Backlight							
H76	POWER_BLC	BLC_PHASE	80V	TRUE		BKLT_PHASE	66
H56	BLC_CTL_PHY	BLC_PHASE	80V	TRUE		BKLT_GATE	66
H54	BLC_CTL_PHY	BLC_PHASE	80V	TRUE		BKLT_GATE_R	66
H78	BLC_CTL_PHY	BLC_PHASE	80V	TRUE		BKLT_SNUBBER	66
H52	BLC_CTL_PHY	BLC_PHASE	12V	TRUE		BKLT_SW_R	66
H50	BLC_CTL_PHY	BLC_CTL				BKLT_ISET	66
H74	BLC_CTL_PHY	BLC_CTL				BKLT_FLT	66
H48	BLC_CTL_PHY	BLC_CTL				BKLT_FLT_RC	66
H58	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE				BKLT_SW_P	66
H60	SNS_DIFF_PHY	SENSE				BKLT_SW_N	66
H64		SENSE				BKLT_FB	66
H80		BLC_HV	67V			BKLT_FB_XW	66
H66		BLC_HV	67V			BKLT_FB_R	66
H32	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_CTL				BKLT_ISEN1	66
H30	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_CTL				BKLT_ISEN2	66
H28	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_CTL				BKLT_ISEN3	66
H26	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_CTL				BKLT_ISEN4	66
H24	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_CTL				BKLT_ISEN5	66
H22	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_CTL				BKLT_ISEN6	66
H36	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_HV				BKLT_ISEN1_R	66
H44	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_HV				BKLT_ISEN2_R	66
H42	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_HV				BKLT_ISEN3_R	66
H92	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_HV				BKLT_ISEN4_R	66
H90	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_HV				BKLT_ISEN5_R	66
H98	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_HV				BKLT_ISEN6_R	66
H86	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_HV				LED_RETURN_1	66
H84	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_HV				LED_RETURN_2	66
H82	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_HV				LED_RETURN_3	66
H80	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_HV				LED_RETURN_4	66
H78	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_HV				LED_RETURN_5	66
H68	POWER_BLC_RET	BLC_HV				LED_RETURN_6	66
Output Bus							
H20	POWER_BLC	BLC_HV	67V			BKLT_BOOST	66
H18	POWER_BLC	BLC_HV	67V			BKLT_BOOST_1	66
H16	POWER_BLC	BLC_HV	67V			BKLT_BOOST_2	66

Cello Miscellaneous

Electrical Contraint Set	Physical	Spacing		
SPI				
H68	SMB_PHY	SMB	BKLT_SCL	66
H69	SMB_PHY	SMB	BKLT_SDA	66

SYNC_MASTER=J16_MLB SYNC_DATE=12/03/2012

PAGE TITLE: BLC Constraints

Apple Inc.

DRAWING NUMBER: 051-0164 SIZE: D

REVISION: 12.4.0

BRANCH:

PAGE: 123 OF 123

SHEET: 86 OF 86